



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 13, 2018

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

City Staff: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Kristin Peeples, Vicky Coopwood, Shatelia Walker-Scott, Matt Cashatt, Geoff Lewis, Dan Shiner, Charles Kreidler, Karey Parker, Gary Smith, Jennifer Strayhorn, Daphnea Ryan, Eric Schlotter, Chuck Weerts, David Orr, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARY HART

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 27, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 10, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 24, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

September 8th Fall Soccer League Begins
September 8th - 9th USSSA Baseball Tournament

Grady T. Wallace Park
Spring Lake Park

All Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city website <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by calling (903) 798-3978.

Special Presentation - Recognition of Police Officer

Mayor Bruggeman recognized Officer Shatelia Walker-Soctt whose quick thinking efforts had a direct and positive impact on the community when she responded to a motor vehicle accident at Classic Car Wash. She showed outstanding performance of duty and was awarded the Certificate of Merit and a lapel pin.

Police Chief Dan Shiner and Assistant Police Chief Charles Kreidler also joined the Mayor in this presentation. Officer Walker-Scott thanked the city for its recognition and promised to become better in serving her community.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Council Member Davis recommended the reappointment of Linda Hooks to the Community Healthcore board. Ms. Hooks' reappointment date will coincide with Community Healthcore's fiscal start which starts September 1, 2018.

1. Motion to make a reappointment to the Community Healthcore board.

(6:13 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

IV. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on July 9, 2018 at 6:00 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Joint Meeting of the City Council held on July 17, 2018 at 1:00 PM.

3. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the City Council held on July 18, 2018 at 6:00 PM.
4. Resolution No. 2018-087 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: August 13, 2018

Open Forum: Comments from the public (Limit 5 minutes each)

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

Action Items

5. Resolution No. 2018-088 authorizing the City Manager to enter into an incentive agreement funded by the City of Texarkana's Economic Development fund with Arconic, Inc. in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) for a term not to exceed two (2) years and authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: August 13, 2018

Jerry Sparks briefed this agenda item.

(6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2018-095 annexing the territory north of McKnight Road and southwest of Richmond Road, and being bounded on the north, east and south by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits [Study Area 1]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018

Council Vote: August 13, 2018

David Orr stated that staff prepared a Frequently Asked Questions document related to the seven proposed annexation areas on the agenda. A copy of the document has been posted on the homepage of the city's website.

The Mayor requested the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.

(6:27 p.m.)

RESULT:	FAILED TO PASS [3 TO 4]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Harp
NAYS:	Bruggeman, Williams, Alcorn, Davis

7. Ordinance No. 2018-096 annexing the territory west of Kings Highway and south of Hughes Road and south of Arnold Drive and east of Old Red Lick Road, being bounded on the east side by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and being east and south of Red Lick city limits [Study Area 2]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018

Council Vote: August 13, 2018

The Mayor requested the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.

(6:47 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 2]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Williams, Harp
NAYS:	Alcorn, Davis
ABSTAIN:	Hart

8. Ordinance No. 2018-097 annexing the territory being bounded south by Findley Street, west of S. Bishop Road and north of U.S. Hwy 59 [Study Area 3]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018

Council Vote: August 13, 2018

The Mayor requested the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.
(6:33 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 2]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp
NAYS:	Alcorn, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

9. Ordinance No. 2018-098 annexing the territory being bounded east by the Union Pacific Railroad and on the west by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and on the south by Bariod Road [Study Area 4]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

The Mayor requested the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.
(6:36 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 2]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp
NAYS:	Alcorn, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

10. Ordinance No. 2018-099 annexing the territory being bounded on the south by North Kings Highway and on the north, east and southeast by the Texarkana, Texas city limits [Study Area 5]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

The Mayor requested the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.
(6:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 3]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams
NAYS:	Alcorn, Harp, Davis

11. Ordinance No. 2018-100 annexing the territory located on both sides of Richmond Road, south of Stonevale Addition and surrounded by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits with the portion east of Richmond Road being the Herbert Boyer property [Study Area 6]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

The Mayor requested the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.
(6:42 p.m.)

RESULT:	POSTPONED (VOTE) [4 TO 2]	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1	
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3	
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn	
NAYS:	Harp, Davis	
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman	

12. Ordinance No. 2018-101 annexing the territory being all the properties along Leggett Drive and Pine Ridge Circle, and all property known as the Texarkana Golf Ranch LLP and city property northwest of Bringle Lake [Study Area 7]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

The Mayor requested the City Secretary to proceed with a roll call vote.
(6:46 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [4 TO 2]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp
NAYS:	Alcorn, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

V. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2018-085 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: September 10, 2018

Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Resolution No. 2018-086 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: September 10, 2018

Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Ordinance No. 2018-089 rezoning Lot 7 and south 1/2 of Lot 8, Block 96, Trigg's Addition, located at 802 Main Street. Office to Single Family-2. Robert and Marilyn Costa, applicant. Michael Donovan, agent.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

4. Ordinance No. 2018-090 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a single wide HUD code manufactured home on Lot 7, Block 16, Grandview Addition, located at 3922 Alexander Avenue. Irma Helen Blackwell, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

5. Ordinance No. 2018-091 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a HUD code manufactured home on Lots 3-5, Block 12, Grandview Addition, located at 3505-3509 Findley Street. Clystra Brown, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

6. Ordinance No. 2018-092 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3801 State Line Avenue. Moore-Green Investments, applicant. Jessica Wester, agent.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

7. Ordinance No. 2018-093 revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-615 that allowed a tattoo studio on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue. City of Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

8. Ordinance No. 2018-094 revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-633 that allowed a tattoo studio in a tenant space on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located at 3811 State Line Avenue. City of Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

9. Ordinance No. 2018-102 amending PD-06-09(GR) for site plan approval to allow an apartment complex on a 12.051 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located approximately 300' west of the intersection of McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway. McKnight Place, LLC, under contract to purchase, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Surveying and Engineering, agent.

Public Hearing: August 27, 2018
Council Vote: August 27, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/27/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2018-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: September 10, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/10/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Resolution No. 2018-077 adopting the FY19 Master Fee List.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:02 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Ordinance No. 2018-079 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading on an approximate 1.757 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located in a tenant space at 4140 McKnight Road. Bill King, applicant. Shelly Brown, agent.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:03 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Ordinance No. 2018-080 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue. D'Neishia Bruce, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:05 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Ordinance No. 2018-081 rezoning Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane. Single Family-1 to Single Family-3. Anderson Riser, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:07 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2018-082 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane. Anderson Riser, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018

Council Vote: August 13, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:08 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

City Manager Jaster said that improvements in downtown lighting will come in the second phase of improving lighting around the city. This project will return some of the downtown lighting to the antique style street lamps.

Ms. Jaster also said the Bi-State Justice Center building is currently getting a "facelift" with the recent power washing project. This is a positive change and improvement for the downtown area.

VIII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council Member Hart thanked city staff for recent demolition work on property across from Theron Jones school.

Mayor Bruggeman asked if there is any development with researching the pros and cons of attaching banners to city-owned street lights. City Manager Jaster said this project has temporarily been put on hold. She hopes staff will have information available for council discussion after the budget process is finalized.

The Mayor also said the retrofitting of the new LED lighting on West Park and University Avenue looks very good. It is very clear and crisp lighting and is a definite improvement in those particular locations.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

IX. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened in closed session pursuant to section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code for a private consultation with the City Attorney.

X. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

XI. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:18 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JULY 9, 2018

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peebles, Kyle Dooley, Eric Schlotter, Karey Parker, David Orr, Mashell Daniel, Daphnea Ryan, Lisa Thompson, Rea Donna Jones, J.D. Phillips, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Kevin Davenport, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOSH DAVIS

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 13, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 27, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.

Upcoming Special Joint City Council Meeting:

The City Council will meet with the respective Boards of Directors of the Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA) and the Riverbend Water Resources District on Tuesday, July 17, 2018 at 1:00 p.m. The meeting will be held at the Texarkana Convention Center in Meeting Room #1, located at 4610 Cowhorn Creek Road, Texarkana, Texas. The discussion will include updates regarding projects in the Sulphur River Basin. The meeting will be open to the public.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 9, 2018 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Upcoming Special City Council Meeting:

The City Council will hold second public hearings regarding each study area proposed for annexation on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. The meeting will be held at the PGISD Central Services Office, located at 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas. The meeting will be open to the public.

Parks & Recreation Events:

None scheduled at this time.

All Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city website <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by calling (903) 798-3978.

Farmer's Market Hours: Saturdays 7:00 a.m - Until Sold Out

Farmer's Market Events: Saturdays 9:00 - 11:00 a.m.

July 14th - Healthy Living Series

July 21st - 8th Annual Biggest Tomato Contest sponsored by MidSouth Bank & Kid's Day sponsored by TMS Texarkana Discovery Place

July 28th - 9th Annual Best Salsa in the Ark-La-Tex contest sponsored by Farmer's Bank & Trust

Farmer's Market Night Market:

July 14th - 5:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m.

The Texarkana South All-Stars baseball team, age group of 10 and under, just recently won the Division I Triple A tournament championship which is the North Region state title. Congratulations!

Special Presentation

"Texarkana Recycling Program" - Doug Sims, Waste Management

Mr. Sims stressed the importance of diligent recycling efforts by all citizens. Some of the biggest contamination issues are plastic bags, food waste, and soiled paper products. It's also important to empty all liquids from containers before they are placed in the recycle bin. Citizens were encouraged to use the "Recycle Often, Recycle Right" website (rorr.com) for more helpful tips.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Mayor Bruggeman recommended the appointment of David Baumgardner to the Airport Authority Board.

1. Motion to confirm the Mayoral appointment of David Baumgardner to the Airport Authority Board.

(6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

IV. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:20 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on June 11, 2018 at 6:00 PM.
2. Ordinance No. 2018-063 calling for a General Election to be held on Tuesday, November 6, 2018 for the purpose of electing a Mayor, a Council Member for Ward 1, a Council Member for Ward 4, and a Council Member for Ward 6.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: July 9, 2018

3. Resolution No. 2018-078 authorizing the City Manager to execute a lease purchase agreement with Dell Financial Services LLC for replacement computers and equipment for City of Texarkana, Texas departments.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: July 9, 2018

Open Forum: Comments from the public (Limit 5 minutes each)

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

Action Items

4. Resolution No. 2018-083 reaffirming support of the Hotel Grim redevelopment project, authorizing use of committed funds to any person or entity allying with Sari and Company for the project, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all loan documents or other documents necessary for the project.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: July 9, 2018

David Orr introduced Jim Sari, Project Developer, and Cohen Esrey representatives, Tom Anderson, and Jay Johnson to brief this agenda item. Cohen Esrey will serve as the predevelopment and design coordination authority for the Grim redevelopment project.

(6:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2018-084 authorizing a Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) housing tax credit development application for the Hotel Grim redevelopment project.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018

Council Vote: July 9, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

(6:40 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

V. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2018-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: September 10, 2018

Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item. City Manager Jaster made additional comments.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/13/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Resolution No. 2018-077 adopting the FY19 Master Fee List.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

City Manager Jaster briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/13/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Ordinance No. 2018-079 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading on an approximate 1.757 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located in a tenant space at 4140 McKnight Road. Bill King, applicant. Shelly Brown, agent.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/13/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

4. Ordinance No. 2018-080 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue. D'Neishia Bruce, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
Council Vote: August 13, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/13/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

5. Ordinance No. 2018-081 rezoning Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane. Single Family-1 to Single Family-3. Anderson Riser, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
 Council Vote: August 13, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/13/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

6. Ordinance No. 2018-082 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane. Anderson Riser, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 13, 2018
 Council Vote: August 13, 2018

David Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/13/2018 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2018-069 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading on Lot 1, Richmond Park Subdivision, located at 3321 Richmond Road. Jason Cree, applicant. Tiffany Pham, agent.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018
 Council Vote: July 9, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (7:13 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Ordinance No. 2018-070 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow an in-home day care on Lot 5, Block 1, Hancock's Addition, located at 2405 Garber Street. Ruby Scott, applicant. Robin Tucker, agent.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018
 Council Vote: July 9, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
 (7:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Ordinance No. 2018-071 amending P-05-5(O) for site plan approval on Lot 1, Texas Bank & Trust Subdivision, located at 4646 Cowhorn Creek Road. Matt and Cindy Young, applicants. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering and Surveying, agent.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018

Council Vote: July 9, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Resolution No. 2018-072 adopting the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Consolidated Plan, Citizen Participation Plan and Annual Action Plan.

Public Hearing: July 9, 2018

Council Vote: July 9, 2018

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Proposed annexation of Study Area 1 being north of McKnight Road and southwest of Richmond Road; and being bounded on the north, east and south by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits.

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 1:

Charles Moulton

No citizen spoke in favor.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 7/18/2018 6:00 PM

6. Proposed annexation of Study Area 2 being west of Kings Highway and south of Hughes Road and south of Arnold Drive and east of Old Red Lick Road, being bounded on the east side by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and being east and south of Red Lick city limits. (Protest Petition Received)

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 2:

Mark Burgess & Amy Friedman - in behalf of Ms. Estill
 Dan Proctor
 Mitch Akin
 Jim Estill

No citizen spoke in favor.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 7/18/2018 6:00 PM

7. Proposed annexation of Study Area 3 being bounded on the south by Findley Street, west of S. Bishop Road and north of U.S. Hwy 59.

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 3:

Khoa Nguyen

No citizen spoke in favor.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 7/18/2018 6:00 PM

8. Proposed annexation of Study Area 4 being bounded on the east by the Union Pacific Railroad and on the west by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and on the south by Barior Road.

Citizens who spoke in favor or in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 4:

None

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 7/18/2018 6:00 PM

9. Proposed annexation of Study Area 5 being bounded on the south by North Kings Highway and on the north, east and southeast by the Texarkana, Texas city limits. (Protest Petition Received)

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 5:

Charles Ratcliffe
 Deborah Ratcliffe

No citizen spoke in favor.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 7/18/2018 6:00 PM

10. Proposed annexation of Study Area 6 located on both sides of Richmond Road, south of Stonevale Addition and surrounded by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits with the portion east of Richmond Road being the Herbert Boyer property (Protest Petition Received).

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 6:

Lonnie M. Hawkins
Julie Akin
Lonnie Hawkins
Herbert Boyer

No citizen spoke in favor.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 7/18/2018 6:00 PM

11. Proposed annexation of Study Area 7 being all the properties along Leggett Drive and Pine Ridge Circle, and all property known as the Texarkana Golf Ranch LLP and city property northwest of Bringle Lake (Protest Petition Received).

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 7:

Glen Wile
Lynn Kuznoff
Phyllis Howard
Angela Finton
David Finton
Carlton Robardey

No citizen spoke in favor.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 7/18/2018 6:00 PM

VII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - Annexation Service Plans: Emergency Services Districts

David Orr stated that the city received the estimated portion of bond debt for the Pleasant Grove Volunteer Fire Department (PGVFD) and it is a little over \$24,000.

The city would be responsible for this bond debt if the proposed annexation occurs in that jurisdiction. The areas impacted by the (PGVFD) are areas 1, 5, 6, and 7. Staff also received a protest petition for Area 5 prior to the council meeting.

The Mayor reminded everyone that the second public hearing is scheduled as follows:

Wednesday, July 18, 2018

PGISD Central Services Office
8500 No. Kings Highway
Texarkana, Texas 75503

The meeting will begin at 6:00 p.m. and is open to the public.

VIII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Mayor Bruggeman thanked all of the citizens who came before the council and expressed their strong feelings and concerns about the proposed annexation study areas. Comments were made in a dignified and respectful manner and was appreciated by the council.

Council Member Harp thanked Kristin Peebles and staff for their hard work and efforts in preparing the 2019 fiscal year budget.

Council Member Hart commended staff for moving forward with good plans for the city's future and for taking into consideration the feelings of all citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

IX. ADJOURNMENT

1.

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:25 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Alcorn, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/27/2018 8:47 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Joint Meeting of the City Council held on July 17, 2018 at 1:00 PM.

Attachments

- a. Joint City - SRBA - Riverbend Mtg 071718 MINUTES (PDF)



MINUTES

SPECIAL JOINT MEETING

City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas

Board of Directors of the Sulphur River Basin Authority

Board of Directors of the Riverbend Water Resources District

Texarkana Convention Center
4610 Cowhorn Creek Road
Meeting Room #1
Texarkana, TX 75503

July 17, 2018

1:00 p.m.

I. **CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM, & INTRODUCTIONS**

A. Sulphur River Basin Authority – Chris Spencer, Chairman

B. City of Texarkana, Texas – Bob Bruggeman, Mayor (1:05 p.m.)

Council Present: Jean Matlock, Mary Hart, Betty Williams, Bill Harp

Council Absent: Christie Alcorn, Josh Davis

Staff Present: Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Lisa Thompson, Jerry Sparks

Legal Counsel Present: Jeff Lewis

C. Riverbend Water Resources District – Marshall Wood, President

II. **INVOCATION**

III. **The Texarkana City Council and respective Boards of Directors will consider, discuss, and if appropriate, take action on the following items:**

A. Updates Regarding Projects in the Sulphur River Basin

Discussion of the current state of Water Planning Activities in Sulphur River Basin, including:

1. Sulphur River Basin Authority
 - a. Role of SRBA – Chris Spencer

In June of 1985, the Texas Legislature created and delegated responsibilities to the SRBA to provide for the conservation and development of the state's natural resources within the Sulphur River Basin. The basin includes all or part of Hunt, Lamar, Hopkins, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Morris, Bowie, Cass, and Delta counties. Full transparency and stakeholder involvement is vital in supporting and in executing the duties of the SRBA.

- b. Reallocation Study of Wright Patman Lake – Bret McCoy & Kelly Mitchell

The TSP or Tentatively Selected Plan is a basic evaluation to see whether or not Wright Patman Lake can function at elevated levels and can be used for future water supply needs in the basin and for other municipalities that have water needs. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (the Corps) has not yet provided any concrete numbers. The extent of the mitigation level is complicated and currently undetermined. A projected release date of the findings for the TSP is September/October 2018.

2. City of Texarkana, Texas - Steve Mayo, Water Liaison
 - a. Water Storage Fees

Initially, in 2015, the City of Texarkana owed the Corps about \$28 million in water storage fees but now this amount is down to around \$6 million. This amount excludes fees for a cultural resources study which costs could easily exceed \$10 million.

- b. Ultimate Rule Curve

There has been no significant change since 2016. The process is tedious and cumbersome when dealing with federal requirements. More meetings have been promised to keep things moving forward. Future updates to come.

3. Riverbend Water Resources District - Liz Fazio
 - a. Water Availability Model in Sulphur River Basin

The last water availability model was done in the late 1990's and currently Riverbend is updating this model. The engineer who conducted the study in the

1990's, Robert Brandis, is performing new models on the naturalization of flows in the basin. This study will help determine how much water will be available under certain levels with reallocation as well as under the ultimate rule curve. This information will also be a helpful tool to make effective planning decisions in the future.

b. Volumetric and Sedimentation Study

Arroyo Environmental Consultants is conducting a volumetric and sedimentation study in Lake Wright Patman which will help determine what infrastructure is needed and the amount of water needed for future growth. The projected completion date for this study is December 2018.

B. *Collaboration on Moving Forward in the Sulphur River Basin, Communications With One Another, and Ways To Combine Efforts?*

Discussion on moving forward together in a collaborative, communicative manner with all entities partnering to protect and manage our regional water resources, including identifying any opportunities to do joint studies, projects, etc.

The joint meeting forecasted a great jump start to the collaboration and cooperation of all three entities working together for a shared goal. A recommendation was made to meet at least once a year to continue open discussion of regional water issues. It was stressed that meaningful participation and regular reports regarding the reallocation efforts be shared in transparency with the respective parties. Progress with the Corps is minimal and has led to much frustration but will continue. The strategic planning process will help to streamline and coordinate processes between the entities so as not to duplicate efforts.

IV. **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

The Texarkana City Council and respective Boards of Directors will allow individuals to speak at this joint meeting. Prior to the meeting, speakers must sign-in on the public comment sheet. The time limit is five (5) minutes per speaker, not to exceed a total of sixty (60) minutes for all speakers.

The following public officials and citizens addressed the respective boards with comments:

James Carlow – Judge of Bowie County, Texas

David Neighbors – Paris, Texas

Curtis Hairston – Maud, Texas

Gary Van Deaver – State Representative of Texas House District 1

Nancy Clements – Douglassville, Texas

V. **NEXT MEETING**

Discussion on the next opportunity to meet together and future agendas.

Next projected joint meeting date would be scheduled for early spring in 2019.

VI. **ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 2:05 p.m.

Jennifer Evans, City Secretary, TRMC

Bob Bruggeman, Mayor



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JULY 18, 2018

PGISD Central Services Office

Special Meeting

6:00 PM

8500 NO. KINGS HIGHWAY
TEXARKANA, TX 75503

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Alcorn	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager Shirley Jaster, Jennifer Evans, David Orr, Daphnea Ryan, Lisa Thompson, Karey Parker, and Eric Schlotter.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Mayor Bruggeman welcomed all in attendance to the second public hearing for the proposed annexation study areas. The Mayor outlined the format of the meeting as each individual study area would be considered for public comments.

III. SECOND PUBLIC HEARINGS FOR PROPOSED ANNEXATION STUDY AREAS

- Proposed annexation of Study Area 1 being north of McKnight Road and southwest of Richmond Road; and being bounded on the north, east and south by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits.

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 1:

Charles Moulton
Steve Jones
Larry Harrison
Jereme Bryan
Jason Spivey
Rob Hurley

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 18, 2018 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

JoAnn Lorance
Kenneth Wright
Brian Nicholson
Larry Spivey

Citizens who spoke in favor of Proposed Annexation Study Area 1:

None

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

2. Proposed annexation of Study Area 2 being west of Kings Highway and south of Hughes Road and south of Arnold Drive and east of Old Red Lick Road, being bounded on the east side by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and being east and south of Red Lick city limits. (Protest Petition Received)

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 2:

Amy Freedman in behalf of Gwen Estill
Bobby Derrick
Kaye Derrick
Linda Akin
Jerry Borcharding

Citizens who spoke in favor of Proposed Annexation Study Area 2:

None

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

3. Proposed annexation of Study Area 3 being bounded on the south by Findley Street, west of S. Bishop Road and north of U.S. Hwy 59.

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 3:

None

Citizens who spoke in favor of Proposed Annexation Study Area 3:

None

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

4. Proposed annexation of Study Area 4 being bounded on the east by the Union Pacific Railroad and on the west by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and on the south by Bariod Road.

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 4:

None

Citizens who spoke in favor of Proposed Annexation Study Area 4:

None

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

5. Proposed annexation of Study Area 5 being bounded on the south by North Kings Highway and on the north, east and southeast by the Texarkana, Texas city limits. (Protest Petition Received)

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 5:

Charles Ratcliff
Deborah Ratcliff
Pete Winger

Citizens who spoke in favor of Proposed Annexation Study Area 5:

None

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

6. Proposed annexation of Study Area 6 located on both sides of Richmond Road, south of Stonevale Addition and surrounded by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits with the portion east of Richmond Road being the Herbert Boyer property (Protest Petition Received).

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 6:

Lonnie Hawkins (father)
Lonnie Hawkins (son)
Julie Akin
Herbert Boyer

Citizens who spoke in favor of Proposed Annexation Study Area 6:

None

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

7. Proposed annexation of Study Area 7 being all the properties along Leggett Drive and Pine Ridge Circle, and all property known as the Texarkana Golf Ranch LLP and city property northwest of Bringle Lake (Protest Petition Received).

Citizens who spoke in opposition to Proposed Annexation Study Area 7:

Nancy Hoehn
 Ashley Chichester
 Harry Simms
 Francis Kennedy
 John Benesh
 Ron Hoehn
 Billy Roberts
 Port Robardey

Citizens who spoke in favor of Proposed Annexation Study Area 7:

Gilbert Ewing

RESULT:	CLOSE ACTION
----------------	---------------------

IV. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Council Member Davis thanked all participants who spoke before the council. He expressed his love for both Texarkanas and Bowie and Miller counties. He brought to everyone's attention that, as seen, every council member attended the special meeting to hear all of the voices pertaining to this matter. Although he could only speak for himself, he echoed the Mayor's earlier comment that NO vote yet has been cast in regards to the proposed annexation.

Council Member Hart also thanked all of the people who spoke at the meeting. She said her position on the council requires her to rise above her emotion. She listened intently to every speaker. She herself is experiencing some of the same health and financial issues in her life and she can relate to several of the comments heard. However, she did express that all needed to treat each other with respect and dignity. She was born on Elm Street in Texarkana and therefore considers everyone in Texarkana and those who border Texarkana as family.

V. MAYOR'S CLOSING COMMENTS

The Mayor thanked all of the speakers who came to express their feelings and thoughts about the proposed annexation study areas. He restated that the council has NOT yet voted on this matter. The council diligently & respectfully listened to every expression, was completely engaged, and will consider all matters at hand related to the proposed annexation study areas.

VI. ADJOURNMENT

8:32 p.m.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Alcorn, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/17/2018 1:14 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,
Subject: Resolution No. 2018-087 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract
for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised, and twenty-one chemical specification packages were requested and mailed to prospective bidders in June. Bids were received and opened at 2:00 PM, July 10, 2018, on the following chemicals required for water and wastewater treatment for FY 2018-2019: Sodium Chlorite, Sulphur Dioxide, Powdered Activated Carbon, HTH (100# containers), Caustic Soda (bulk), Liquid Chlorine, Aluminum Sulfate, Ortho-Polyphosphate, Anhydrous Ammonia, and Liquid Polymer.

Two vendors, DPC Industries and Brenntag Southwest, tied on the bid for Sulphur Dioxide. In accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas Purchasing Policy a coin toss determined the tie-breaker, which is Brenntag Southwest.

Two vendors, Harcros Chemicals, Inc. and Brenntag Southwest, tied on the bid for HTH. In accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas Purchasing Policy a coin toss determined the tie-breaker, which is Brenntag Southwest.

The lowest bid received for Ortho-Polyphosphate was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. However, Brenntag Southwest, Inc. is unable to meet the required specifications. Shannon Chemical Corporation is the second lowest bidder.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

Recommendations are for the low bid price per unit, from the listed vendors as shown on the bid tabulation sheet – ATTH01, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities, Departments 410, 420, 490, 520, 530 and 540 Operating Fund Budgets for FY 2018-2019.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-087 RES Chemicals for water, wastewater (DOC)
- b. 2018-087 ATTH 01 Bid Tab (DOCX)
- c. 2018-087 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2018-087 RES Chemicals - Waster, Wastewater signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Gary Smith 08/02/2018 1:37 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Water Utilities 1:39 PM	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	08/02/2018
Water Utilities	JD Phillips 08/02/2018 1:42 PM	Water Utilities Review	Completed	
Public Information Officer	08/02/2018 2:32 PM	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
City Manager 1:34 PM	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2018
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/13/2018

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 - 087

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE SODIUM CHLORITE FROM EVOQUA WATER, SULPHUR DIOXIDE, HTH AND CAUSTIC SODA FROM BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC. AND ORTHO-POLYPHOSPHATE FROM SHANNON CHEMICAL CORPS., POWDERED ACTIVATED CARBON FROM HARCROS CHEMICALS, INC., LIQUID CHLORINE FROM DPC INDUSTRIES, ALUMINUM SULFATE FROM CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS, ANHYDROUS AMMONIA FROM TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC. AND LIQUID POLYMER FROM POLYDYNE, INC. , TO BE USED IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS IN FY 2018-2019; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater; and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals; and

WHEREAS, TWU staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2018-2019 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid received for Sodium Chlorite, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Evoqua Water Technologies, Inc. at \$.4989 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$720.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Powder Activated Carbon, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Harcros Chemicals, Inc. at \$1840.00 per dry ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$139.00 per hundred-pound tote described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$.1845 per liquid pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$574.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Chemtrade Chemicals, Inc. at \$179.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 8: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Shannon Chemical Corporation at \$.5140 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That the lowest and best bid received for Anhydrous Ammonia, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Tanner Industries, Inc. at \$.8100 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 10: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Polymer, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Polydyne, Inc. at \$1.14 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 11: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 10, 2018
FY 2018-2019 CHEMICAL BIDS

2018-087 ATTH 01

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2018 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sodium Chlorite	Evoqua Water Technologies, Inc. 2650 Tallevast Road Sarasota, FL. 34243	\$.4989 cost per pound	\$.4725 cost per pound	3 \$.4989 \$.5180 \$.6876	1	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sulphur Dioxide	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX. 75604	\$720.00 cost per ton	\$720.00 cost per ton	2 \$720.00 \$720.00	1	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Powdered Activated Carbon	Harcros Chemicals, Inc. 1011 Jack Wells Blvd. Shreveport, LA. 71107	\$1840.00 cost per ton	\$1960.00 cost per ton	3 \$1840.00 \$1940.00 \$1980.00	2	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX. 75604	\$139.00 cost per 100# tote	\$133.00 cost per 100# tote	2 \$139.00 \$139.00	1	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX. 75604	\$.1845 cost per liquid pound	\$.1495 cost per liquid pound	4 \$.1845 \$.1995 \$.2063 \$.2117	2	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX. 75771	\$574.00 cost per ton	\$534.00 cost per ton	2 \$574.00 \$680.00	1	21

Attachment: 2018-087 ATTH 01 Bid Tab (1896 : 2018-087 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Aluminum Sulfate	Chemtrade Chemicals 90 East Halsey Road Parsippany, NJ. 07054	\$179.00 cost per ton	\$168.00 cost per ton	4 \$179.00 \$220.00 \$356.25 \$375.00	0	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums	Shannon Chemical Corp. P.O. Box 376 Malvern, PA 19355	\$.5140 cost per pound	\$.4748 cost per pound	4 \$.5048 *\$.5140 \$.5500 \$.6950	2	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd. Southampton, PA. 18966	\$.8100 cost per pound	\$.7900 cost per pound	1 \$.8100	0	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Liquid Polymer	Polydyne, Inc. #1 Chemical Plant Rd. Riceboro, GA. 31323	\$1.14 cost per pound	\$1.05 cost per pound	1 \$1.14	1	21

**The lowest bid received for Ortho-Polyphosphate was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. However, Brenntag Southwest, Inc. is unable to meet the required specifications. Shannon Chemical Corporation is the second lowest bidder.*

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 - 087

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE SODIUM CHLORITE FROM EVOQUA WATER, SULPHUR DIOXIDE, HTH AND CAUSTIC SODA FROM BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC. AND ORTHO-POLYPHOSPHATE FROM SHANNON CHEMICAL CORPS., POWDERED ACTIVATED CARBON FROM HARCROS CHEMICALS, INC., LIQUID CHLORINE FROM DPC INDUSTRIES, ALUMINUM SULFATE FROM CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS, ANHYDROUS AMMONIA FROM TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC. AND LIQUID POLYMER FROM POLYDYNE, INC. , TO BE USED IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS IN FY 2018-2019; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater; and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals; and

WHEREAS, TWU staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2018-2019 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid received for Sodium Chlorite, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Evoqua Water Technologies, Inc. at \$.4989 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$720.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Powder Activated Carbon, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Harcros Chemicals, Inc. at \$1840.00 per dry ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$139.00 per hundred-pound tote described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$.1845 per liquid pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$574.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Chemtrade Chemicals, Inc. at \$179.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 8: That the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications, received for Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Shannon Chemical Corporation at \$.5140 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

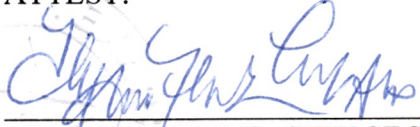
SECTION 9: That the lowest and best bid received for Anhydrous Ammonia, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Tanner Industries, Inc. at \$.8100 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 10: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Polymer, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2018-2019, was received from Polydyne, Inc. at \$1.14 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 11: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:14p.m.

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 10, 2018
FY 2018-2019 CHEMICAL BIDS

2018-087 ATTH 01

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2018 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sodium Chlorite	Evoqua Water Technologies, Inc. 2650 Tallevast Road Sarasota, FL. 34243	\$.4989 cost per pound	\$.4725 cost per pound	3 \$.4989 \$.5180 \$.6876	1	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sulphur Dioxide	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX. 75604	\$720.00 cost per ton	\$720.00 cost per ton	2 \$720.00 \$720.00	1	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Powdered Activated Carbon	Harcros Chemicals, Inc. 1011 Jack Wells Blvd. Shreveport, LA. 71107	\$1840.00 cost per ton	\$1960.00 cost per ton	3 \$1840.00 \$1940.00 \$1980.00	2	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX. 75604	\$139.00 cost per 100# tote	\$133.00 cost per 100# tote	2 \$139.00 \$139.00	1	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX. 75604	\$.1845 cost per liquid pound	\$.1495 cost per liquid pound	4 \$.1845 \$.1995 \$.2063 \$.2117	2	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX. 75771	\$574.00 cost per ton	\$534.00 cost per ton	2 \$574.00 \$680.00	1	21

Attachment: 2018-087 RES Chemicals - Waster, Wastewater signed (1896 : 2018-087 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater Treatment)

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Aluminum Sulfate	Chemtrade Chemicals 90 East Halsey Road Parsippany, NJ. 07054	\$179.00 cost per ton	\$168.00 cost per ton	4 \$179.00 \$220.00 \$356.25 \$375.00	0	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Ortho-Polyphosphate Drums	Shannon Chemical Corp. P.O. Box 376 Malvern, PA 19355	\$.5140 cost per pound	\$.4748 cost per pound	4 \$.5048 *\$.5140 \$.5500 \$.6950	2	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd. Southampton, PA. 18966	\$.8100 cost per pound	\$.7900 cost per pound	1 \$.8100	0	21
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2019	COST FY 2018	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Liquid Polymer	Polydyne, Inc. #1 Chemical Plant Rd. Riceboro, GA. 31323	\$1.14 cost per pound	\$1.05 cost per pound	1 \$1.14	1	21

**The lowest bid received for Ortho-Polyphosphate was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. However, Brenntag Southwest, Inc. is unable to meet the required specifications. Shannon Chemical Corporation is the second lowest bidder.*

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/6/2018 12:38 PM

Lead Department: Public Information Officer **Action Officer:** Lisa Thompson, PIO
Resolution No. 2018-088 authorizing the City Manager to enter into an incentive agreement funded by the City of Texarkana's Economic Development fund with Arconic, Inc. in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) for a term not to exceed two (2) years and
Subject: authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NONE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Arconic, Inc. is a company specializing in lightweight metals engineering and manufacturing. Arconic's products, which include aluminum, titanium, and nickel, are used worldwide in aerospace, automotive, commercial transportation, packaging, building and construction, oil and gas, defense, consumer electronics, and industrial applications. Arconic's operations consist of three worldwide reportable segments: Global Rolled Products, Engineered Products and Solutions, and Transportation and Construction Solutions.

Locally, Arconic operates a facility in Nash that works in the Global Rolled Products division of the company. In 2009 this facility was idled, laying off 250 employees due to the economic environment and credit crisis, which significantly reduced the demand for product.

In 2015 the City of Texarkana, Texas used the Economic Development Fund's ability to invest in regional economic development projects and entered into an economic development incentive agreement with Arconic in the amount of \$250,000 for five years to assist in reopening the facility create new jobs in our region (RES 2015-096).

Currently, there are 89 employees at this facility. Company officials plan to increase production at the facility, and increase employment by adding 35 new jobs at an average wage of +\$20/hr. These new jobs will have a regional economic impact of approximately \$4.3M.

Funds for the incentives will be from the Economic Development Fund's ability to invest in regional economic development projects (Ordinance 190-2011). The City of Nash, Texas and Bowie County also plan to participate with tax rebates for economic development purposes.

Potential Options:

- Approve using the Economic Development Fund for a regional job creation project.

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Deny the use of the Economic Development Fund for the regional job creation project.
- No action

Fiscal Implications:

\$150,000 from Economic Development Fund

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2018-088 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2018-088 Incentive Application Arconic 2018 (DOCX)
- c. 2018-088 RES Arconic Agreement (DOC)
- d. 2018-088 RES auth Econ. Dev. Arconic Agrmt signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	Department Head Review
Completed	08/02/2018 3:00 PM	
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Action
2:59 PM		Skipped
		08/02/2018
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review
3:10 PM		Completed
		08/02/2018
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review	Completed	
	08/02/2018 5:19 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	Completed	
	08/02/2018 5:34 PM	
Economic Development	Jerry Sparks	Review
	Completed	
	08/06/2018 12:39 PM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review
1:47 PM		Completed
		08/06/2018
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		08/13/2018

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Application for Incentive Assistance Economic Development Fund (Ordinance #190-2011)

Company:	Arconic
Primary Contact:	Mike Belwood
Address:	1480 Manheim Pike
City:	Lancaster
State/Zip:	PA, 17601
Company legal status:	Public Corporation
Officers, directors, owners:	Pete Velotas, Director of Operations – Lancaster and Texarkana
Phone:	717-207-1621
Email:	pete.velotas@arconic.com
Fax:	
Cell:	903-276-0026
Project description:	Re-open facility
Source of referral: (Chamber, realtor, etc)	Company contact
NAICS:	331315
Project type: (relocation, new, expansion etc)	Re-open
Current total employment:	89 projected
Current local employment:	Additional 35 jobs
Projected local employment:	124
Employees transferring to new location:	
# management at Texarkana location	5
# clerical at Texarkana location	
Other skilled employees:	
Other unskilled employees:	
# of seasonal employees:	
Annual payroll:	Approximately \$1.5M (projected)
Annual sales:	\$13B company-wide
Hourly wage rates:	+\$20/hr average wage
Benefits:	yes
Estimated capital investment-building: (purchase, lease, rent)	\$12,000,000
Square footage:	
Estimated capital investment-equipment:	\$6,600,000
Estimated investment-inventory:	

Attachment: 2018-088 Incentive Application Arconic 2018 (1915 : 2018-088 RES Economic Development Agreement)

Estimated investment-land:	N/A
Transportation requirements:	
Import/Export requirements/permits:	N/A
Infrastructure requirements/permits:	N/A
Environmental requirements/permits:	N/A
Other Company Locations:	Chandler, AZ Tucson, AZ Springdale, AR Carson, CA City of Industry, CA Fontana, CA Fullerton, CA Newbury Park, CA Norwalk, CA Rancho Cucamonga, CA Simi Valley, CA Sylmar, CA Torrance, CA Tracy, CA Visalia, CA Branford, CT Winsted, CT Eastman, GA Midway, GA Norcross, GA Danville, IL Lafayette, IN LaPorte, IN Davenport, IA Hutchinson, KS Baltimore, MD Farmington Hills, MI Whitehall, MI Whitehall, MI Big Lake, MN New Brighton, MN Roseville, MN Sullivan, MO Verdi, NV Dover, NJ Kingston, NY Massena, NY New York, NY Rochester, NY Barberton, OH Canton, OH Chillicothe, OH Cleveland, OH Niles, OH Bloomsburg, PA Cranberry Township, PA Lancaster, PA New Kensington, PA Pittsburgh, PA Alcoa, TN Morristown, TN Austin, TX Denton, TX Elmendorf, TX Houston, TX Spring, TX Texarkana, TX Waco, TX Wichita Falls, TX Hampton, VA Harrisonburg, VA Martinsville, VA Australia, Belgium, Brasil, Canada, China, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Hungary, India, Japan, Mexico, Morocco, Netherlands, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, Spain, United Kingdom
Type of incentives requested: (cash, land, job training, job creation or retention credit, other)	One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) for a period of no more than two (2) years
Available State incentives:	Texas Enterprise Fund, Texas Skills Enhancement Fund
Other available local incentives:	City of Nash, Texas tax rebate
Other incentives available:	Bowie County tax rebate
Available County incentives:	
Will prospect sign incentive contract?	Yes
Will prospect sign "clawback" agreement?	Yes
School District:	Texarkana College and Texarkana ISD
Other taxing districts:	
Please include: Financial statements for 3 years; Current taxable value of real property in Bowie County	\$18.8 M per BCAD Publicly traded company

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

Staff recommendation: Approval

Amount: \$150,000

Terms: two years

Other conditions:

CFO approval:

CM approval:

Council approval:

***Corporate and personal financial information may be considered confidential and exempt from certain requests for public records.**

Return completed form and requested information to Jerry Sparks.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-088

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN INCENTIVE AGREEMENT FUNDED BY THE CITY OF TEXARKANA'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND WITH ARCONIC, INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$150,000) FOR A TERM NOT TO EXCEED TWO (2) YEARS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, City Ordinance No. 292-05 established an Economic Development Fund to provide incentives for specified activities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted an Economic Development Fund Policy by Ordinance No. 190-2011 establishing criteria for incentive eligibility; and

WHEREAS, in support of regional economic development projects, the adopted policy allows for *“The expenditure of funds for allowable uses shall be permissible within the limits of Texarkana, Texas, its extra-territorial jurisdiction, and projects of significant importance in Bowie County Texas and Miller County Arkansas upon approval of the City Council; and*

WHEREAS, ARCONIC Inc. has requested an incentive in response to their plans to expand its facility and create new jobs in Nash, Texas, providing economic impact to the region.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager, be and is hereby authorized to enter into an incentive agreement with ARCONIC Inc for an amount not to exceed **One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000)** for a period of no more than two (2) years.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the necessary documents to provide such release.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-088

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN INCENTIVE AGREEMENT FUNDED BY THE CITY OF TEXARKANA'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND WITH ARCONIC, INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$150,000) FOR A TERM NOT TO EXCEED TWO (2) YEARS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, City Ordinance No. 292-05 established an Economic Development Fund to provide incentives for specified activities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted an Economic Development Fund Policy by Ordinance No. 190-2011 establishing criteria for incentive eligibility; and

WHEREAS, in support of regional economic development projects, the adopted policy allows for "*The expenditure of funds for allowable uses shall be permissible within the limits of Texarkana, Texas, its extra-territorial jurisdiction, and projects of significant importance in Bowie County Texas and Miller County Arkansas upon approval of the City Council*"; and

WHEREAS, ARCONIC Inc. has requested an incentive in response to their plans to expand its facility and create new jobs in Nash, Texas, providing economic impact to the region.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager, be and is hereby authorized to enter into an incentive agreement with ARCONIC Inc for an amount not to exceed **One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000)** for a period of no more than two (2) years.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the necessary documents to provide such release.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 13th day of August, 2018.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-088 RES auth Econ. Dev. Arconic Agrmt signed (1915 : 2018-088 RES Economic Development Agreement)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/10/2018 10:25 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-095 annexing the territory north of McKnight Road and southwest of Richmond Road, and being bounded on the north, east and south by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits [Study Area 1]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 7/9/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

The City Council held public hearings to discuss the proposed annexations on Monday, July 9th at 6pm at City Hall and a second public hearing was held on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at PGISD Central Services Office, 8500 North Kings Highway at 6pm.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1 of the Texas Local Government Code establishes the requirements the City has followed that authorizes the Council to consider initiating annexation proceedings for this area.

City staff has prepared draft municipal service plans describing the services the City will provide in the area.

This area currently receives existing city services through mutual aid and automatic aid agreements for Police and Fire protection. This area currently receives Building Inspections for platted subdivisions, Planning & Zoning subdivision plat review and access to all City Parks. TWU provides partial water/sewer services currently on Pleasant Grove Road, Garrett Lane, West Kyle, and Moores Lane.

Annexing this proposed area would fill in a large interior portion of land that is surrounded by the existing city limits. Annexing this proposed area would be helpful for future growth and economic development purposes.

Potential Options:

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Anticipated costs to extend water service to Area 1 include:

Gin Road Area	\$494,389
Pleasant Grove Road Area	\$56,025
West Kyle Street Area	\$117,633
Pebble Brook Area	\$215,152
Area 1 Total	\$883,199

Total market value for this area is \$15,236,171 and total taxable value currently is \$13,775,393.

Estimated tax revenue for this area is \$94,696.37 annually and a 9.33 year payback.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-095 ORD Annex Territory Area 1 (DOCX)
- b. 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (DOCX)
- c. 2018-095 EXH 'B' MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN Area 1 (DOC)
- d. 2018-095 ATTH 01 AreaStudy1 - Map (JPG)
- e. 2018-095 ATTH 02 Proposed Annexation - Frequently Asked Questions updated 7.26.18v.3 (PDF)
- f. 2018-095 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/09/2018 9:18 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 9:51 AM

City of Texarkana, Texas

Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 10:38 AM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed
10:56 AM			08/10/2018
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed
11:07 AM			08/10/2018
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
6:00 PM			08/13/2018

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 095

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-095 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 311.897 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, the J. Michie Headright Survey, Abstract 946, W. A. Russell Headright Survey, Abstract 928, the J. S. Warsden Headright Survey, Abstract 743, and the J. A. Talbot Headright Survey, Abstract 564, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a the intersection of the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, (the "City Limit Line"), centerline of Farm-to-Market Road 2878 (FM 2878) and the South line of that certain tract of land described as 31.07 acres in the deed from Louie C. Murdock, Jr., et ux to First Church of the Nazarene of Texarkana, Texas, dated June 12, 2006, recorded in Volume 4914, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.938 acres in the deed from Shaun Haghneviss to Willie C. Keener, Jr., et ux, dated March 20, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-2743 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas:

THENCE South 87 degrees 19 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 1254.15 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 31.07 acre tract, the North line of the said 0.938 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 9.331 acres in the deed from Billy N. Hall, et ux to Jason Hensley, et ux, dated June 22, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-7183 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and continuing along said course along a line across and through the said 31.07 acre tract to a point, for a corner;

THENCE North 02 degrees 40 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 616.58 feet across and through the said 31.07 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod, found for a corner, lying in the North line of the said 31.07 acre tract and the South line of Block No. 2 of The Grove at University, according to the plat recorded in Volume 6094, Page 283 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 88 degrees 12 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 199.72 feet along the North line of the said 31.07 acre tract and the South line of The Grove at University Subdivision to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas MG 5760, the Southwest corner of The Grove at University Subdivision, and the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 32.70 acres in the deed from Earl B. Redd, Jr., as Agent and Attorney-in-fact of Billy S. Redd to Earl B. Redd, Jr., et al, dated May 18, 2005, recorded in Volume 6460, Page 117 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 46 minutes 24 seconds West a distance of 1620.39 feet along the West line of The Grove at University Subdivision, the West line of that certain tract of land described in the deed from Billy D. Shuffield, as Independent Executor of the Will and Estate of Rozetta Imadee Shuffield to Billy D. Shuffield, et al, dated December 27, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-14275 of the Real Property Records of Bowie

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

2018-095 EXH 'A'

County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as Tract One w/15.00 acres from Earl B. Redd, Jr. to C. H. Varner and Katherine F. Barnes, dated November 4, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-15026 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 1.121 acres in the deed from Brian L. Satterfield, et ux to Billy Brown, et ux, dated April 10, 2014, recorded in Volume 6616, Page 132 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 4.0 acres in the deed from Carla Cordell Rose and Dennis Ray Cordell, as Trustees of the Patricia Cordell Trust to Kristi Cordell Semore, dated April 20, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-4775 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of the said 32.70 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract One w/32.70 acres in the deed from David S. Hill, et al to Anna Marie Hill, dated June 1, 1987, recorded in Volume 1021, Page 329 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, lying in West line of the said 4.0 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said Hill 32.70 acre tract, and the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 2.901 acres in the deed from Raymon G. Jones, Trustee to Anna M. Hill, dated July 19, 1996, recorded in Volume 2521, Page 320 of the Real property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 13 minutes 02 seconds West a distance of 422.61 feet along the South line of the said 2.901 acre tract and the East line of the said 32.70 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 01 degrees 40 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 363.95 feet across the said 32.70 acre tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the South line of Spanish Villa Estates First Addition, a subdivision a part of the J. Peacock Headright Survey, Abstract 948, according to the plat recorded in Volume 532, Page 481 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the City Limit Line, lying in the North line of the said Brinlee Survey, and the South line of the said Peacock Survey;

THENCE North 87 degrees 13 minutes 02 seconds East a distance of 191.00 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 32.70 acre tract, the North line of the said 2.901 acre tract, the North line of the said Brinlee Survey, the South line of the said Peacock Survey, and the South line of Spanish Villa Estates to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE North 88 degrees 19 minutes 02 seconds East a distance of 1351.61 feet along the City Limit Line, generally along the center of an asphalt road known as Chapparral Lane, the North line of the said Brinlee Survey, and the South Line of the W. A. Russell Headright Survey, Abstract 928, to a point for a corner at the intersection of said Chapparral Lane and the East line of Pleasant Hills Addition, a subdivision a part of the W. A. Russell Headright Survey, Abstract 928, according to the plat, recorded in Volume 329, Page 182 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the West line of that certain tract of land described as 5.446 acres in the deed from Jon M. Northam, et ux to R. T. Northam, et ux, dated February 7, 1992, recorded in Volume 1726, Page 332 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

2018-095 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 03 degrees 38 minutes 29 seconds West a distance of 712.57 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of said Pleasant Hills Addition and the West line of the said 5.446 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 5.446 acre tract, and the Southwest corner of The Meadowlands, a subdivision a part of the W. A. Russell Survey, Abstract 928, according to the plat recorded in Volume 2620, Page 46 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 86 degrees 39 minutes 22 seconds East a distance of 1324.27 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 5.446 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 5.3634 acres in the deed from Anna Merle Hill to Rheuben Northam, et ux, dated June 29, 1999, recorded in Volume 3091, Page 245 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 5.44 acres in the deed from Anita M. Jones and Jant Jones Havens to Jon Northam, et ux, dated July 18, 2000, recorded in Volume 3313, Page 1 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 5.264 acres in the deed from the Paul Willard Irby Revocable Trust and Donna Janice Irby Revocable Trust to Robert C. Hurley, et ux, dated August 1, 2003, recorded in Volume 4062, Page 314 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of the said Meadowlands, the South line of that certain tract of land described as 6.11 acres in the deed from Geraldine Jones Rayburn to Charles A. Rayburn, dated April 15, 1984, recorded in Volume 719, Page 31 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 5.264 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 6.11 acre tract, and lying in the West right-of-way line of FM 2878;

THENCE North 02 degrees 27 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 733.14 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way line of Fm 2878, the East line of the said 6.11 acre tract, and the East line of the said Meadowlands, and the East line of Forrest Grove Addition, a subdivision a part of the W. A. Russell Headright Survey, Abstract 928, according to the plat recorded in Volume 587, Page 29 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said Meadowlands, and the Southeast corner of the said Forrest Grove Addition, and lying in the West right-of-way of FM 2878;

THENCE North 88 degrees 38 minutes 35 seconds East a distance of 348.76 feet the City Limit Line, across said FM 2878, along the South line of Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision, dated November 14, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2017-2901 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described in the Last Will and Testament of Thomas Jefferson Owens to Daisy Mea Easton, dated June 4, 1996, recorded in Cause No. 36923 of the Probate Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said Easton tract, and an inside ell corner in the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision;

THENCE South 01 degrees 14 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 255.48 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision, the East line of the said Easton Tract, and

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

2018-095 EXH 'A'

the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract One w/1.00 acre in the deed from Aubrey M. Clark, et ux to Rodney L. LaGrone, et ux, dated August 21, 1996, recorded in Volume 2545, Page 37 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said 1.00 acre tract, an outside ell corner in the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision, and lying in the North line of Kyles Acres, a subdivision a part of the J. S. Warsden Headright Survey, Abstract 743, according to the plat recorded in Volume 637, Page 291 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 88 degrees 42 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 602.14 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision and the North line of the said Kyles Acres to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of Lot No. 2, Block No. 2, and the Northeast corner of Lot No. 1, Block No. 2 of the said Kyles Acres;

THENCE South 02 degrees 00 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 226.65 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said Lot No. 1 and the West line of the said Lot No. 2 of the said Kyles Acres to a point for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said Lot No. 1 and the Southwest corner of the said Lot No. 2;

THENCE North 88 degrees 42 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 148.00 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said Lot No. 2 the said Kyles Acres to a point for a corner the Southeast corner of the said Lot No. 2 and lying in the West line of that certain tract of land described as 3.8975 acres in the deed from Leo Rhoden, et ux to Kenneth W. Wright, et ux, dated August 14, 1987, recorded in Volume 1062, Page 173 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 00 minutes 43 seconds West a distance of 226.65 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said Lot No. 2 of the said Kyles Acres and the West line of the said 3.8975 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said Lot No. 2 of the said Kyles Acres, the Northwest corner of the said 3.8975 acre tract, and lying in the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision;

THENCE North 88 degrees 42 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 328.60 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision and the North line of the said 3.8975 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 01 degrees 08 minutes 08 seconds West a distance of 167.27 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said Vacated Richmond Grove Plat to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 41 degrees 29 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 46.32 feet the City Limit Line, across the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision to a point for a corner, an angle point in the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision, an angle point in the West line of that certain tract of land described as 15.085 acres in the deed from Richmond Road Apartments, LP, to LPG Apartments, LP, dated October 23, 2014, recorded in Document No. 2014-11790 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

2018-095 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 01 degrees 02 minutes 01 seconds East a distance of 131.89 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision and the West line of the said 15.085 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the South line of the said Vacated Richmond Grove Subdivision, the Northeast corner of the said 3.8975 acre tract, and an angle point in the West line of the said 15.085 acre tract;

THENCE South 14 degrees 38 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 661.55 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 3.8975 acre tract, the West line of the said 15.085 acre tract, and the West line of that certain tract of land described as 10.996 acres in the deed from H198, LLC to Prospectus Endeavors 6, LLC, dated January 31, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-2650 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner the Southeast corner of the said 3.8975 acre tract the Southwest corner of the said 10.996 acre tract, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract One w/5.934 acres in the deed from Ranger Development Company to Hillman Edward Deaton, et ux, dated May 13, 1999, recorded in Volume 3059, Page 138 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract Two w/3.919 acres in the deed from Michael W. Kyles, et al to Kenneth W. Wright, dated August 8, 1995, recorded in Volume 2350, Page 256 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 75 degrees 48 minutes 34 seconds East a distance of 522.99 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 10.996 acre tract and the North line of the said 5.934 acre tract, to a point for a corner, lying in the South line of the said 10.996 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said 5.934 acre tract, and the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 2.00 acres in the deed from Harold G. Rogers, et ux to Harold G. and Lillian J. Rogers as Trustees of The Rogers Family Trust, dated March 8, 2000, recorded in Volume 3228, Page 58 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 08 minutes 40 seconds East a distance of 202.81 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 5.934 acre tract and the West line of the said 2.00 acre tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the North line of the said 5.934 acre tract and the Southwest corner of the said 2.00 acre tract;

THENCE North 87 degrees 52 minutes 09 seconds East a distance of 819.92 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 2.00 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.934 acre tract, and across an asphalt road known as Gin Road to a point for a corner, lying in the East line of the said Warsden Survey, lying in the East right-of-way of Gin Road, the West line of the J. A. Talbot Headright Survey, Abstract 564, and the West line of that certain tract of land described as 58.95 acres in the Deed from Regions Bank to Thomas H. Arnold and Martha Louis Arnold Stilwell, dated July 27, 2011, recorded in Volume 6120, Page 299 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

2018-095 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 07 degrees 15 minutes 09 seconds East a distance of 218.43 feet along the City Limit Line, the East right-of-way of Gin Road and the West line of the said 58.95 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 84 degrees 48 minutes 12 seconds East a distance of 1058.28 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 58.95 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 25 degrees 01 minutes 26 seconds East a distance of 1011.35 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 58.95 acre tract and an asphalt road known as Moores Lane to a 1/2 inch steel rod, found for a corner, lying at the intersection of the South right-of-way of Moores Lane and the East right-of-way line of Arista Boulevard;

THENCE South 88 degrees 19 minutes 2 seconds West a distance of 324.62 feet along the City Limit Line, the South right-of-way of Moores lane and the North line of Richmond Development Fifth Subdivision, a subdivision a part of the J. A. Talbot Headright Survey, Abstract 564, according to the plat recorded in Volume 4858, Page 333 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said Richmond Development Fifth Subdivision and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 13.6 acres in the deed from Leroy Jones and Lavada Jones to Leroy Jones and Lavada Jones, as Trustees for The Leroy Jones and Lavada Jones Revocable Living Trust, dated February 19, 2013, recorded in Volume 6388, Page 285 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 14 minutes 19 seconds East a distance of 1175.87 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said Richmond Development Fifth Subdivision and the East line of the said 13.6 acre tract to a point for a corner, lying in the West line of the said Richmond Development Fifth Subdivision, the Southeast corner of the said 13.6 acre tract, and the Northeast corner of Cascades Addition, a subdivision a part of the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, according to the plat recorded in Volume 5329, Page 229 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 02 minutes 15 seconds West a distance of 801.17 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said Cascades Addition, the South line of the said 13.6 acre tract, and the South line of that certain tract of land described as Tract One w/5.0 acres in the deed from Roy Earl Nicholson, et ux to Roy Earl Nicholson and Eula Kate Nicholson, Trustees of the Roy and Kate Nicholson Living Trust, dated May 5, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-5774 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, lying in the South line of the said 5.0 acre tract, the Northwest corner of the said Cascades Addition, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 3.5 acres in the Affidavit of Heirship to Maurice Payne Moulton, dated January 19, 2012, recorded in Volume 6384, Page 59 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 11 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 625.28 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said Cascades Addition and the East line of the said Moulton tract, the East line of

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

2018-095 EXH 'A'

that certain tract of land described as 0.50 acres in the deed from Charles M. Moulton, et ux to Maurice P. Moulton, dated September 15, 1988, recorded in Volume 1252, Page 204 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.00 acres in the deed from Rita L. Moulton to Charles M. Moulton, dated July 15, 1988, recorded in Volume 1210, Page 96 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said 2.00 acre tract and lying in the North line of that certain tract of land described as 2.02 acres in the deed from Vennessa Brown Rhoades, Successor Trustee of the Pinkerton Family Revocable Living Trust, to Charles M. Moulton, dated July 3, 2012, recorded in Volume 6263, Page 340 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 48 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 378.18 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 2.00 acre tract, the North line of the said 2.02 acre tract, and across an asphalt road known as Gin Road to a point for a corner lying in the West right-of-way of Gin Road and the East line of Windmere Addition, a subdivision a part of the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, according to the plat recorded in Volume 1980, Page 119 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 09 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 216.27 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said Gin Road and the East line of the said Windmere Addition to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said Windmere Addition and the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 3.37 acres in the deed from Don Sutton Jr. and Gina Sutton to David Brian Nicholson, et al, dated January 26, 2009, recorded in Volume 5550, Page 206 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 54 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 1069.92 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said Windmere Addition, the North line of Westridge Addition, a subdivision a part of the George Brinlee Headright survey, Abstract 18, according to the plat recorded in 980, Page 207 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of the said 3.37 acre tract, the South line of that certain tract of land being the remainder of a 6.05 acre tract in the deed from Sarah Mervelle Temple, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of V. E. Temple to Don Sutton, Jr., et ux, dated September 2, 1997, recorded in Volume 2719, Page 239 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the South line of that certain tract of land described as 3.980 acres in the deed from Charles M. Phillips, Individually and as Surviving Heir of Hazel M. Phillips to Jereme W. Bryan, et ux, dated June 18, 2009, recorded in Volume 5637, Page 222 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a 5/8 inch steel rod, found for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said Westridge Addition, the Southwest corner of the said 3.980 acre tract, and lying in the East line of that certain tract of land described as 50 acres in the deed from R. T. Amis, et ux to Pleasant Grove Independent School District, dated May 11, 1984, recorded in Volume 720, Page 707 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

2018-095 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 02 degrees 41 minutes 08 seconds West a distance of 1004.16 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 50 acre tract, the West line of the said 3.980 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 5.27 acres in the deed from Vicki Clements to Jereme Bryan and Galina Bryan, dated March 16, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-3067 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 2.32 acres in the deed to Benny F. Skaggs, et ux, recorded in Volume 626, Page 553 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the West line of that certain tract of land described as the remainder of a 9.0 acre tract from Irene Skaggs to Irene Johnson, as Trustee of the Irene Johnson Revocable Trust, dated May 21, 2008, recorded in Volume 5399, Page 159 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner lying in the West line of the said 9.0 acre tract and the East line of the said 50 acre tract;

THENCE South 88 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 845.55 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 50 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 02 degrees 30 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 1433.26 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 50 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 55 acres in the deed from Ray Walsh, as Independent Executor of the Estate of Melba Sue Walsh to Ray Walsh, Jr., Trustee of the Rayfield William Walsh III Exempt Trust Under the Will of Melba Sue Walsh, dated March 14, 2005, recorded in Volume 4561, Page 134 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of Heritage Manor Second Addition, a subdivision a part of the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, according to the plat recorded in the Volume 863, Page 5 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 55 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said Heritage Manor Second Addition, lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as 5 acres in the deed from Walter Kyles, et ux to Kenneth W. Wright, dated December 4, 1968 recorded in Volume 501, Page 91 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the North line of the said Brinlee Survey, and lying in the South line of the said Warsden Survey;

THENCE South 88 degrees 24 minutes 37 seconds West a distance of 1333.16 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said Brinlee Survey, the North line of the said Heritage Manor Addition, the South line of the said Warsden Survey, the South line of the said 5 acre tract, the South line of that certain tract of land described as 1.916 acres in the deed from Robert W. Weston, et ux to Royal W. Fowler and Louetta Fowler, dated August 14, 2014, recorded in Volume 66841, Page 231 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and generally along the center of the said FM 2878 to a point at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Southwesterly direction along the City Limit Line, the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 370.52 feet, with a delta angle of 88 degrees 52 minutes 42 seconds, a radius of 238.86 feet, a chord bearing of South 42 degrees 45 minutes 41 seconds West, and a chord

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

2018-095 EXH 'A'

distance of 334.48 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the center of the said FM 2878;

THENCE South 02 degrees 45 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 2333.28 feet along the City Limit Line, generally along the center of the said FM 2878 to the point of beginning and containing 311.897 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2018-095 EXH 'A' Area 1 - 311.897 Acres (1901 : 2018-095 ORD Annexation Area 1)

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 1**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-095 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 2 more miles of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City. This area also includes approximately 1 mile of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-095 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Partial services currently on Pleasant Grove Rd, Garrett Ln, W Kyle, Moores Ln.

2018-095 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

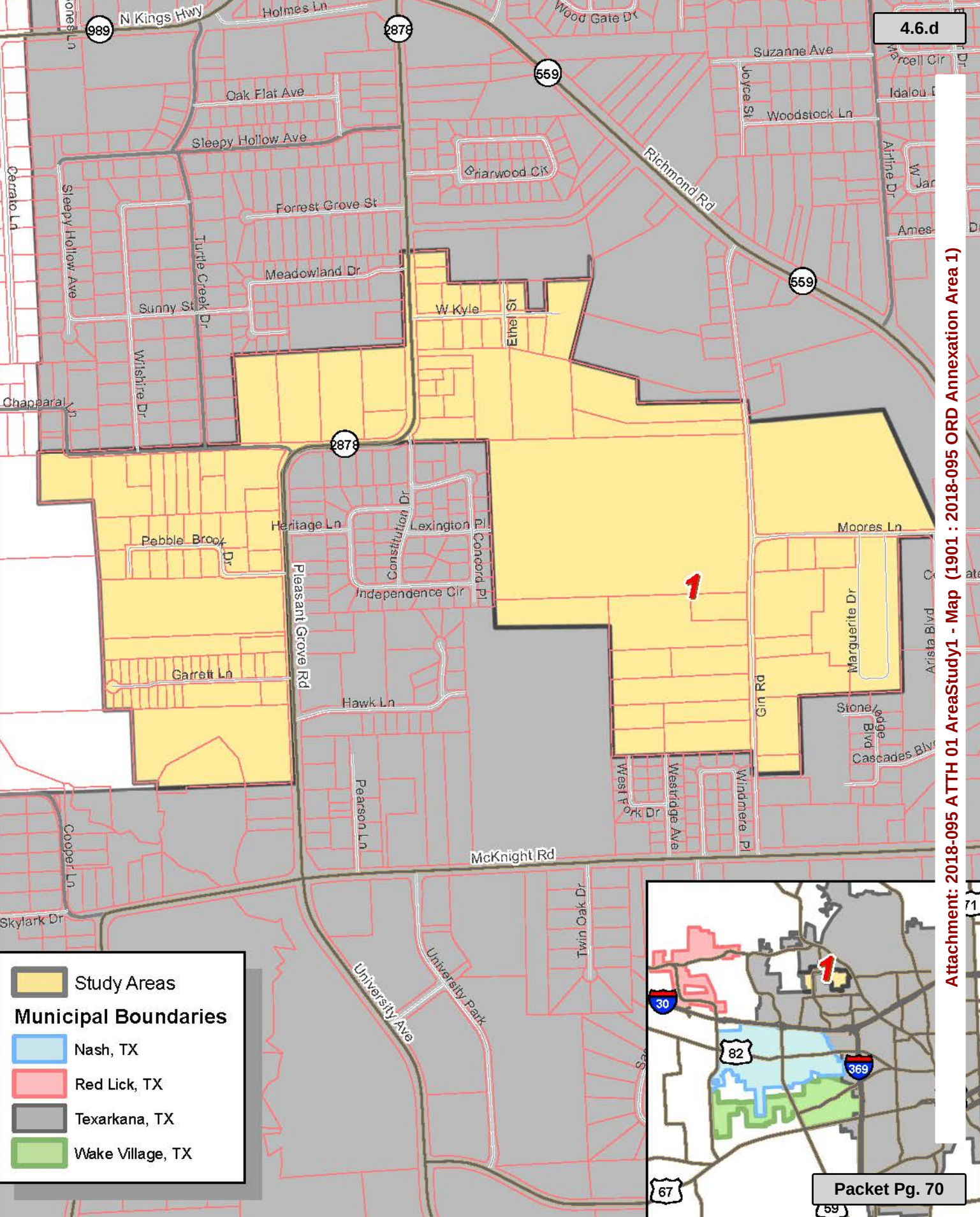
PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.





CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Proposed Annexation - *Frequently Asked Questions*

Q. What is the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) and how is the ETJ determined?

A. The ETJ of a municipality is the unincorporated area that is contiguous to the corporate boundaries of the municipality. The City of Texarkana's ETJ extends 2 miles beyond the city boundaries and includes all unincorporated territory that is not located in another city's ETJ. The Texas Legislature declares it the policy of the state to designate certain areas as the extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipalities to promote and protect the general health, safety, and welfare of persons residing in and adjacent to the municipalities.

Q. What authority does the City have in the ETJ?

A. The City holds authority over development standards in the ETJ through its Subdivision Ordinance, may provide services and may annex property within the ETJ.

Q. Will the City have provide services if my property is annexed?

A. Yes, the City is required to prepare a service plan to provide for the extension of municipal services to the areas being annexed. Municipal service plans for each proposed annexation area can be found here: <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us/134/Planning-Community-Development>.

Q. Do I have to connect to water and sewer?

A. Yes, residents inside the city limits are required to connect to water and sewer services within 6 months of the City providing access by ordinance. Texarkana Water Utilities will send out notices when services are provided and work with property owners as needed.

Based on the current annexation service plans, exceptions may be granted if applicable for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to

connect. For property specific questions, please contact Texarkana Water Utilities at 903-798-3800.

Q. Can I conduct an outdoor open burn if I am annexed into the City?

A. No, residential outdoor open burning is currently not allowed. However, staff will prepare an ordinance for consideration within the next 6 months to permit limited residential burning inside the city limits with the approval of the Fire Department.

Q. Are recreational fires in chimineas, or other types of outdoor fireplaces allowed?

A. Yes, recreational fires are allowed within the City without a permit; however, there are some rules that apply. Please see the City of Texarkana Code of Ordinances section 18.14(c-h) for rules associated with recreational outdoor burning.

Q. How will annexation affect my property taxes?

A. City property taxes are assessed by the Bowie Central Appraisal District after annexation and added to the City's tax rolls Jan 1st of each year. The City Council adopts a new tax rate each fall. The current tax rate in Texarkana is \$0.700 per \$100 assessed value. As an example, city taxes would be approximately \$700 on a \$100,000 home.

Property taxes will vary depending on exemptions and other factors. To determine property taxes, please call Bowie Central Appraisal District at 903-793-8836.

Q. My property is currently classified as Agricultural, Timber Production, or Wildlife Management for appraisal purposes. Will I lose this classification because of annexation?

A. No, current appraisals recognizing an Agricultural, Timber Production, or Wildlife Management exemption will continue after annexation as long as the land continues to be used for the Agricultural, Timber Production or Wildlife Management purposes and such use is not changed by the property owner. Please note that classification of land for appraised value is not a function of the City of Texarkana, Texas. Specific questions regarding classification of your property should be addressed to the Bowie Central Appraisal District at 903-793-8936.

Q. After annexation, what type of permits will I need for work around my home or business?

A. Permits are generally required for all new construction, remodels, renovations or enlargements. Permits are also required for repairs or replacement of the parts of a building related to maintenance of structural integrity and systems related to mechanical, electrical, or plumbing. General maintenance projects such as painting, carpeting, wallpapering, replacing or adding cabinets, and trim work are considered cosmetic and do not require a permit. After annexation, the Building Permits & Inspections team with the City is a good resource for this question. They can be contacted at 903-798-3912. More information is also available at <https://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/146/Inspections>.

Common permits that are required are:

- Building permit for installation, addition, renovation of a structure including accessory buildings
- Plumbing permit for installation of any plumbing including a new water heater
- Mechanical permit for any HVAC work
- Electrical permit for any electrical work completed

Q. Will annexation prevent me from keeping livestock on my property or continuing an established business?

A. No, generally speaking lawful uses in existence prior to annexation, including the proper keeping of livestock are allowed to continue. These uses will need to be documented with the City and additional rules may apply to prohibited animals. Ordinances pertaining to health and safety, i.e. registration, keeping of vicious animals, dogs running at large, etc., will apply upon annexation. Please familiarize yourself with city ordinances at https://library.municode.com/tx/texarkana/codes/code_of_ordinances.

Q. Will I be able to continue the current use of my property (grandfathered) after annexation?

A. As a general rule, any use that lawfully existed prior to annexation can continue after annexation. However, there are a few exceptions for uses such as sexually-oriented businesses, storage of hazardous substances, and the sale of fireworks. Following annexation, a lawful nonconforming (grandfathered) use may not expand without permission from the City. A change of ownership does not affect a grandfathered status; however, if a non-conforming use ceases to operate, future uses will be required to conform to appropriate zoning specifications.

Q. What is zoning and how will this affect my property?

A. Cities use zoning as a tool to guide the growth and transition of properties inside its city limits. Each zoning category is given certain property uses that are allowed “by right” or allowed with special approval by City Council, or some uses that are specifically prohibited. Zoning categories are assigned in accordance with a comprehensive plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals and general welfare of the city, and for the protection and preservation of places and areas of historical and cultural importance and significance. When your property is annexed, it will be temporarily zoned as “SF-2, Single Family 2” and within one year convert to a permanent zoning unless rezoned to a new classification.

Q. How will annexation affect law enforcement and fire protection services?

A. Once your property has been annexed, emergency response services will be provided by the City of Texarkana Police Department (TTPD) and Texarkana Texas Fire Department (TTFD).

Q. Will annexation affect existing easements along public roads?

A. No. Easements acquired by the County and/or State will remain in effect. Additionally, any private access easements existing on the property will not be affected and responsibility for maintenance easements is retained by the property owner.

Q. How will trash disposal be handled if my property is annexed?

A. Residential and commercial refuse service is provided by Waste Management. For residential accounts, service includes 96 Gallon Waste Container, 65 Gallon Recycling Container, 1 Bulk Item weekly (ex. Sofa), unlimited properly bagged yard waste weekly (ex. paper bags, cardboard boxes or personal container) and free disposal at the New Boston Landfill with proof of residence utility bill. The refuse collection day for proposed areas 3 and 4 is Wednesday. The refuse collection day for proposed areas 1,2,5,6 and 7 is Thursday.

Residential accounts are billed through Texarkana Water Utilities at 903-798-3800. Commercial accounts are billed directly through Waste Management at 903-794-4112 Ext. 2.

Q. How will annexation affect my use of fireworks on the property?

A. Fireworks are prohibited inside the city limits of Texarkana, Texas. This does not apply to a public retail fireworks business in existence at the time the location of the business is

annexed, provided the business acquires a permit from the office of the fire marshal within 90 days from the date of annexation. This permit may be issued for a three-year period.

Q. How will annexation affect my use of firearms on the property?

A. This is addressed in Section 28-6 which states: the discharge of any firearm or air gun at any time within the corporate limits of the city is prohibited, except that which is necessary and lawful for the protection of one's person, premises or property.

This section of the ordinance does not apply to a shooting gallery, gunsmith establishment or an authorized indoor pistol and rifle range, when the same is properly fitted and arranged for the purpose of discharging firearms so that no danger arises therefrom.

More information can be obtained by calling the Texarkana Texas Police Department at 903-798-3116 or at www.texarkanapolice.net.

Q. How do I review current City ordinances and regulations?

A. All city ordinances are available online at https://library.municode.com/tx/texarkana/codes/code_of_ordinances or in person at 220 Texas Blvd., 4th Floor, or by phone at 903-798-3900. If you have a specific question about how current regulations affect your property, please contact city staff.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐ Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/10/2018 10:43 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-096 annexing the territory west of Kings Highway and south of Hughes Road and south of Arnold Drive and east of Old Red Lick Road, being bounded on the east side by existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and being east and south of Red Lick city limits [Study Area 2]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 7/9/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The City Council held public hearings to discuss the proposed annexations on Monday, July 9th at 6pm at City Hall and a second public hearing was held on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at PGISD Central Services Office, 8500 North Kings Highway at 6pm.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1 of the Texas Local Government Code establishes the requirements the City has followed that authorizes the Council to consider initiating annexation proceedings for this area.

City staff has prepared draft municipal service plans describing the services the City will provide in the area.

This area currently receives existing city services through mutual aid and automatic aid agreements for Police and Fire protection. This area currently receives Building Inspections for platted subdivisions, Planning & Zoning subdivision plat review and access to all City Parks. TWU provides partial water/sewer services currently on FM 2148, Hampton Rd and Arnold Ln.

Annexing this proposed area would be helpful for future growth and economic development purposes along the I-30 corridor.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

Anticipated costs to extend water service to these areas include:

FM 2148 Area	\$170,147
Hughes Road Area	\$179,952
Hampton Road Area	\$457,040
Area 2 Total	\$807,139

Total market value for this area is \$13,779,092 and total taxable value currently is \$8,296,962.
Estimated tax revenue for this area is \$58,078.73 annually and a 13.9 year payback.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-096 ORD Annex Territory Area 2 (DOCX)
- b. 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (DOCX)
- c. 2018-096 EXH 'B' MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN Area 2 (DOC)
- d. 2018-096 ATTH 01 AreaStudy2 - Map (JPG)
- e. 2018-096 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/09/2018 9:19 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 11:31 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 1:57 PM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed 08/10/2018
10:59 AM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/10/2018
11:08 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 096

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 702.603 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the J.W. Bostick Headright Survey, Abstract 46, E.T. Watson Headright Survey, Abstract 672, J.W. Taylor Headright Survey, Abstract 756, M.H. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 305, and the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point for corner, being the intersection of the East Right-of-way line of Farm-to-Market 3419 North and the North Right-of-way line of Interstate Highway No. 30 (I-30);

THENCE North 01 degrees 50 minutes 28 seconds West, a distance of 743.08 feet along the said East Right-of-way line of F.M. 3419 to a point for a corner, lying in the current City Limit Line of Red Lick, Bowie County, Texas (the "Red Lick Line");

THENCE South 81 degrees 15 minutes 42 seconds East, a distance of 1203.63 feet along the Red Lick Line, across that certain tract of land being describe as 32.95 acres in deed from Ruby Sarah Kyles to Kyle Mitchell Akin, dated August 17, 2005, recorded in Volume 4703, Page 27 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the East line of the said 32.95 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 8.94 acres in deed from Flossie Arnold Jordan, et al, to Edna Lois Arnold, et al, dated January 11, 1996, recorded in Volume 2422, Page 7 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 52 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 665.16 feet along the West line of the said 32.95 acre tract, the East line of the said 8.94 acre tract to a 1 inch steel pipe found for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.94 acre tract, the East line of the said 32.95 acre tract, the South line of the said E.T. Watson Survey, the Northeast corner of the said J.W. Bostick Survey, the Northwest corner of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, and the Northwest corner on that certain tract of land being described as 13.157 acres in deed from Karren Ann Norton Rhodes to Bobby H. Derrick, et ux, dated April 12, 2004, recorded in Volume 4274, Page 123 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 03 minutes 51 seconds East, a distance of 1900.88 feet along the South line of the said 8.94 acre tract, the North line of the said 13.157 acre tract, the South line of the said E.T. Watson Survey, the North line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the South line of the Chester Field Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Document No. 2015-6594 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 13.157 acres in deed from Ron A. Norton to S. Kaye Derrick, dated July 17, 2003, recorded in Volume 4045, Page 163 or the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land describe as 6.632 acres in deed from Hal Pugh, et ux, to Kenneth Edward Pugh, et al, dated May 12, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-5177 or the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land describe as 0.968 acres in deed from Hal Pugh, et al, to Darrell Eugene Pugh dated August 5, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-9548 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 13.157 acres

Attachment: 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

2018-096 EXH 'A'

in deed from Ron A. Norton, et al, to S. Kaye Derrick, dated February 12, 2001, recorded in Volume 3403, Page 300 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land being described as 6.0 acres in deed from James D. Clark, et ux, to Robert A. Baxley, et ux, dated March 14, 1974, recorded in Volume 571, Page 499 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and partially along the Red Lick Line to a point for corner, lying in the Red Lick Line, the most Northerly Northeast corner of the said 13.157 acre tract conveyed to S. Kaye Derrick, the South line of the said 6.0 acre tract, the South line of the said E.T. Watson Survey, the North line of the said the J.W. Taylor Survey, Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre in deed from Cleo Norton, to W.D. Norton, et ux, dated June 2, 1982, recorded in Volume 687, Page 744 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 57 minutes 57 seconds East, a distance of 180.00 feet along the Red Lick Line, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract and the West line of the said 1.0 acre tract to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract;

THENCE North 87 degrees 14 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 64.08 feet along the Red Lick Line, the South line of the said 1.0 acre tract, the East of the said 13.157 acre tract, to a point for corner, lying in the South line of the 1.0 acre tract and the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being describe as 0.408 acres in deed from Karen Michele Steed, et al, to Shelia Gatlin Wade, dated December 15, 1998, recorded in Volume 2974, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 03 degrees 23 minutes 54 seconds East, a distance of 129.03 feet along the Red Lick Line, the West line of the said 0.408 acre tract, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract being the remainder of 30.86 acres in deed from Ray A. Norton, et al, to Cleo Norton dated March 20, 1972, recorded in Volume 556, Page 70 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the West line of the remainder or the said 30.86 acre tract, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 12 minutes 34 seconds East, a distance of 1522.45 feet the Red Lick Line, along the Red Lick Line, across the said remainder of said 30.86 acre tract, across F.M. 2148 North, along the North line of that certain tract of land described as 24.362 acres in deed from Jo Ann Norton, to The Texarkana Chamber of Commerce, an Arkansas Corporation, dated October 26, 1987, recorded in Volume 1098, Page 171 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land described as 14.731 acres in deed from Larry E. Stearman, et ux to Bryan Scott Stearman, et al, dated February 1, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-1194 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, the South line of that certain tract of land described as trcat three in deed from Larry E. Stearman, et ux to Bryan Scott Stearman, et al, dated February 1, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-1194 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, along the South line of that certain tract of land described as 9.388 acres in deed from Mary E. Ratcliff, to Steeple View Investments, LLC, date October 11, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-11535 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, along the North line of that certain tract of land described as 8.497 acres in deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc to Metalmax, LLC, dated November 14, 2012, recorded in Volume 6338, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Northwest corner of the said 8.497 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 9.388 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 10 acres in deed from Larry E. Stearman, et ux, to Bryan Scott, et al, dated February 1, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-1194 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 30 minutes 56 seconds West, a distance of 1356.28 feet along the Red Lick Line, the East line of the said 10 acre tract, the West line of the said 9.388 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 5.39 acres in deed from Brenda Utz Ashby, to Harold Crabbe, dated March 14, 2009, recorded in Volume 6513, Page 307 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acres of land in deed from Phillip S. Pitman, et ux, to Christopher W. Ross, et ux, dated March 14, 2013, recorded in Volume 6408, Page 330 of the real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the South Right-of-way line of Arnold Lane, the East line of the said 9.833 acre tract, the Northwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract;

THENCE North 86 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 760.20 feet along the South Right-of-way of said Arnold Lane, the North line of the said 1.0 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.39 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 1.0 acre in deed from Judy Elizabeth New, as Independent Executrix of the Estate of Donald Evan New, to Judy Elizabeth New, dated February 22, 2007, recorded in Volume 5094 Page 114 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land describe as 5.91 acres in deed from Brenda Utz Ashby, to Harold Crabbe dated March 14, 2009, recorded in Volume 5613, Page 307 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 0.496 acres in deed from Ronald K. Prince, Jr, et ux, to Bonnie S. Briggs, dated September 28, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-11147 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the East Right-of-way line of the said Arnold Lane, the West line of that certain track of land described as 125.283 acres in deed from Jimmie Lee Estill to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 3, 2000, recorded in Volume 3226, Page 151 or the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 03 degrees 20 minutes 47 seconds West, a distance of 868.58 feet along the East Right-of-way line of the said Arnold Lane, the West line of the said 125.283 acre tract, to a point for corner, at the intersection of the East right-of-way line of the said Arnold Lane and the South Right-of-way line of Hughes Road, the Northwest corner of the said 125.283 acre tract;

THENCE North 87 degrees 12 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 1954.94 feet along the North line of the said 125.283 acre tract and the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road, to a point for corner, the most Southerly Northeast corner of the said 125.283 acre tract;

THENCE North 85 degrees 48 minutes 32 seconds East, a distance of 803.37 feet along the North line of the said 125.283 acre tract and the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road to a point for corner, the Northeast corner of the said 125.283 acre tract, lying in the East line of the said M.H. Janes Survey and the West line of the said George Brinlee Survey, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 30.553 acres in deed from Four Thirteen, INC. to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 24, 2000,

Attachment: 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

2018-096 EXH 'A'

recorded in Volume 3239, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 12 minutes 17 seconds East, a distance of 1244.26 feet along the North line of the said 30.553 acre tract the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road to a point for corner, lying in the current City Limit of Texarkana, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the Northeast of the said 30.553 acre tract, at the intersection of the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road and the West Right-of-way line of North Kings Highway, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 2.24 acres in deed from Wanda Brown Robertson, et al, to Wanda Brown Robertson, dated February 14, 1994, recorded in Volume 2089, Page 155 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 51 minutes 35 seconds East, a distance of 989.84 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 30.553 acre tract, the West line of the said 2.24 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land being described as 86.6 acres in deed from Brenda Raney, et al, to Larry C. Raney, et al, dated January 18, 2010, recorded in Volume 5801, Page 101 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Southeast corner of the said 30.553 acre track, the West line of the said 86.6 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 37.79 acres in deed from Four Thirteen, INC. to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 24, 2000, recorded in Volume 3239, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 45 minutes 06 seconds East, a distance of 592.13 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 37.79 acre track and the West line of the said 86.6 acre tract to a point for corner, the most Easterly Southeast corner of the said 37.79 acre tract, the West line of the said 86.6 acre tract, the Northeast of that certain track of land being described as 2 acres in deed from Ronnie Powell, et ux, to Richard Glenn Powell, et ux, dated December 4, 1979, recorded in Volume 1360, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds West, a distance of 221.79 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 2 acre tract, the East line of the said 37.79 acre track to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of that said 2 acre tract, inside ell of the East line of the said 37.79 acre tract;

THENCE South 02 degrees 37 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 395.20 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 2 acre tract, the East line of the said 37.79 acre tract to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 2 acre tract, the most Southerly Southeast corner of the said 37.79 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.8214 acres in deed from Edward R. Smith, et al, to Robin Traweek, et ux, dated March 4th 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-2674 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 15 minutes 10 seconds West, a distance of 334.99 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 37.79 acre tract and the North line of the said 2.8214 acre tract to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of the said 2.8214 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 50.49 acres in deed from Four Thirteen, INC. to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 24, 2000, recorded in Volume 3239, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

Attachment: 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

2018-096 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 03 degrees 36 minutes 22 seconds East, a distance of 677.24 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 2.8214 acre tract, the East line of the said 50.49 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land being described as 3.0 acres in deed from Wilda Fayoma Jackson, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of I.W. Jackson, to L.J. Maynard, et al, dated July 28, 1978, recorded in Volume 636, Page 722 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 3 acre tract, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 6.101 acres in deed from Texarkana Tractor Company, to TTC Realty, LLC, dated March 19, 2012, recorded in Volume 6275, Page 155 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 02 minutes 05 seconds East, a distance of 635.89 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 50.49 acre tract and the West line of the said 6.101 acre tract to a point for corner, the most Northerly Southeast corner of the said 50.49 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said 6.101 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 6.975 acres in deed from Jerry Dee Brown, et ux, to TTC Properties, LP, dated November 12, 2004, recorded in Volume 4465, Page 342 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 2.0 acres in deed from G.M Akins to Akins Leasing Company, dated December 19, 1994, recorded in Volume 2259, Page 217 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 10 minutes 01 seconds East, a distance of 596.23 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 6.975 acre tract and the West line of the said 2.0 acre tract to a point for corner, lying in the North Right-of-way line of the said I-30, the Southeast corner of the said 6.975 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said 2.0 acre tract;

THENCE South 01 degrees 57 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 331.56 feet along the City Limit Line, crossing said I-30 to a point for corner, along the City Limit Line, lying in the current City Limit Line of Nash, Bowie County, Texas (the "Nash Line"), lying in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30, the North Line of that certain tract of land described as 83.673 acres in deed from Texarkana Industrial Foundation, INC. to Alumax Mill Products, INC, dated December 14, 1984, recorded in Volume 744, Page 318 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 27 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 733.29 feet along the Nash Line, the South Right-of-way line of the said I-30, the North line of the said 83.673 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 6.174 acre in deed from Joe N. Stuckey, et ux, to Alumax Mill Products, INC, dated June 15, 1984, recorded in Volume 722, Page 824 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 6.174 acre tract;

THENCE North 81 degrees 43 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 1001.25 feet along the Nash Line, the South Right-of-way line of the said I-30, the North line of the said 6.174 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 11.519 acres in deed from Lannie Allen, to Alumax Mill Products, INC, dated August 24, 1984, recorded in Volume 729, Page 689 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the most Northerly Northeast corner of the said 11.519 acre tract, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30;

Attachment: 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

2018-096 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 84 degrees 35 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 1300.00 feet partially along the Nash Line, the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 11.519 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.1 acres in deed from Sheriff James Prince to Kevin Satterfield, dated January 28, 2009, recorded in Volume 5547, Page 162 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.1 acre tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 34 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 1234.41 feet along the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.1 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.2 acres in deed from Bennie Latham, et ux, to Bennie G. Latham, et al, dated November 7, 1995, recorded in Volume 2396, Page 285 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract;

THENCE North 84 degrees 18 minutes 47 seconds West, a distance of 73.09 feet along the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract;

THENCE North 78 degrees 43 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 1116.22 feet along the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract described as 1.0 acre in deed from Geneva Hammond, to Ronald Brian Latham, dated June 8, 2000, recorded in Volume 3277, Page 87 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 2.7344 acres in deed from Kathy Pauline Wright, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of Syble Clawson, to BOCO Investments, LLC, dated February 28, 2013, recorded in Volume 6395, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 1.0 acres in deed from Kathy Pauline Wright, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of Syble Clawson, to BOCO Investments, LLC, dated February 28, 2013, recorded in Volume 6395, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the South Right-of-way line of said I-30, the most Northerly Northwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract;

THENCE South 87 degrees 58 minutes 52 seconds West, a distance of 125.09 feet across the South Right-of-way of said I-30, across the said F.M. 2148 North to a Type I TxDOT right-of-way marker found for a corner, lying in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the West Right-of-way line of said F.M. 2148, the most Easterly Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 73.479 acres in deed from Douglas E. Norton, et ux, to BL-KD Investments, LLC, dated October 18, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-12368;

THENCE South 02 degrees 51 minutes 51 seconds East, a distance of 2566.20 feet along the West Right-of-way line of said F.M. 2148, the West line of the said 73.479 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land being described as 69.765 acres in deed from G.W. Norton, et ux, to Maxine Borcharding, dated September 13, 1971, recorded in Volume 534, Page 850 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 1.0 acre in deed from W.H. Borcharding, et ux, to James W.

Attachment: 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Bonner, Jr., et ux, dated September 29, 1993, recorded in Volume 2020, Page 275 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Southeast corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, lying in the South line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the North line of the M.E.P. & P. Railway Company Survey, Abstract 419, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre (Tract 1) in deed from Stanley D. Brown, to Lee Duane Shanks, Jr., et ux, dated September 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6320, Page 233 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 13 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 2123.00 feet along the South line of the said 1.0 acre tract to James W. Bonner, Jr., the North line of the said 1.0 acre tract (Tract 1) to Lee Duane Shanks, Jr., the South line of the said 69.765 acre tract, the South line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the North line of said M.E.P. & P. Railway Company Survey, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre (Tract 2) in deed from Stanley D. Brown, to Lee Duane Shanks, Jr., et ux, dated September 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6320, Page 233 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 2.168 acres in deed from DeWayne Cannon, to James T. Geiman, et ux, dated July 10, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-7640 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.458 acres in deed from Welton R. Freeman, to Howard Waller, dated March 26, 2001, recorded in Volume 4961, Page 68 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.753 acres in deed from Welton R. Freeman, to Morris A. Waller, et ux, dated September 1, 1987, recorded in Volume 1048, Page 29 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 9.163 acres in deed from Welton R. Freeman, to Billie J. Neal, dated October 17, 1975, recorded in Volume 591, Page 666 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the Southeast corner of the said J.H. Bostick Survey, the North line of the said M.E.P. & P. Railway Company Survey, the Southwest corner of the said 69.765 acre tract, the Northwest corner of the said 9.163 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 4.783 acres in deed from Martha Cockrill, to Francisco Olvera, et ux, dated August 5, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-9396 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.585 acres in deed from Norman D. Earnest, et ux, to Robert B. Earnest, et ux, dated February 3, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-1208 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 03 degrees 13 minutes 17 seconds West, a distance of 2104.06 feet along the West line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the East line of the said J.H. Bostick Survey, the East line of the said 1.585 acres, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.0 acres in deed from Ronnie Powell, et ux, to Richard Glenn, et ux, dated December 4, 1979, recorded in Volume 1360, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 3.33 acres (Tract 2) in deed from Elmer Lee White, et ux, to J.H. Calvert, dated May 2, 1969, recorded in Volume 530, Page 903 of Deed Records of County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 3.33 acres (Tract 1) in deed from Elmer Lee White, et ux, to J.H. Calvert, dated May 2, 1969, recorded in Volume 530, Page 903 of Deed Records of County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 6.0 acres in deed from John M. Morrow, Jr., et ux, to Paul R. Mackey, et ux, dated March 13, 1974, recorded in Volume 571, Page 649 of Deed Records of

Attachment: 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 11.185 acres in deed from Ola Ann Mackey as Independent Executor of the Estate of John Michael Morrow III, to Sherry Windsor, dated March 9, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-2641 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 5.385 acres in deed from Margie L. Krewson, to Patricia B. Story, et al, dated March 1, 2003, recorded in Volume 3922, Page 253 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Northeast corner of the said 5.385 acre tract, the West line of the said 73.479 acre tract, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 36.85 acres in deed from Steeple View Investments, LLC, to BL-KD Investments, LLC, dated June 2, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-6453 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 34 minutes 50 seconds West, a distance of 1234.38 feet along the North line of the said 5.385 acre tract and the South line of the 36.85 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, lying in the East Right-of-way line of F.M. 3419 South, the Northwest corner of the said 5.385 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said 36.85 acre tract;

THENCE North 01 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West, a distance of 292.72 feet along the said East Right-of-way line of F.M. 3419 and the West line of the said 36.85 acre tract, to a Type I TxDOT right-of-way marker found for a corner, at the beginning of a curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE Northerly along said curve, a distance of 818.58 feet with a delta angle of 2 degrees 02 minutes 30 seconds, a radius of 22970 feet, a chord bearing of North 02 degrees 46 minutes 50 seconds West and a chord distance of 818.44, to a Type I TxDOT right-of-way marker found for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 36.85 acre tract, at the intersection of the South right-of-way line of the said F.M. 3419 and the East right-of-way line of the said I-30;

THENCE North 00 degrees 44 minutes 14 seconds West, a distance of 1039.73 feet across said I-30, to the point of beginning, containing 702.603 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2018-096 EXH 'A' Area 2 - 702.603 Acres (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 2**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3 & Fire Station No. 5, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. & 306 S. Kenwood St. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-096 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 1 more mile of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City. This area also includes approximately 1.5 miles of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

2018-096 EXH 'B'

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

2018-096 EXH 'B'**WATER & SEWER SERVICE**

Existing Services: Partial services currently on FM 2148, Hampton Rd and Arnold Ln.

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

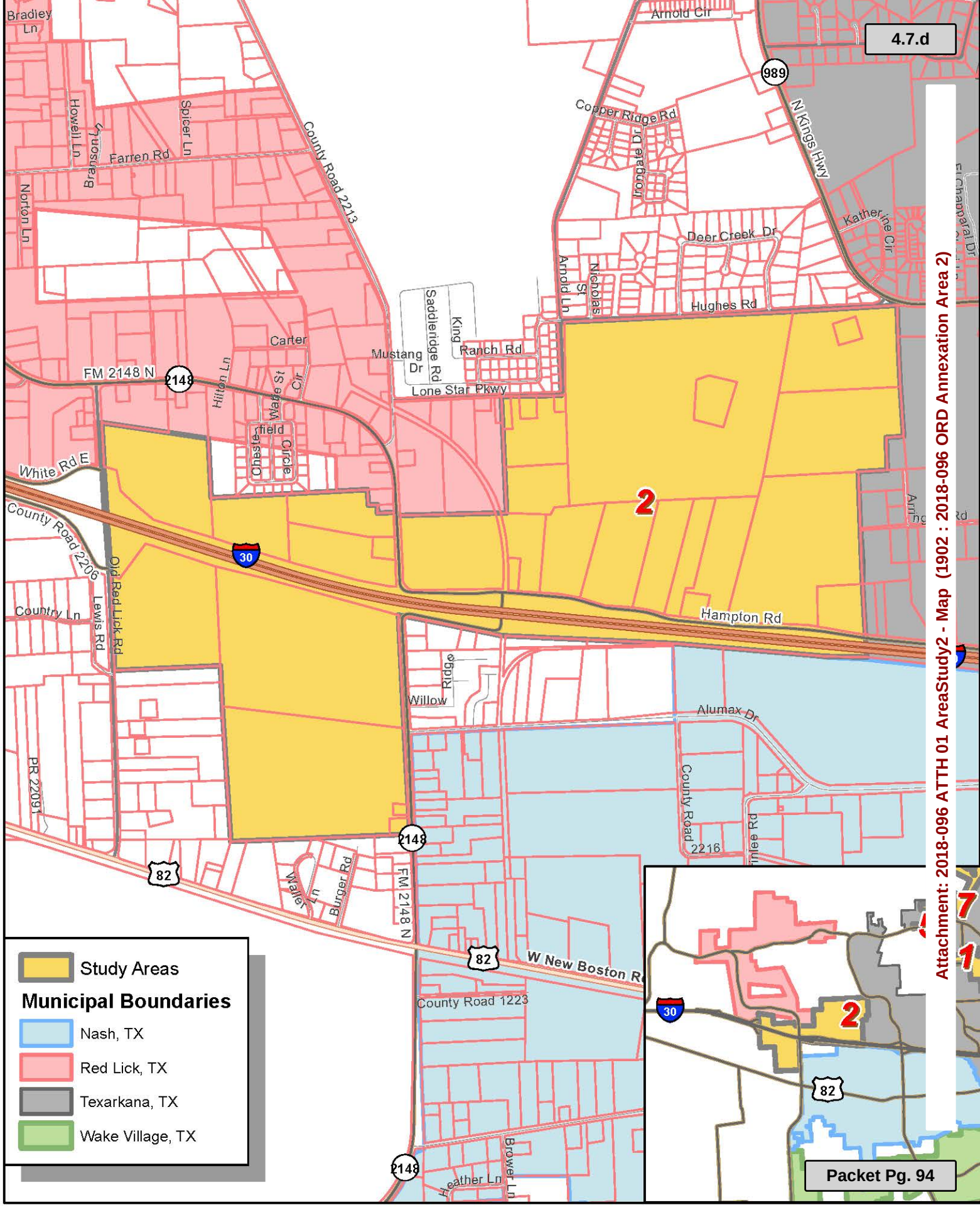
PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



4.7.d

Attachment: 2018-096 ATTH 01 AreaStudy2 - Map (1902 : 2018-096 ORD Annexation Area 2)

Study Areas

Municipal Boundaries

Nash, TX

Red Lick, TX

Texarkana, TX

Wake Village, TX

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐ Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 096

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit "B"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

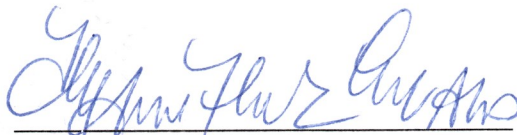
SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

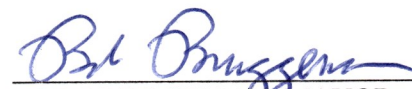
SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:47p.m.

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 702.603 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the J.W. Bostick Headright Survey, Abstract 46, E.T. Watson Headright Survey, Abstract 672, J.W. Taylor Headright Survey, Abstract 756, M.H. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 305, and the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point for corner, being the intersection of the East Right-of-way line of Farm-to-Market 3419 North and the North Right-of-way line of Interstate Highway No. 30 (I-30);

THENCE North 01 degrees 50 minutes 28 seconds West, a distance of 743.08 feet along the said East Right-of-way line of F.M. 3419 to a point for a corner, lying in the current City Limit Line of Red Lick, Bowie County, Texas (the "Red Lick Line");

THENCE South 81 degrees 15 minutes 42 seconds East, a distance of 1203.63 feet along the Red Lick Line, across that certain tract of land being describe as 32.95 acres in deed from Ruby Sarah Kyles to Kyle Mitchell Akin, dated August 17, 2005, recorded in Volume 4703, Page 27 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the East line of the said 32.95 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 8.94 acres in deed from Flossie Arnold Jordan, et al, to Edna Lois Arnold, et al, dated January 11, 1996, recorded in Volume 2422, Page 7 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 52 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 665.16 feet along the West line of the said 32.95 acre tract, the East line of the said 8.94 acre tract to a 1 inch steel pipe found for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 8.94 acre tract, the East line of the said 32.95 acre tract, the South line of the said E.T. Watson Survey, the Northeast corner of the said J.W. Bostick Survey, the Northwest corner of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, and the Northwest corner on that certain tract of land being described as 13.157 acres in deed from Karren Ann Norton Rhodes to Bobby H. Derrick, et ux, dated April 12, 2004, recorded in Volume 4274, Page 123 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 03 minutes 51 seconds East, a distance of 1900.88 feet along the South line of the said 8.94 acre tract, the North line of the said 13.157 acre tract, the South line of the said E.T. Watson Survey, the North line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the South line of the Chester Field Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Document No. 2015-6594 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 13.157 acres in deed from Ron A. Norton to S. Kaye Derrick, dated July 17, 2003, recorded in Volume 4045, Page 163 or the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land describe as 6.632 acres in deed from Hal Pugh, et ux, to Kenneth Edward Pugh, et al, dated May 12, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-5177 or the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land describe as 0.968 acres in deed from Hal Pugh, et al, to Darrell Eugene Pugh dated August 5, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-9548 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 13.157 acres

2018-096 EXH 'A'

in deed from Ron A. Norton, et al, to S. Kaye Derrick, dated February 12, 2001, recorded in Volume 3403, Page 300 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land being described as 6.0 acres in deed from James D. Clark, et ux, to Robert A. Baxley, et ux, dated March 14, 1974, recorded in Volume 571, Page 499 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and partially along the Red Lick Line to a point for corner, lying in the Red Lick Line, the most Northerly Northeast corner of the said 13.157 acre tract conveyed to S. Kaye Derrick, the South line of the said 6.0 acre tract, the South line of the said E.T. Watson Survey, the North line of the said the J.W. Taylor Survey, Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre in deed from Cleo Norton, to W.D. Norton, et ux, dated June 2, 1982, recorded in Volume 687, Page 744 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 57 minutes 57 seconds East, a distance of 180.00 feet along the Red Lick Line, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract and the West line of the said 1.0 acre tract to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract;

THENCE North 87 degrees 14 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 64.08 feet along the Red Lick Line, the South line of the said 1.0 acre tract, the East of the said 13.157 acre tract, to a point for corner, lying in the South line of the 1.0 acre tract and the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being describe as 0.408 acres in deed from Karen Michele Steed, et al, to Shelia Gatlin Wade, dated December 15, 1998, recorded in Volume 2974, Page 179 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 03 degrees 23 minutes 54 seconds East, a distance of 129.03 feet along the Red Lick Line, the West line of the said 0.408 acre tract, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract being the remainder of 30.86 acres in deed from Ray A. Norton, et al, to Cleo Norton dated March 20, 1972, recorded in Volume 556, Page 70 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the West line of the remainder or the said 30.86 acre tract, the East line of the said 13.157 acre tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 12 minutes 34 seconds East, a distance of 1522.45 feet the Red Lick Line, along the Red Lick Line, across the said remainder of said 30.86 acre tract, across F.M. 2148 North, along the North line of that certain tract of land described as 24.362 acres in deed from Jo Ann Norton, to The Texarkana Chamber of Commerce, an Arkansas Corporation, dated October 26, 1987, recorded in Volume 1098, Page 171 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land described as 14.731 acres in deed from Larry E. Stearman, et ux to Bryan Scott Stearman, et al, dated February 1, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-1194 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, the South line of that certain tract of land described as trcat three in deed from Larry E. Stearman, et ux to Bryan Scott Stearman, et al, dated February 1, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-1194 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, along the South line of that certain tract of land described as 9.388 acres in deed from Mary E. Ratcliff, to Steeple View Investments, LLC, date October 11, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-11535 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, along the North line of that certain tract of land described as 8.497 acres in deed from Texarkana Metal Building Supply, Inc to Metalmax, LLC, dated November 14, 2012, recorded in Volume 6338, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Northwest corner of the said 8.497 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 9.388 acre tract, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 10 acres in deed from Larry E. Stearman, et ux, to Bryan Scott, et al, dated February 1, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-1194 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 30 minutes 56 seconds West, a distance of 1356.28 feet along the Red Lick Line, the East line of the said 10 acre tract, the West line of the said 9.388 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 5.39 acres in deed from Brenda Utz Ashby, to Harold Crabbe, dated March 14, 2009, recorded in Volume 6513, Page 307 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acres of land in deed from Phillip S. Pitman, et ux, to Christopher W. Ross, et ux, dated March 14, 2013, recorded in Volume 6408, Page 330 of the real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the South Right-of-way line of Arnold Lane, the East line of the said 9.833 acre tract, the Northwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract;

THENCE North 86 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 760.20 feet along the South Right-of-way of said Arnold Lane, the North line of the said 1.0 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.39 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract or land described as 1.0 acre in deed from Judy Elizabeth New, as Independent Executrix of the Estate of Donald Evan New, to Judy Elizabeth New, dated February 22, 2007, recorded in Volume 5094 Page 114 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land describe as 5.91 acres in deed from Brenda Utz Ashby, to Harold Crabbe dated March 14, 2009, recorded in Volume 5613, Page 307 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 0.496 acres in deed from Ronald K. Prince, Jr, et ux, to Bonnie S. Briggs, dated September 28, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-11147 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the East Right-of-way line of the said Arnold Lane, the West line of that certain track of land described as 125.283 acres in deed from Jimmie Lee Estill to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 3, 2000, recorded in Volume 3226, Page 151 or the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 03 degrees 20 minutes 47 seconds West, a distance of 868.58 feet along the East Right-of-way line of the said Arnold Lane, the West line of the said 125.283 acre tract, to a point for corner, at the intersection of the East right-of-way line of the said Arnold Lane and the South Right-of-way line of Hughes Road, the Northwest corner of the said 125.283 acre tract;

THENCE North 87 degrees 12 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 1954.94 feet along the North line of the said 125.283 acre tract and the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road, to a point for corner, the most Southerly Northeast corner of the said 125.283 acre tract;

THENCE North 85 degrees 48 minutes 32 seconds East, a distance of 803.37 feet along the North line of the said 125.283 acre tract and the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road to a point for corner, the Northeast corner of the said 125.283 acre tract, lying in the East line of the said M.H. Janes Survey and the West line of the said George Brinlee Survey, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 30.553 acres in deed from Four Thirteen, INC. to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 24, 2000,

2018-096 EXH 'A'

recorded in Volume 3239, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 12 minutes 17 seconds East, a distance of 1244.26 feet along the North line of the said 30.553 acre tract the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road to a point for corner, lying in the current City Limit of Texarkana, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the Northeast of the said 30.553 acre tract, at the intersection of the South Right-of-way line of the said Hughes Road and the West Right-of-way line of North Kings Highway, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 2.24 acres in deed from Wanda Brown Robertson, et al, to Wanda Brown Robertson, dated February 14, 1994, recorded in Volume 2089, Page 155 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 51 minutes 35 seconds East, a distance of 989.84 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 30.553 acre tract, the West line of the said 2.24 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land being described as 86.6 acres in deed from Brenda Raney, et al, to Larry C. Raney, et al, dated January 18, 2010, recorded in Volume 5801, Page 101 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Southeast corner of the said 30.553 acre track, the West line of the said 86.6 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 37.79 acres in deed from Four Thirteen, INC. to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 24, 2000, recorded in Volume 3239, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 45 minutes 06 seconds East, a distance of 592.13 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 37.79 acre track and the West line of the said 86.6 acre tract to a point for corner, the most Easterly Southeast corner of the said 37.79 acre tract, the West line of the said 86.6 acre tract, the Northeast of that certain track of land being described as 2 acres in deed from Ronnie Powell, et ux, to Richard Glenn Powell, et ux, dated December 4, 1979, recorded in Volume 1360, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds West, a distance of 221.79 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 2 acre tract, the East line of the said 37.79 acre track to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of that said 2 acre tract, inside ell of the East line of the said 37.79 acre tract;

THENCE South 02 degrees 37 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 395.20 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 2 acre tract, the East line of the said 37.79 acre tract to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 2 acre tract, the most Southerly Southeast corner of the said 37.79 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.8214 acres in deed from Edward R. Smith, et al, to Robin Traweek, et ux, dated March 4th 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-2674 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 15 minutes 10 seconds West, a distance of 334.99 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 37.79 acre tract and the North line of the said 2.8214 acre tract to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of the said 2.8214 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 50.49 acres in deed from Four Thirteen, INC. to Gwendolyn Ann Estill, dated March 24, 2000, recorded in Volume 3239, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

2018-096 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 03 degrees 36 minutes 22 seconds East, a distance of 677.24 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 2.8214 acre tract, the East line of the said 50.49 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land being described as 3.0 acres in deed from Wilda Fayoma Jackson, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of I.W. Jackson, to L.J. Maynard, et al, dated July 28, 1978, recorded in Volume 636, Page 722 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 3 acre tract, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 6.101 acres in deed from Texarkana Tractor Company, to TTC Realty, LLC, dated March 19, 2012, recorded in Volume 6275, Page 155 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 02 minutes 05 seconds East, a distance of 635.89 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 50.49 acre tract and the West line of the said 6.101 acre tract to a point for corner, the most Northerly Southeast corner of the said 50.49 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said 6.101 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 6.975 acres in deed from Jerry Dee Brown, et ux, to TTC Properties, LP, dated November 12, 2004, recorded in Volume 4465, Page 342 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 2.0 acres in deed from G.M Akins to Akins Leasing Company, dated December 19, 1994, recorded in Volume 2259, Page 217 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 10 minutes 01 seconds East, a distance of 596.23 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 6.975 acre tract and the West line of the said 2.0 acre tract to a point for corner, lying in the North Right-of-way line of the said I-30, the Southeast corner of the said 6.975 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said 2.0 acre tract;

THENCE South 01 degrees 57 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 331.56 feet along the City Limit Line, crossing said I-30 to a point for corner, along the City Limit Line, lying in the current City Limit Line of Nash, Bowie County, Texas (the "Nash Line"), lying in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30, the North Line of that certain tract of land described as 83.673 acres in deed from Texarkana Industrial Foundation, INC. to Alumax Mill Products, INC, dated December 14, 1984, recorded in Volume 744, Page 318 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 27 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 733.29 feet along the Nash Line, the South Right-of-way line of the said I-30, the North line of the said 83.673 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 6.174 acre in deed from Joe N. Stuckey, et ux, to Alumax Mill Products, INC, dated June 15, 1984, recorded in Volume 722, Page 824 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 6.174 acre tract;

THENCE North 81 degrees 43 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 1001.25 feet along the Nash Line, the South Right-of-way line of the said I-30, the North line of the said 6.174 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 11.519 acres in deed from Lannie Allen, to Alumax Mill Products, INC, dated August 24, 1984, recorded in Volume 729, Page 689 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the most Northerly Northeast corner of the said 11.519 acre tract, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30;

2018-096 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 84 degrees 35 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 1300.00 feet partially along the Nash Line, the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 11.519 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.1 acres in deed from Sheriff James Prince to Kevin Satterfield, dated January 28, 2009, recorded in Volume 5547, Page 162 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.1 acre tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 34 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 1234.41 feet along the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.1 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.2 acres in deed from Bennie Latham, et ux, to Bennie G. Latham, et al, dated November 7, 1995, recorded in Volume 2396, Page 285 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract;

THENCE North 84 degrees 18 minutes 47 seconds West, a distance of 73.09 feet along the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract to a point for corner, an angle point in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract;

THENCE North 78 degrees 43 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 1116.22 feet along the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the North line of the said 2.2 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract described as 1.0 acre in deed from Geneva Hammond, to Ronald Brian Latham, dated June 8, 2000, recorded in Volume 3277, Page 87 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 2.7344 acres in deed from Kathy Pauline Wright, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of Syble Clawson, to BOCO Investments, LLC, dated February 28, 2013, recorded in Volume 6395, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 1.0 acres in deed from Kathy Pauline Wright, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of Syble Clawson, to BOCO Investments, LLC, dated February 28, 2013, recorded in Volume 6395, Page 270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the South Right-of-way line of said I-30, the most Northerly Northwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract;

THENCE South 87 degrees 58 minutes 52 seconds West, a distance of 125.09 feet across the South Right-of-way of said I-30, across the said F.M. 2148 North to a Type I TxDOT right-of-way marker found for a corner, lying in the South Right-of-way line of said I-30 and the West Right-of-way line of said F.M. 2148, the most Easterly Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 73.479 acres in deed from Douglas E. Norton, et ux, to BL-KD Investments, LLC, dated October 18, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-12368;

THENCE South 02 degrees 51 minutes 51 seconds East, a distance of 2566.20 feet along the West Right-of-way line of said F.M. 2148, the West line of the said 73.479 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land being described as 69.765 acres in deed from G.W. Norton, et ux, to Maxine Borcharding, dated September 13, 1971, recorded in Volume 534, Page 850 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 1.0 acre in deed from W.H. Borcharding, et ux, to James W.

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Bonner, Jr., et ux, dated September 29, 1993, recorded in Volume 2020, Page 275 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Southeast corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, lying in the South line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the North line of the M.E.P. & P. Railway Company Survey, Abstract 419, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre (Tract 1) in deed from Stanley D. Brown, to Lee Duane Shanks, Jr., et ux, dated September 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6320, Page 233 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 13 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 2123.00 feet along the South line of the said 1.0 acre tract to James W. Bonner, Jr., the North line of the said 1.0 acre tract (Tract 1) to Lee Duane Shanks, Jr., the South line of the said 69.765 acre tract, the South line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the North line of said M.E.P. & P. Railway Company Survey, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre (Tract 2) in deed from Stanley D. Brown, to Lee Duane Shanks, Jr., et ux, dated September 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6320, Page 233 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 2.168 acres in deed from DeWayne Cannon, to James T. Geiman, et ux, dated July 10, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-7640 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.458 acres in deed from Welton R. Freeman, to Howard Waller, dated March 26, 2001, recorded in Volume 4961, Page 68 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.753 acres in deed from Welton R. Freeman, to Morris A. Waller, et ux, dated September 1, 1987, recorded in Volume 1048, Page 29 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 9.163 acres in deed from Welton R. Freeman, to Billie J. Neal, dated October 17, 1975, recorded in Volume 591, Page 666 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the Southeast corner of the said J.H. Bostick Survey, the North line of the said M.E.P. & P. Railway Company Survey, the Southwest corner of the said 69.765 acre tract, the Northwest corner of the said 9.163 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 4.783 acres in deed from Martha Cockrill, to Francisco Olvera, et ux, dated August 5, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-9396 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.585 acres in deed from Norman D. Earnest, et ux, to Robert B. Earnest, et ux, dated February 3, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-1208 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 03 degrees 13 minutes 17 seconds West, a distance of 2104.06 feet along the West line of the said J.W. Taylor Survey, the East line of the said J.H. Bostick Survey, the East line of the said 1.585 acres, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.0 acres in deed from Ronnie Powell, et ux, to Richard Glenn, et ux, dated December 4, 1979, recorded in Volume 1360, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 3.33 acres (Tract 2) in deed from Elmer Lee White, et ux, to J.H. Calvert, dated May 2, 1969, recorded in Volume 530, Page 903 of Deed Records of County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 3.33 acres (Tract 1) in deed from Elmer Lee White, et ux, to J.H. Calvert, dated May 2, 1969, recorded in Volume 530, Page 903 of Deed Records of County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 6.0 acres in deed from John M. Morrow, Jr., et ux, to Paul R. Mackey, et ux, dated March 13, 1974, recorded in Volume 571, Page 649 of Deed Records of

2018-096 EXH 'A'

Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 11.185 acres in deed from Ola Ann Mackey as Independent Executor of the Estate of John Michael Morrow III, to Sherry Windsor, dated March 9, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-2641 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 5.385 acres in deed from Margie L. Krewson, to Patricia B. Story, et al, dated March 1, 2003, recorded in Volume 3922, Page 253 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Northeast corner of the said 5.385 acre tract, the West line of the said 73.479 acre tract, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 36.85 acres in deed from Steeple View Investments, LLC, to BL-KD Investments, LLC, dated June 2, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-6453 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 34 minutes 50 seconds West, a distance of 1234.38 feet along the North line of the said 5.385 acre tract and the South line of the 36.85 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, lying in the East Right-of-way line of F.M. 3419 South, the Northwest corner of the said 5.385 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said 36.85 acre tract;

THENCE North 01 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West, a distance of 292.72 feet along the said East Right-of-way line of F.M. 3419 and the West line of the said 36.85 acre tract, to a Type I TxDOT right-of-way marker found for a corner, at the beginning of a curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE Northerly along said curve, a distance of 818.58 feet with a delta angle of 2 degrees 02 minutes 30 seconds, a radius of 22970 feet, a chord bearing of North 02 degrees 46 minutes 50 seconds West and a chord distance of 818.44, to a Type I TxDOT right-of-way marker found for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 36.85 acre tract, at the intersection of the South right-of-way line of the said F.M. 3419 and the East right-of-way line of the said I-30;

THENCE North 00 degrees 44 minutes 14 seconds West, a distance of 1039.73 feet across said I-30, to the point of beginning, containing 702.603 acres of land, more or less.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 2**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3 & Fire Station No. 5, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. & 306 S. Kenwood St. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-096 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 1 more mile of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City. This area also includes approximately 1.5 miles of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

2018-096 EXH 'B'

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained with our current budget appropriation

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Partial services currently on FM 2148, Hampton Rd and Arnold Ln.

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/10/2018 10:48 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-097 annexing the territory being bounded south by Findley Street, west of S. Bishop Road and north of U.S. Hwy 59 [Study Area 3]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 7/9/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The City Council held public hearings to discuss the proposed annexations on Monday, July 9th at 6pm at City Hall and a second public hearing was held on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at PGISD Central Services Office, 8500 North Kings Highway at 6pm.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1 of the Texas Local Government Code establishes the requirements the City has followed that authorizes the Council to consider initiating annexation proceedings for this area.

City staff has prepared draft municipal service plans describing the services the City will provide in the area.

This area currently receives existing city services through mutual aid and automatic aid agreements for Police and Fire protection. This area currently receives Building Inspections for platted subdivisions, Planning & Zoning subdivision plat review and access to all City Parks. TWU provides water and sewer services currently to existing businesses in the area.

Annexing this proposed area would be helpful for future growth and economic development purposes at the I-369 interchange.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Area 3 requires no extensions or anticipated costs.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Total market value for this area is \$3,976,359 and total taxable value is \$2,910,181.

Estimated tax revenue for this area is \$20,371.27 annually.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-097 ORD Annex Territory Area 3 (DOCX)
- b. 2018-097 EXH 'A' Area 3 - 85.324 acres (DOCX)
- c. 2018-097 EXH 'B' MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN Area 3 (DOC)
- d. 2018-097 ATTH 01 AreaStudy3 - Map (JPG)
- e. 2018-097 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-097 ORD Annexation Area 3 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/09/2018 9:20 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review Completed	08/09/2018 11:32 AM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 1:57 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/09/2018
5:38 PM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed 08/10/2018
11:01 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 097

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-097 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 85.324 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the H. S. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 306, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point for a corner, lying in the North right-of-way of U. S. Highway No. 59, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 8.81 acres in the deed from J. F. Merritt, et ux to James W. Malone, et ux, dated February 6, 1956, recorded in Volume 333, Page 506 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 3.8218 acres in the deed from Total Stop, LP, to Dim Enterprises, LLC, dated April 25, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-4438 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 35 degrees 37 minutes 09 seconds West a distance of 563.49 feet along the West line of the 3.8218 acre tract and the East line of the said 8.81 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 3.8218 acre tract and the Northeast corner of the said 8.81 acre tract, and at angle point in the West line of that certain tract of land described as 9.035 acres in the deed from Edgar L. Judy Jr. and Jimilou Revocable Living Trust to Bhagat Holdings, LTD., dated December 21, 2004, recorded in Volume 4495, Page 164 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 07 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 362.86 feet along the South line of the said 9.035 acre tract and the North line of the said 8.81 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said 9.035 acre tract, the Northwest corner of the said 8.81 acre tract, and lying in the East line of that certain tract of land described as 36.9695 acres in the deed from H. J. Trammell, et ux to Jimmie O. Clements, et ux, dated August 4, 1994, recorded in Volume 2184, Page 243 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 27 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 611.38 feet along the West line of the said 9.035 acre tract and the East line of the said 36.9695 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 9.035 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said 36.9695 acre tract, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/32.778 acres in the Deed from New Picoma Industries, Inc. to Robert L. Torrains, dated February 28, 1996, recorded in Volume 2446, Page 89 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/18.633 acres in the Deed from New Picoma Industries, Inc. to Robert L. Torrains, dated February 28, 1996, recorded in Volume 2446, Page 89 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 48 minutes 19 seconds West a distance of 1158.62 feet along the South line of the said 32.778 acre tract, the North line of the said 36.9695 acre tract, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 61.961 acres in the deed from Ark-La-Tex Property

Attachment: 2018-097 EXH 'A' Area 3 - 85.324 acres (1905 : 2018-097 ORD Annexation Area 3)

2018-097 EXH 'A'

Management, LLC to McGeorge Contracting Company, Inc., dated February 6, 2006, recorded in Volume 4847, Page 256 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, lying in the North line of the said 61.961 acre tract, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 36.493 in the deed from Robert L. Torrans, et ux to McGeorge Contracting Co., Inc., dated February 24, 2006, recorded in Volume 4847, Page 251 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 32 degrees 49 minutes 07 seconds West a distance of 159.04 feet along the East line of the said 36.493 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE North 02 degrees 24 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 618.85 feet along the East line of the said 36.493 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE North 12 degrees 03 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 188.00 feet along the East line of the said 36.493 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 36.493 acre tract, lying in the North line of the said 32.778 acre tract, lying in the North line of the C. T. Ware Subdivision according to the plat recorded in Volume 40, Page 325 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, and lying in the South right-of-way of an asphalt road known as Findley Street;

THENCE North 67 degrees 09 minutes 51 seconds East a distance of 2366.47 feet along the South right-of-way of Findley Street, the North line of the said 32.778 acre tract, the North line of the said C. T. Ware Subdivision, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 16.93 acres in the deed from Lloyd J. Borcharding and Maxine Borcharding to Khoa Cao Nguyen, et ux, dated November 15, 1995, recorded in Volume 2396, Page 195 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner at the intersection of the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the North line of the said 16.93 acre tract and the West right-of-way of an asphalt street known as South Bishop Road;

THENCE South 00 degrees 17 minutes 23 seconds East along the City Limits Line a distance of 132.10 feet passing a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker, found for a corner, the Southeast chamfer corner in the East line of the said 16.93 acre tract, continuing a distance of 799.69 feet to a 1 1/2 inch steel pipe, found for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said 16.93 acre tract and the Northeast of the said 18.633 acre tract, and continuing a distance of 1535.71 feet along the East line of the said 18.633 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 7.957 acres in the deed from Road Runner Properties III to Total Road Runner, Inc., dated June 30, 1989, recorded in Volume 1350, Page 5 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of the said 3.8218 acre tract for a total distance of 2467.51 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the West right-of-way line of South Bishop Road, the North right-of-way line of US Highway 59, and the Northeast chamfer corner of the said 3.8218 acre tract;

THENCE South 22 degrees 06 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 327.48 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way line of South Bishop

2018-097 EXH 'A'

Road, the North right-of way of U. S. Highway 59, and the East line of the said 3.8218 acre tract to a point for a corner, lying in the North right-of-way of US Highway 59 and the Southwest chamfer corner of the said 3.8218 acre tract;

THENCE South 53 degrees 50 minutes 13 seconds West a distance of 152.00 feet along the South line of the said 3.8218 acre tract and the North right-of-way line of US Highway 59 to the point of beginning and containing 85.324 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2018-097 EXH 'A' Area 3 - 85.324 acres (1905 : 2018-097 ORD Annexation Area 3)

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 3**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 7, located at 3101 S. Lake Dr. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-097 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 0.5 more miles of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City

2018-097 EXH 'B'

will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services will be hard to maintain with our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Water and sewer services currently to existing businesses in the area.

2018-097 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

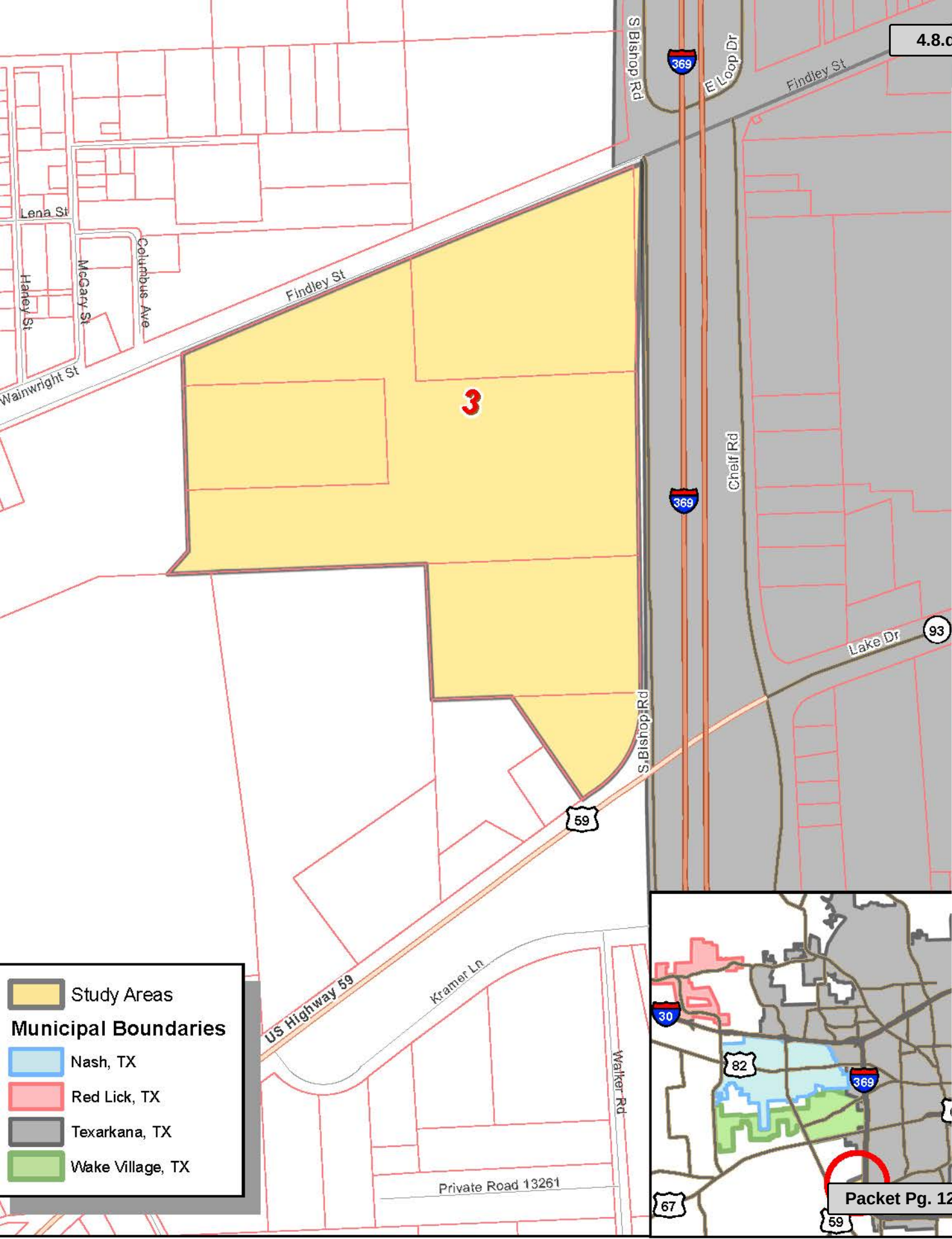
PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐ Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 097

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit "B"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

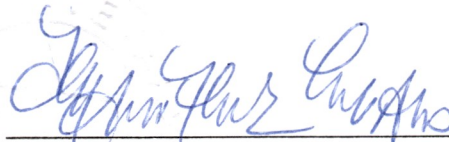
SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:33p.m.

2018-097 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 85.324 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the H. S. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 306, Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point for a corner, lying in the North right-of-way of U. S. Highway No. 59, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 8.81 acres in the deed from J. F. Merritt, et ux to James W. Malone, et ux, dated February 6, 1956, recorded in Volume 333, Page 506 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 3.8218 acres in the deed from Total Stop, LP, to Dim Enterprises, LLC, dated April 25, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-4438 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 35 degrees 37 minutes 09 seconds West a distance of 563.49 feet along the West line of the 3.8218 acre tract and the East line of the said 8.81 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 3.8218 acre tract and the Northeast corner of the said 8.81 acre tract, and at angle point in the West line of that certain tract of land described as 9.035 acres in the deed from Edgar L. Judy Jr. and Jimilou Revocable Living Trust to Bhagat Holdings, LTD., dated December 21, 2004, recorded in Volume 4495, Page 164 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 07 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 362.86 feet along the South line of the said 9.035 acre tract and the North line of the said 8.81 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said 9.035 acre tract, the Northwest corner of the said 8.81 acre tract, and lying in the East line of that certain tract of land described as 36.9695 acres in the deed from H. J. Trammell, et ux to Jimmie O. Clements, et ux, dated August 4, 1994, recorded in Volume 2184, Page 243 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 27 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 611.38 feet along the West line of the said 9.035 acre tract and the East line of the said 36.9695 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said 9.035 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said 36.9695 acre tract, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/32.778 acres in the Deed from New Picoma Industries, Inc. to Robert L. Torrains, dated February 28, 1996, recorded in Volume 2446, Page 89 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/18.633 acres in the Deed from New Picoma Industries, Inc. to Robert L. Torrains, dated February 28, 1996, recorded in Volume 2446, Page 89 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 48 minutes 19 seconds West a distance of 1158.62 feet along the South line of the said 32.778 acre tract, the North line of the said 36.9695 acre tract, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 61.961 acres in the deed from Ark-La-Tex Property

Attachment: 2018-097 ORD Annexation Area 3 signed (1905 : 2018-097 ORD Annexation Area 3)

2018-097 EXH 'A'

Management, LLC to McGeorge Contracting Company, Inc., dated February 6, 2006, recorded in Volume 4847, Page 256 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, lying in the North line of the said 61.961 acre tract, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 36.493 in the deed from Robert L. Torrans, et ux to McGeorge Contracting Co., Inc., dated February 24, 2006, recorded in Volume 4847, Page 251 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 32 degrees 49 minutes 07 seconds West a distance of 159.04 feet along the East line of the said 36.493 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE North 02 degrees 24 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 618.85 feet along the East line of the said 36.493 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE North 12 degrees 03 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 188.00 feet along the East line of the said 36.493 acre tract to a point for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 36.493 acre tract, lying in the North line of the said 32.778 acre tract, lying in the North line of the C. T. Ware Subdivision according to the plat recorded in Volume 40, Page 325 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, and lying in the South right-of-way of an asphalt road known as Findley Street;

THENCE North 67 degrees 09 minutes 51 seconds East a distance of 2366.47 feet along the South right-of-way of Findley Street, the North line of the said 32.778 acre tract, the North line of the said C. T. Ware Subdivision, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 16.93 acres in the deed from Lloyd J. Borcharding and Maxine Borcharding to Khoa Cao Nguyen, et ux, dated November 15, 1995, recorded in Volume 2396, Page 195 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner at the intersection of the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the North line of the said 16.93 acre tract and the West right-of-way of an asphalt street known as South Bishop Road;

THENCE South 00 degrees 17 minutes 23 seconds East along the City Limits Line a distance of 132.10 feet passing a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker, found for a corner, the Southeast chamfer corner in the East line of the said 16.93 acre tract, continuing a distance of 799.69 feet to a 1 1/2 inch steel pipe, found for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said 16.93 acre tract and the Northeast of the said 18.633 acre tract, and continuing a distance of 1535.71 feet along the East line of the said 18.633 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 7.957 acres in the deed from Road Runner Properties III to Total Road Runner, Inc., dated June 30, 1989, recorded in Volume 1350, Page 5 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of the said 3.8218 acre tract for a total distance of 2467.51 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the West right-of-way line of South Bishop Road, the North right-of-way line of US Highway 59, and the Northeast chamfer corner of the said 3.8218 acre tract;

THENCE South 22 degrees 06 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 327.48 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way line of South Bishop

2018-097 EXH 'A'

Road, the North right-of way of U. S. Highway 59, and the East line of the said 3.8218 acre tract to a point for a corner, lying in the North right-of-way of US Highway 59 and the Southwest chamfer corner of the said 3.8218 acre tract;

THENCE South 53 degrees 50 minutes 13 seconds West a distance of 152.00 feet along the South line of the said 3.8218 acre tract and the North right-of-way line of US Highway 59 to the point of beginning and containing 85.324 acres of land, more or less.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 3**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 7, located at 3101 S. Lake Dr. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 0.5 more miles of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City

will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services will be hard to maintain with our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Water and sewer services currently to existing businesses in the area.

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/10/2018 10:51 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-098 annexing the territory being bounded east by the Union Pacific Railroad and on the west by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits and on the south by Bariod Road [Study Area 4]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 7/9/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The City Council held public hearings to discuss the proposed annexations on Monday, July 9th at 6pm at City Hall and a second public hearing was held on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at PGISD Central Services Office, 8500 North Kings Highway at 6pm.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1 of the Texas Local Government Code establishes the requirements the City has followed that authorizes the Council to consider initiating annexation proceedings for this area.

City staff has prepared draft municipal service plans describing the services the City will provide in the area.

This area currently receives existing city services through mutual aid and automatic aid agreements for Police and Fire protection. This area currently receives Building Inspections for platted subdivisions, Planning & Zoning subdivision plat review and access to all City Parks. TWU provides water and sewer services currently to existing businesses in the area.

Annexing this proposed area would be helpful for future growth and economic development purposes for future redevelopment of the property.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Area 4 requires no extensions or anticipated costs.

Total market value for this area is \$258,618 and total taxable value is \$95,318.
Estimated tax revenue for this area is \$667.23 annually.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-098 ORD Annex Territory Area 4 (DOCX)
- b. 2018-098 EXH 'A' Area 4 - 127.238 acres (DOCX)
- c. 2018-098 EXH 'B' MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN Area 4 (DOC)
- d. 2018-098 ATTH 01 AreaStudy4 - Map (JPG)
- e. 2018-098 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-098 ORD Annexation Area 4 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/09/2018 9:20 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 11:32 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 1:58 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/09/2018
5:40 PM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed 08/10/2018
11:05 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 098

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-098 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 127.238 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the John E. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 307, and the R. E. Sevey Headright Survey, Abstract 523, and being a portion of that certain tract of land described in the deed from Tronox Worldwide LLC. to Greenfield Environmental Multistate Trust, LLC., dated February 14, 2011, recorded in Volume 6000, Page 320 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, lying in the East right-of-way line of an asphalt road known as Buchanan Road (FM 2516), the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land conveyed to James H. Bayless by deed of record, recorded in Volume 505, Page 615 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and an outside ell corner in the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract;

THENCE North 03 degrees 10 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 141.48 feet along the East right-of-way line of the said Buchanan Road and West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 02 degrees 32 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 201.00 feet along the East right-of-way line of the said Buchanan Road and the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 86 degrees 50 minutes 10 seconds West a distance of 69.94 feet to a point for a corner, lying along the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line") and the centerline of the said Buchanan Road;

THENCE North 03 degrees 10 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 216.76 feet along the City Limit Line and the centerline of the said Buchanan Road to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 59 minutes 51 seconds West a distance of 169.00 feet along the City Limit Line to the beginning of a circular curve to the right, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the City Limit Line, the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 795.53 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 40 minutes 18 seconds, a radius of 3905.22 feet, a chord bearing of North 09 degrees 19 minutes 19 seconds East, and a chord distance of 794.15 feet to a point for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE North 12 degrees 37 minutes 25 seconds East a distance of 1590.21 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

Attachment: 2018-098 EXH 'A' Area 4 - 127.238 acres (1904 : 2018-098 ORD Annexation Area 4)

2018-098 EXH 'A'

THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the City Limit Line, the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 367.99 feet, with a delta angle of 12 degrees 55 minutes 19 seconds, a radius of 1631.68 feet, a chord bearing of North 06 degrees 11 minutes 43 seconds East, and a chord distance of 367.21 feet to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 12 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 345.19 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 87 degrees 33 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 1003.95 feet along the City Limit Line, leaving said centerline and along a new line across the said Greenfield Environmental tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 02 degrees 16 minutes 10 seconds West a distance of 2229.96 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 88 degrees 14 minutes 42 seconds East a distance of 268.28 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 89 degrees 25 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 226.62 feet to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 05 degrees 11 minutes 32 seconds West a distance of 1072.70 feet to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 82 degrees 07 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 265.45 feet across the said Greenfield Environmental tract, across a Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way to a point for a corner, lying in the East right-of-way of the said railroad;

THENCE South 17 degrees 44 minutes 35 seconds West a distance of 1969.55 feet along the East right-of-way of the said railroad to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Southerly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 1080.15 feet, with a delta angle of 14 degrees 44 minutes 07 seconds, a radius of 4200.00 feet, a chord bearing of South 10 degrees 22 minutes 31 seconds West, and a chord distance of 1077.18 feet to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the East line of the said railroad right-of-way;

THENCE North 87 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds West a distance of 25.00 feet to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the East line of the said railroad right-of-way at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Southerly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 785.52 feet, with a delta angle of 10 degrees 39 minutes 09 seconds, a radius of 4225.00 feet, a chord bearing of South 02 degrees 19 minutes 10 seconds East, and a chord distance of 784.39 feet to a point for a corner;

2018-098 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 07 degrees 38 minutes 44 seconds East a distance of 1389.79 feet along the East right-of-way of the said railroad to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715 lying at the intersection of the East right-of-way of the said railroad, the South line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the North right-of-way of an asphalt street known as Bariod Road;

THENCE South 88 degrees 01 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 1213.28 feet along the South line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the North right-of-way line of the said Bariod Road to a point for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the Southeast corner of the said Bayless tract;

THENCE North 01 degrees 17 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of 197.71 feet along the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the East line of the said Bayless tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the Northeast corner of the said Bayless tract;

THENCE South 87 degrees 59 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 186.75 feet along the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the North line of the said Bayless tract to the point of beginning and containing 127.238 acres of land, more or less.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 4**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 7, located at 3101 S. Lake Dr. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-098 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 0.5 miles of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City. This area also includes approximately 0.5 miles of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-098 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

2018-098 EXH 'B'

Existing Services: Water and sewer services currently to existing businesses in the area.

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

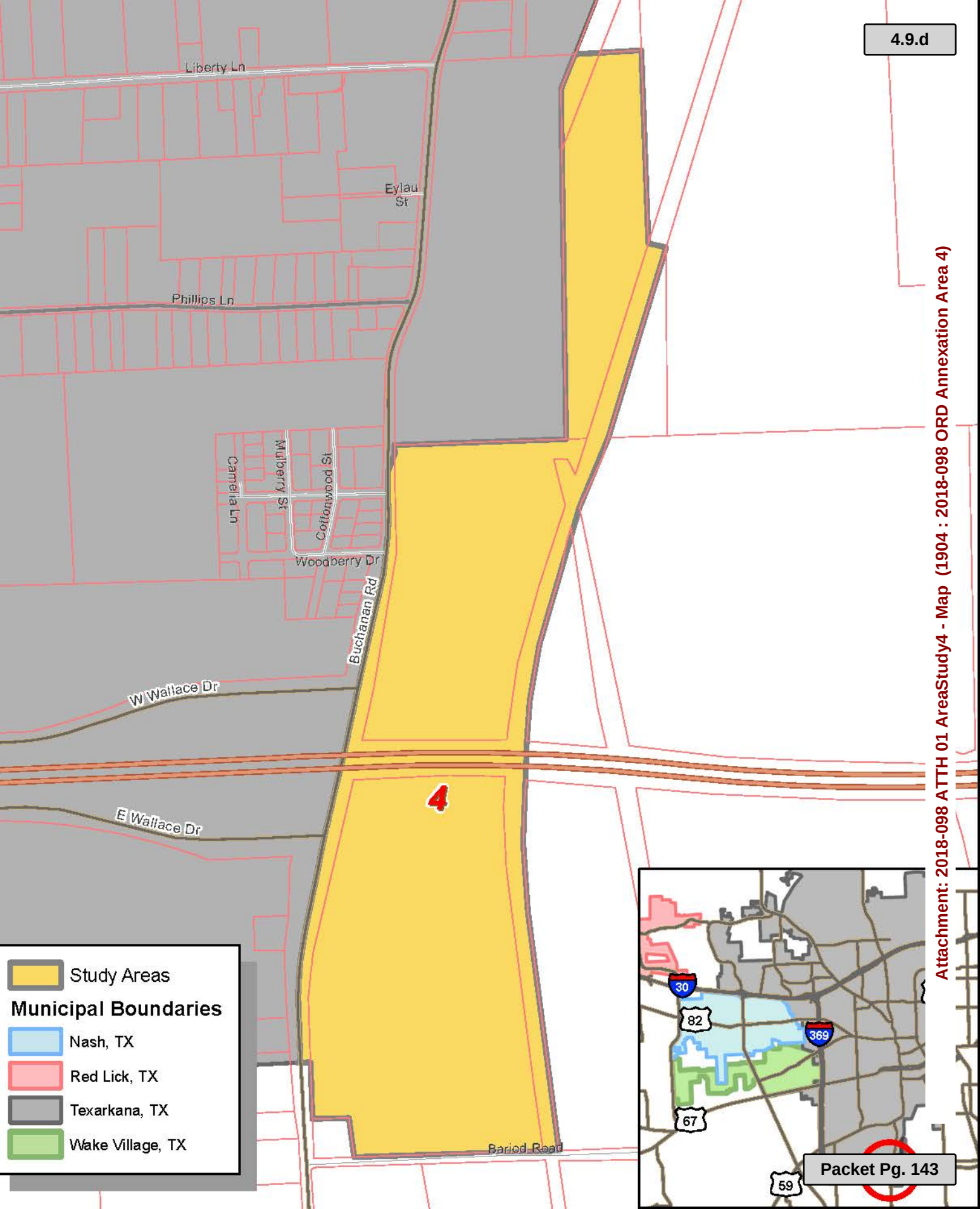
PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☐	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 098

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit "B"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

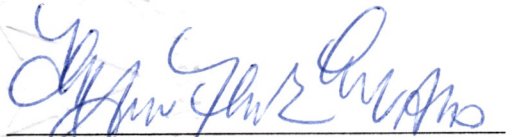
SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

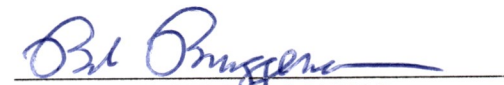
SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:36p.m.

2018-098 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 127.238 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the John E. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 307, and the R. E. Sevey Headright Survey, Abstract 523, and being a portion of that certain tract of land described in the deed from Tronox Worldwide LLC. to Greenfield Environmental Multistate Trust, LLC., dated February 14, 2011, recorded in Volume 6000, Page 320 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, lying in the East right-of-way line of an asphalt road known as Buchanan Road (FM 2516), the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land conveyed to James H. Bayless by deed of record, recorded in Volume 505, Page 615 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and an outside ell corner in the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract;

THENCE North 03 degrees 10 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 141.48 feet along the East right-of-way line of the said Buchanan Road and West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 02 degrees 32 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 201.00 feet along the East right-of-way line of the said Buchanan Road and the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 86 degrees 50 minutes 10 seconds West a distance of 69.94 feet to a point for a corner, lying along the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line") and the centerline of the said Buchanan Road;

THENCE North 03 degrees 10 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 216.76 feet along the City Limit Line and the centerline of the said Buchanan Road to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 59 minutes 51 seconds West a distance of 169.00 feet along the City Limit Line to the beginning of a circular curve to the right, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the City Limit Line, the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 795.53 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 40 minutes 18 seconds, a radius of 3905.22 feet, a chord bearing of North 09 degrees 19 minutes 19 seconds East, and a chord distance of 794.15 feet to a point for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE North 12 degrees 37 minutes 25 seconds East a distance of 1590.21 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

Attachment: 2018-098 ORD Annexation Area 4 signed (1904 : 2018-098 ORD Annexation Area 4)

2018-098 EXH 'A'

THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the City Limit Line, the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 367.99 feet, with a delta angle of 12 degrees 55 minutes 19 seconds, a radius of 1631.68 feet, a chord bearing of North 06 degrees 11 minutes 43 seconds East, and a chord distance of 367.21 feet to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 00 degrees 12 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 345.19 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 87 degrees 33 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 1003.95 feet along the City Limit Line, leaving said centerline and along a new line across the said Greenfield Environmental tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 02 degrees 16 minutes 10 seconds West a distance of 2229.96 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 88 degrees 14 minutes 42 seconds East a distance of 268.28 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner;

THENCE North 89 degrees 25 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 226.62 feet to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 05 degrees 11 minutes 32 seconds West a distance of 1072.70 feet to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 82 degrees 07 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 265.45 feet across the said Greenfield Environmental tract, across a Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way to a point for a corner, lying in the East right-of-way of the said railroad;

THENCE South 17 degrees 44 minutes 35 seconds West a distance of 1969.55 feet along the East right-of-way of the said railroad to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Southerly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 1080.15 feet, with a delta angle of 14 degrees 44 minutes 07 seconds, a radius of 4200.00 feet, a chord bearing of South 10 degrees 22 minutes 31 seconds West, and a chord distance of 1077.18 feet to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the East line of the said railroad right-of-way;

THENCE North 87 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds West a distance of 25.00 feet to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the East line of the said railroad right-of-way at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Southerly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 785.52 feet, with a delta angle of 10 degrees 39 minutes 09 seconds, a radius of 4225.00 feet, a chord bearing of South 02 degrees 19 minutes 10 seconds East, and a chord distance of 784.39 feet to a point for a corner;

2018-098 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 07 degrees 38 minutes 44 seconds East a distance of 1389.79 feet along the East right-of-way of the said railroad to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, capped Texas JHG 1715 lying at the intersection of the East right-of-way of the said railroad, the South line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the North right-of-way of an asphalt street known as Bariod Road;

THENCE South 88 degrees 01 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 1213.28 feet along the South line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the North right-of-way line of the said Bariod Road to a point for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the Southeast corner of the said Bayless tract;

THENCE North 01 degrees 17 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of 197.71 feet along the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the East line of the said Bayless tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the Northeast corner of the said Bayless tract;

THENCE South 87 degrees 59 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 186.75 feet along the West line of the said Greenfield Environmental tract and the North line of the said Bayless tract to the point of beginning and containing 127.238 acres of land, more or less.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 4**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 7, located at 3101 S. Lake Dr. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-098 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 0.5 miles of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City. This area also includes approximately 0.5 miles of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-098 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

2018-098 EXH 'B'

Existing Services: Water and sewer services currently to existing businesses in the area.

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/10/2018 10:52 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-099 annexing the territory being bounded on the south by North Kings Highway and on the north, east and southeast by the Texarkana, Texas city limits [Study Area 5]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 7/9/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The City Council held public hearings to discuss the proposed annexations on Monday, July 9th at 6pm at City Hall and a second public hearing was held on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at PGISD Central Services Office, 8500 North Kings Highway at 6pm.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1 of the Texas Local Government Code establishes the requirements the City has followed that authorizes the Council to consider initiating annexation proceedings for this area.

City staff has prepared draft municipal service plans describing the services the City will provide in the area.

This area currently receives existing city services through mutual aid and automatic aid agreements for Police and Fire protection. This area currently receives Building Inspections for platted subdivisions, Planning & Zoning subdivision plat review and access to all City Parks. TWU provides water and sewer services currently to existing homes in the area.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Area 5 anticipated costs to extend water service to these areas include:

Kings Highway Area \$13,200

City of Texarkana, Texas

Total market value for this area is \$1,238,356 and total taxable value is \$1,229,356.
Estimated tax revenue for this area is \$8,605.49 annually and a 1.54 year payback.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-099 ORD Annex Territory Area 5 (DOCX)
- b. 2018-099 EXH 'A' Area 5 - 17.687 Acres (DOCX)
- c. 2018-099 EXH 'B' MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN Area 5 (DOC)
- d. 2018-099 ATTH 01 AreaStudy5 - Map (JPG)
- e. 2018-099 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-099 ORD Annexation Area 5 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/09/2018 9:21 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review Completed	08/09/2018 11:33 AM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 1:57 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/10/2018
10:22 AM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed 08/10/2018
11:45 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 099

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-099 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 17.687 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the W.L. Henry Headright Survey, Abstract 971, the M.F. Jones Headright Survey, Abstract 945, and the E.T. Ingle Headright Survey, Abstract 935 and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the centerline of Farm-to-Market Road 989 (North Kings Highway), and the centerline of Jones Road;

THENCE South 86 degrees 44 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 151.18 feet along the City Limit Line and the centerline of the said Kings Highway to a point for corner;

THENCE North 03 degrees 36 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of 288.44 feet along the City Limit Line, crossing the North Right-of-way of the said Kings Highway, along the West line of the remainder of that certain tract of land being described as 3.75 acres in deed from Jack C. Jones, et ux, to Gilbert H. Ewing, dated April 23, 1971, recorded in Volume 529, Page 122 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre in deed from Gilbert H. Ewing, et al, to James Moody, et ux, dated June 8, 1994, recorded in Volume 2152, Page 271 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, lying in the South line of the that certain tract of land being described as 5 acres in deed from Carl F. Grable, et ux, to The Lomas and Nettleton Company, dated August 7, 1981, recorded in Deed 678, Page 494 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of the said remainder of 3.75 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said 1.0 acre tract;

THENCE South 87 degrees 12 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 184.07 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 5 acre tract, the North line of the said 1.0 acre tract, to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 0.84 acres in deed from Gilbert H. Ewing, to Pleasant Grove Baptist Church, dated June 26, 1992, recorded in Volume 1789, Page 181 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 49 minutes 53 seconds East a distance of 289.93 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 1.0 acre tract, the East line of the certain 0.83 acre tract, crossing the North Right-of-way of the said Kings Highway, to a point for corner, lying in the centerline of the said Kings Highway;

THENCE South 86 degrees 44 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 78.47 feet along the City Limit Line, the centerline of the said Kings Highway to a point for corner;

THENCE South 03 degrees 07 minutes 26 seconds East a distance of 50.01 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for corner, lying in the South Right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 19.181 acres in deed from Arthur Amaral, Jr, as Executor of the Estate of Donna Jane Amaral, to Arthur Amaral, Jr., et al, dated February 20, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-8051 of the Real

2018-099 EXH 'A'

Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northeast corner of the Cerrato's Addition according to the plat recorded in Volume 532, Page 782 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 86 degrees 44 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 1084.48 feet along the South Right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway, the North Line of the said Cerrato's Addition, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.35 acres in deed from George R. Merchant, et ux, to Chad L. Merchant, dated August 26, 1998, recorded in Volume 2909, Page 216 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain track of land being described as 2.26 acres in deed from James Anthony Thompson, et al, to Christopher S. Edwards, dated June 8, 2000, recorded in Volume 3277, Page 110 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North Line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.12 acres in deed from Robert Carter, et ux, to Christopher Shane Edwards, et ux, dated January 30, 2008, recorded in Volume 5315, Page 292 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract being described as 11.685 acres in deed from Jerrell W. Gray, et ux, to Quinton Strickland, et ux, dated June 28, 1977, recorded in Volume 681, Page 267 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, across the Right-of-way of Red Dot Road, with the North line of that certain tract of land being describes a 2.0 acres in deed from Faye Cormier, et al, to Dorothy D. Elliott, dated December 12, 1985, recorded in Volume 799, Page 422 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 0.352 acres in deed from Federal National Mortgage Association, to Pleasant Grove Independent School District, dated April 17, 2003, recorded in Volume 3964, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 39.009 acres in deed from Myers - McMillen Development Company, Inc., to Pleasant Grove Independent School District, dated June 12, 1980, recorded in Volume 664, Page 34 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to the said line;

THENCE Southwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 290.41 feet, with a delta angle of 5 degrees 54 minutes 38 seconds, a radius of 2815.13, a chord bearing of South 83 degrees 47 minutes 38 seconds West, and a chord distance of 290.28 feet to a point for corner, lying on the South Right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway, the North line of the said 39.009 acre tract, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE North 03 degrees 01 minutes 57 seconds West a distance of 97.45 feet passing a point for a reference, lying at the intersection of the North right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway and the City Limit Line, and continuing a distance of 286.38 feet along the City Limit Line and across that certain tract of land being described as 1.630 acres in deed from Michael C. Eberhardt to Charles I. Davis, III, dated November 18, 2014, recorded in Document No. 2014-12932 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, for a total distance of 383.88 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the North line of the said 1.630 acre tract, and the South line of Block 4 of the Stonevale Addition according to the plat recorded in Volume 5577, Page 99 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 51 minutes 28 seconds East a distance of 411.39 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 1.63 acre tract, the South line of said Block 4 of the Stonevale Addition, the South line of Block 3 of the said Stonevale Addition, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.01 acres in deed from William Donald Sparks, et ux,

2018-099 EXH 'A'

to Robert R. Burke, et ux, dated April 22, 1999, recorded in Volume 3046, Page 344 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described in deed from Elizabeth Ann Winger to James D. Winger, et ux, dated June 15, 2001, recorded in Volume 3482, Page 115 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Northeast corner of the said tract deeded to James D. Winger, an inside ell corner in the South line of Said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE South 02 degrees 04 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 261.51 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said tract deeded to James D. Winger, the South Line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, to a point for corner, lying in the North Right-of-way line of North Kings Highway, the Southeast Corner of the said tract deeded to James D. Winger, the Most Southerly Southwest corner of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE North 86 degrees 13 minutes 34 seconds East a distance of 59.28 feet along the City Limit Line, the said North Right-of-way line of Kings Highway, the South line of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition to a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner, the most Southerly Southeast corner of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0389 acres in deed from Prakashbhai B. Patel to Robert Felice, Jr, et ux, dated December 18, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-13819 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 degrees 54 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 260.81 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, the West line of the said 1.0389 acre tract to a point for corner, the an inside ell corner of the South line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE North 88 degrees 06 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 652.28 feet along the City limit Line, the North line of the said 1.0389 acre tract, the South line of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, the North line of that certain tract described as 1.71 acres in deed from Rex Duncan, et ux, to Rachele Anjanette Smith, et al, dated June 22, 1999, recorded in Volume 3085, Page 114 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre in deed from Danny McVay, to Connie Daniel, dated June 14, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-6527 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract described as 20 acres in deed from James L. Jones, et ux, to Bowie Baptist Church, dated March 4, 1975, recorded in Volume 583, Page 101 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Northeast corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 1.0 acre in deed from Olen Adams, et ux, to Pleasant Grove Baptist Church, dated May 31, 1985, recorded in Volume 768, Page 321 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 360.76 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 20 acre tract to a point for corner, lying in the said 20 acre tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 57 minutes 07 seconds East a distance of 654.91 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 20 acre tract, passing the West line of the said 5 acre tract, to a point for corner, lying in the centerline of Jones Lane;

2018-099 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 02 degrees 37 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 617.74 feet along the City Limit Line, the centerline of the said Jones Lane, across the said 5 acre tract, across the said 3.75 acre tract, crossing the North Right-of-way of the said Kings Highway to the point of beginning and containing 17.687 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 5**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-099 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area also includes approximately 0.5 miles of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-099 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Water and sewer services currently to existing homes in the area.

2018-099 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

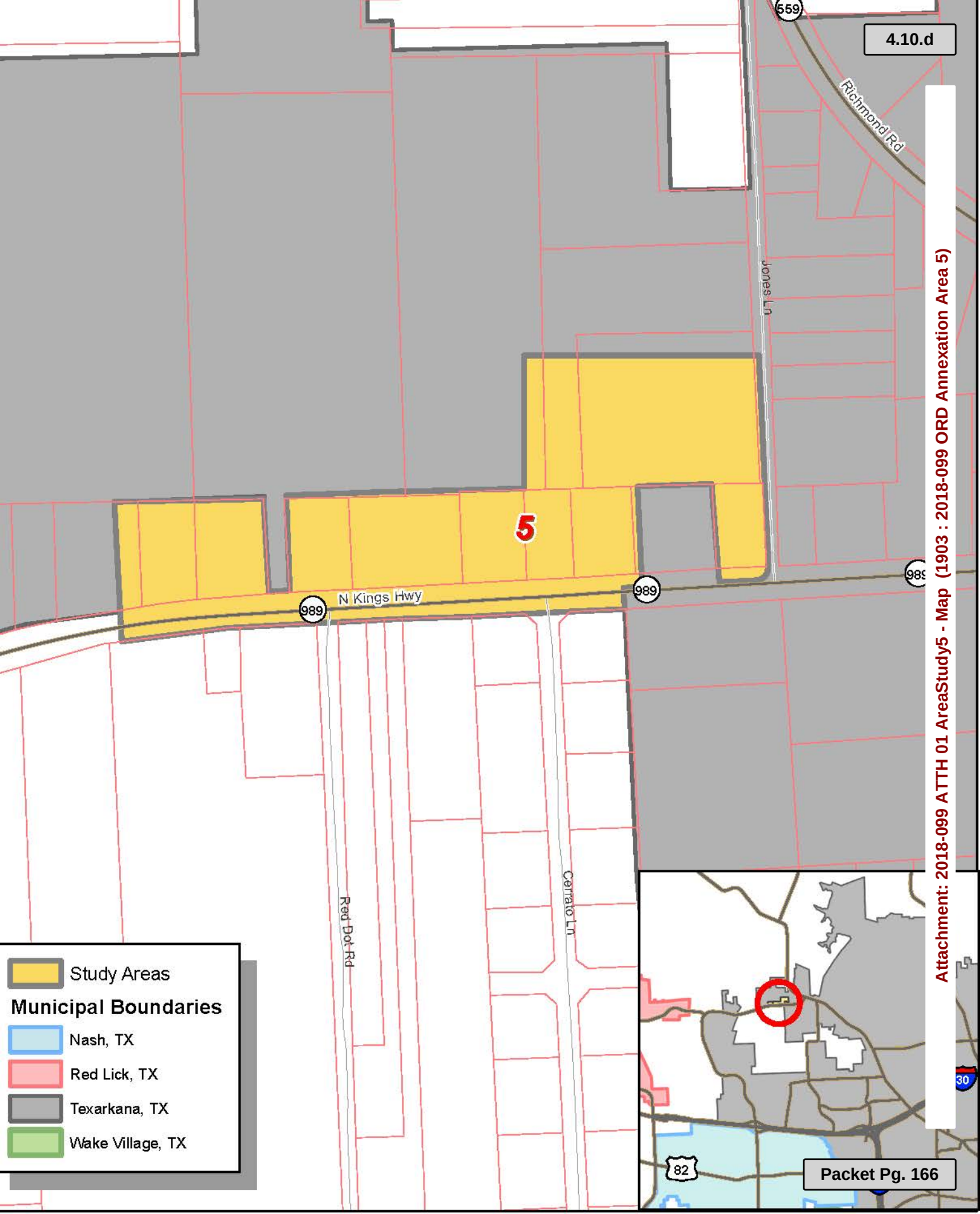
PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



Attachment: 2018-099 ATTH 01 AreaStudy5 - Map (1903 : 2018-099 ORD Annexation Area 5)

Study Areas

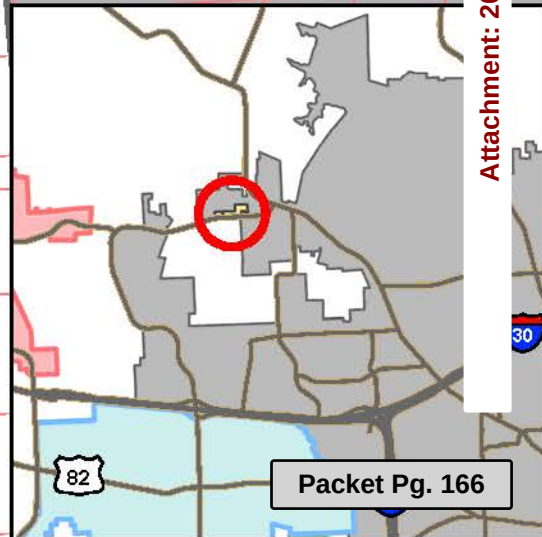
Municipal Boundaries

Nash, TX

Red Lick, TX

Texarkana, TX

Wake Village, TX



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐ Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 099

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit "B"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

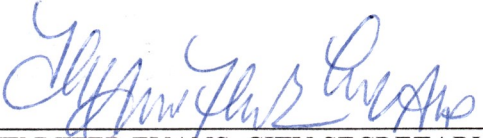
SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 13th day of August, 2018.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:39p.m.

2018-099 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 17.687 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the W.L. Henry Headright Survey, Abstract 971, the M.F. Jones Hearight Survey, Abstract 945, and the E.T. Ingle Headright Survey, Abstract 935 and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the centerline of Farm-to-Market Road 989 (North Kings Highway), and the centerline of Jones Road;

THENCE South 86 degrees 44 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 151.18 feet along the City Limit Line and the centerline of the said Kings Highway to a point for corner;

THENCE North 03 degrees 36 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of 288.44 feet along the City Limit Line, crossing the North Right-of-way of the said Kings Highway, along the West line of the remainder of that certain tract of land being described as 3.75 acres in deed from Jack C. Jones, et ux, to Gilbert H. Ewing, dated April 23, 1971, recorded in Volume 529, Page 122 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre in deed from Gilbert H. Ewing, et al, to James Moody, et ux, dated June 8, 1994, recorded in Volume 2152, Page 271 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, lying in the South line of the that certain tract of land being described as 5 acres in deed from Carl F. Grable, et ux, to The Lomas and Nettleton Company, dated August 7, 1981, recorded in Deed 678, Page 494 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of the said remainder of 3.75 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said 1.0 acre tract;

THENCE South 87 degrees 12 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 184.07 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 5 acre tract, the North line of the said 1.0 acre tract, to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 0.84 acres in deed from Gilbert H. Ewing, to Pleasant Grove Baptist Church, dated June 26, 1992, recorded in Volume 1789, Page 181 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 49 minutes 53 seconds East a distance of 289.93 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 1.0 acre tract, the East line of the certain 0.83 acre tract, crossing the North Right-of-way of the said Kings Highway, to a point for corner, lying in the centerline of the said Kings Highway;

THENCE South 86 degrees 44 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 78.47 feet along the City Limit Line, the centerline of the said Kings Highway to a point for corner;

THENCE South 03 degrees 07 minutes 26 seconds East a distance of 50.01 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for corner, lying in the South Right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 19.181 acres in deed from Arthur Amaral, Jr, as Executor of the Estate of Donna Jane Amaral, to Arthur Amaral, Jr., et al, dated February 20, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-8051 of the Real

2018-099 EXH 'A'

Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northeast corner of the Cerrato's Addition according to the plat recorded in Volume 532, Page 782 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 86 degrees 44 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 1084.48 feet along the South Right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway, the North Line of the said Cerrato's Addition, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.35 acres in deed from George R. Merchant, et ux, to Chad L. Merchant, dated August 26, 1998, recorded in Volume 2909, Page 216 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain track of land being described as 2.26 acres in deed from James Anthony Thompson, et al, to Christopher S. Edwards, dated June 8, 2000, recorded in Volume 3277, Page 110 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North Line of that certain tract of land being described as 2.12 acres in deed from Robert Carter, et ux, to Christopher Shane Edwards, et ux, dated January 30, 2008, recorded in Volume 5315, Page 292 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract being described as 11.685 acres in deed from Jerrell W. Gray, et ux, to Quinton Strickland, et ux, dated June 28, 1977, recorded in Volume 681, Page 267 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, across the Right-of-way of Red Dot Road, with the North line of that certain tract of land being describes a 2.0 acres in deed from Faye Cormier, et al, to Dorothy D. Elliott, dated December 12, 1985, recorded in Volume 799, Page 422 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 0.352 acres in deed from Federal National Mortgage Association, to Pleasant Grove Independent School District, dated April 17, 2003, recorded in Volume 3964, Page 149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 39.009 acres in deed from Myers - McMillen Development Company, Inc., to Pleasant Grove Independent School District, dated June 12, 1980, recorded in Volume 664, Page 34 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to the said line;

THENCE Southwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 290.41 feet, with a delta angle of 5 degrees 54 minutes 38 seconds, a radius of 2815.13, a chord bearing of South 83 degrees 47 minutes 38 seconds West, and a chord distance of 290.28 feet to a point for corner, lying on the South Right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway, the North line of the said 39.009 acre tract, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE North 03 degrees 01 minutes 57 seconds West a distance of 97.45 feet passing a point for a reference, lying at the intersection of the North right-of-way line of the said Kings Highway and the City Limit Line, and continuing a distance of 286.38 feet along the City Limit Line and across that certain tract of land being described as 1.630 acres in deed from Michael C. Eberhardt to Charles I. Davis, III, dated November 18, 2014, recorded in Document No. 2014-12932 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, for a total distance of 383.88 feet to a point for a corner, lying in the North line of the said 1.630 acre tract, and the South line of Block 4 of the Stonevale Addition according to the plat recorded in Volume 5577, Page 99 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 51 minutes 28 seconds East a distance of 411.39 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 1.63 acre tract, the South line of said Block 4 of the Stonevale Addition, the South line of Block 3 of the said Stonevale Addition, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.01 acres in deed from William Donald Sparks, et ux,

2018-099 EXH 'A'

to Robert R. Burke, et ux, dated April 22, 1999, recorded in Volume 3046, Page 344 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land described in deed from Elizabeth Ann Winger to James D. Winger, et ux, dated June 15, 2001, recorded in Volume 3482, Page 115 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Northeast corner of the said tract deeded to James D. Winger, an inside ell corner in the South line of Said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE South 02 degrees 04 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 261.51 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said tract deeded to James D. Winger, the South Line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, to a point for corner, lying in the North Right-of-way line of North Kings Highway, the Southeast Corner of the said tract deeded to James D. Winger, the Most Southerly Southwest corner of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE North 86 degrees 13 minutes 34 seconds East a distance of 59.28 feet along the City Limit Line, the said North Right-of-way line of Kings Highway, the South line of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition to a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner, the most Southerly Southeast corner of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0389 acres in deed from Prakashbhai B. Patel to Robert Felice, Jr, et ux, dated December 18, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-13819 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 01 degrees 54 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 260.81 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, the West line of the said 1.0389 acre tract to a point for corner, the an inside ell corner of the South line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE North 88 degrees 06 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 652.28 feet along the City limit Line, the North line of the said 1.0389 acre tract, the South line of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, the North line of that certain tract described as 1.71 acres in deed from Rex Duncan, et ux, to Rachele Anjanette Smith, et al, dated June 22, 1999, recorded in Volume 3085, Page 114 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.0 acre in deed from Danny McVay, to Connie Daniel, dated June 14, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-6527 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract described as 20 acres in deed from James L. Jones, et ux, to Bowie Baptist Church, dated March 4, 1975, recorded in Volume 583, Page 101 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the Northeast corner of the said 1.0 acre tract, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 1.0 acre in deed from Olen Adams, et ux, to Pleasant Grove Baptist Church, dated May 31, 1985, recorded in Volume 768, Page 321 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 00 degrees 02 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 360.76 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 20 acre tract to a point for corner, lying in the said 20 acre tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 57 minutes 07 seconds East a distance of 654.91 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 20 acre tract, passing the West line of the said 5 acre tract, to a point for corner, lying in the centerline of Jones Lane;

2018-099 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 02 degrees 37 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 617.74 feet along the City Limit Line, the centerline of the said Jones Lane, across the said 5 acre tract, across the said 3.75 acre tract, crossing the North Right-of-way of the said Kings Highway to the point of beginning and containing 17.687 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 5**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-099 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area also includes approximately 0.5 miles of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-099 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Water and sewer services currently to existing homes in the area.

2018-099 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/15/2018 3:34 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-100 annexing the territory located on both sides of Richmond Road, south of Stonevale Addition and surrounded by the existing Texarkana, Texas city limits with the portion east of Richmond Road being the Herbert Boyer property [Study Area 6]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 7/9/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The City Council held public hearings to discuss the proposed annexations on Monday, July 9th at 6pm at City Hall and a second public hearing was held on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at PGISD Central Services Office, 8500 North Kings Highway at 6pm.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1 of the Texas Local Government Code establishes the requirements the City has followed that authorizes the Council to consider initiating annexation proceedings for this area.

City staff has prepared draft municipal service plans describing the services the City will provide in the area.

This area currently receives existing city services through mutual aid and automatic aid agreements for Police and Fire protection. TWU provides water and sewer services currently to Jones Ln and partial services to Richmond Rd.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Area 6 requires extensions to the Richmond Road Area for \$92,100.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Total market value for this area is \$2,366,886 and total taxable value is \$2,366,886.
Estimated tax revenue for this area is \$16,568.20 annually and a 5.56 year payback

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-100 ORD Annex Territory Area 6 (DOCX)
- b. 2018-100 EXH 'A' Area 6 - 23.553 Acres (DOCX)
- c. 2018-100 EXH 'B' MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN Area 6 (DOC)
- d. 2018-100 ATTH 01 AreaStudy6 - Map (JPG)
- e. 2018-100 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-100 ATTH 02 Area 6 Map With Owner Information (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/09/2018 9:21 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review Completed	08/09/2018 11:33 AM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
08/09/2018 1:58 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/10/2018
10:32 AM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed 08/10/2018
11:17 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 100

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-100 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 23.553 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the Joel Hodges Headright Survey, Abstract 702, the M.F. Jones Headright Survey, Abstract 945, and the F.V. Evans Headright Survey, Abstract 742 and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, lying in the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land being described as 6.888 acres in deed from Lonnie Hawkins, et ux, to Lonnie J. Hawkins, dated February 16, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-1980 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Southwest corner of Block 2 and the East line of Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition according to the plat recorded in Volume 5577, Page 99 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 88 degrees 33 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 624.63 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 6.888 acre tract and the South line of Block 2 of the said Stonevale Addition, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner the Northeast corner of the said 6.888 acre tract, the most Southerly Southeast corner of Block 2 of the said Stonevale Addition, the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 0.083 (Tract 3) in deed from Lonnie Hawkins, et ux, to Juli Cean Akin, dated February 16, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-1979 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 02 degrees 49 minutes 17 seconds West, a distance of 9.82 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of said Block 2 of the Stonevale Addition, the West line of the said 0.083 acre tract, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for corner, the inside ell corner in the South line of said Block 2 of the Stonevale Addition, the Northwest corner of the said 0.083 acre tract;

THENCE North 88 degrees 33 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 406.06 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of said Block two of the Stonevale Addition, the North line of the 0.083 acre tract, and crossing the West right-of-way line of Richmond Road (F.M. 559), to a point for corner, lying in the centerline of said Richmond Road, at the beginning of a circular curve to the right;

THENCE Northwesterly along the City Limit Line, the arc of the said circular curve, a distance of 202.32 feet, with a delta angle of 8 degrees 35 minutes 54 seconds, a radius of 1348.14 feet, a chord bearing of North 03 degrees 58 minutes 22 seconds West, and a chord distance of 202.13 feet, to a point for corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE North 00 degrees 19 minutes 35 seconds East a distance of 152.68 feet along the City Limit Line, the centerline of the said Richmond Road, to a point for corner, lying in the centerline of the said Richmond Road;

THENCE North 88 degrees 16 minutes 35 seconds East, a distance of 628.42 feet along the City Limit Line, across the East right-of-way line of the said Richmond Road, the North line of that certain tract of land described as 10 acres in deed from Lenora D. Boyer, to Herbert Ray Boyer, dated February 4, 1999, recorded in Volume 3003, Page 344 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land being described

2018-100 EXH 'A'

as 4.356 acres in deed from F. Pierce Noble, et ux, to Lyman Sisson, et ux, dated June 15, 1994, recorded in Volume 2174, Page 9 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 4.849 acres in deed from Marilyn Shipp Posey, et al, to Shannon Nicholas Hibbs, dated June 15, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-6329 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the South line of that certain tract of land being described as 28.256 acres in deed from F. Pierce Noble, et ux, to Janet Chynoweth Sisson, Trustee of the Janet Chynoweth Sission Inter Vivos Trust, dated January 8, 2004, recorded in Volume 4202, Page 159 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the North line of the said 4.846 acre tract, the South line of the said 28.256 acre tract;

THENCE South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 171.93 feet along the City Limit Line, across the 4.846 acre tract to a point for corner;

THENCE North 81 degrees 52 minutes 11 seconds West a distance of 89.58 feet along the City Limit Line, across the said 4.846 acre tract to a point for corner, lying in the West line of the said 4.846 acre tract and the East line of the said 10 acre tract;

THENCE South 01 degrees 40 minutes 57 seconds East a distance of 641.38 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 4.846 acre tract, the East line of the said 10 acre tract, and the West line of that certain tract of land being described as 4.472 acres in deed from Marilyn K. Posey, et al, to Shannon Hibbs, dated March 1, 2018, recorded in Document No. 2018-2021 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for corner, the West line of the said 4.472 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 10 acre tract, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 1.57 acres in deed from Bobby J. Smith, et ux, to Jeffery D. Stone, et ux, dated October 22, 2001, recorded in Volume 3566, Page 125 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 88 degrees 09 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 434.35 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 10 acre tract, the North line of the said 1.57 acre tract, crossing the East right-of-way line of the said Richmond Road to a point for corner, lying in the West right-of-way line of the said Richmond Road and the East line of that certain tract of land being described as 0.4516 acres in deed from Elizabeth Maud Turner, Individually and as Independent Executrix of the Estate of Shelby W. Turner, to John G. Bailey, dated November 17, 1998, recorded in Volume 2961, Page 292 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and a a circular curve to the right;

THENCE Northwesterly direction along the City Limit Line, the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 188.56 feet, with a delta angle of 7 degrees 50 minutes 26 seconds, a radius of 1377.97, a chord bearing of North 23 degrees 29 minutes 45 seconds West, and a chord distance 188.42 feet to a point for corner, lying on the West right-of-way line of the said Richmond Road, the most Northerly corner of the said 0.4516 acre tract, the East right-of-way line of Jones Lane;

THENCE North 21 degrees 25 minutes 57 seconds West a distance of 162.01 feet along the City Limit Line, across said Jones lane to a point for corner, lying in the West right-of-way line of said Jones Lane, the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 0.963 acres (Tract 2) in deed from Lonnie Hawkins, et ux, to Juli cean Akin, dated February 16, 2017,

2018-100 EXH 'A'

recorded in Document No. 2017-1979 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the said line of that certain tract of land being described a 1.0 acre (Tract 1) in deed from Lonnie Hawkins, et ux, to Juli cean Akin, dated February 16, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-1979 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 15 minutes 26 seconds East a distance of 396.17 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 0.963 acre tract, the East line of the said 6.888 acre tract, the West right-of-way line of the said Jones Lane, crossing Block 6 of the said Stonevale Addition, to a point for corner, lying in the South line of Block 6 of the said Stonevale Addition and the North line of that certain tract of land being described as 1.988 acres (Tract 2) in the deed from Gerald W. Falls, et ux, to PJF Enterprises, LLC, dated May 29, 2014, recorded in Volume 6639, Page 116 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 88 degrees 32 minutes 25 seconds East, a distance of 9.13 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 1.988 acre tract to a point for corner, the Northeast corner of the said 1.988 acre tract;

THENCE South 02 degrees 52 minutes 10 seconds East, a distance of 400.03 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 1.988 acre tract to a point for corner, the Southeast corner of the said 1.988 acre tract, the most Easterly Northeast corner of that certain tract of land being described as 20 acres in deed from James L. Jones, et ux, to Bowie Baptist Church, dated March 4, 1975, recorded in Volume 583, Page 101 of Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 88 degrees 32 minutes 25 seconds West, a distance of 217.79 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 1.988 acre tract, the North line of the said 20 acre tract to a point for corner, the Southwest corner of the said 1.988 acre tract, the inside ell corner of the north line of the said 20 acre tract;

THENCE North 02 degrees 29 minutes 11 seconds West, a distance of 400.00 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 1.988 acre tract, the North line of the said 20 acre tract to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of the said 1.988 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said 20 acre tract, the South line of said Block 6 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE South 88 degrees 32 minutes 25 seconds West, a distance of 736.40 feet along the City Limit Line, the North line of the said 20 acre tract, the South line of the said Block 6 of the Stonevale Addition, to a 1 1/2 inch pipe found for a corner,, the Northwest corner of the said 20 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said Block 6 of the Stonevale Addition, the East line of Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE North 01 degrees 55 minutes 27 seconds West, a distance of 79.89 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said Block 6 of the Stonevale Addition, the East line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition to a point for corner, the Northwest corner of the said Block 6 of the Stonevale Addition, an outside ell corner of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition, lying in the South line of the said 6.888 acre tract;

THENCE South 88 degrees 33 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 66.18 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 6.888 acre tract, the East line of the said Block 3 of the Stonvale Addition to a 1/2 inch steel

2018-100 EXH 'A'

rod found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said 6.888 acre tract, the inside ell corner in the East line of the said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition;

THENCE North 01 degrees 31 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 423.71 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 6.888 acre tract, the East line of said Block 3 of the Stonevale Addition to the point of beginning and containing 23.553 acres of land, more or less.

MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 6**FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-100 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area also includes approximately 0.5 miles of TxDOT maintained roadways that the City would be required to assist with right of way maintenance.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-100 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Water and sewer services currently to Jones Ln and partial services to Richmond Rd.

2018-100 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

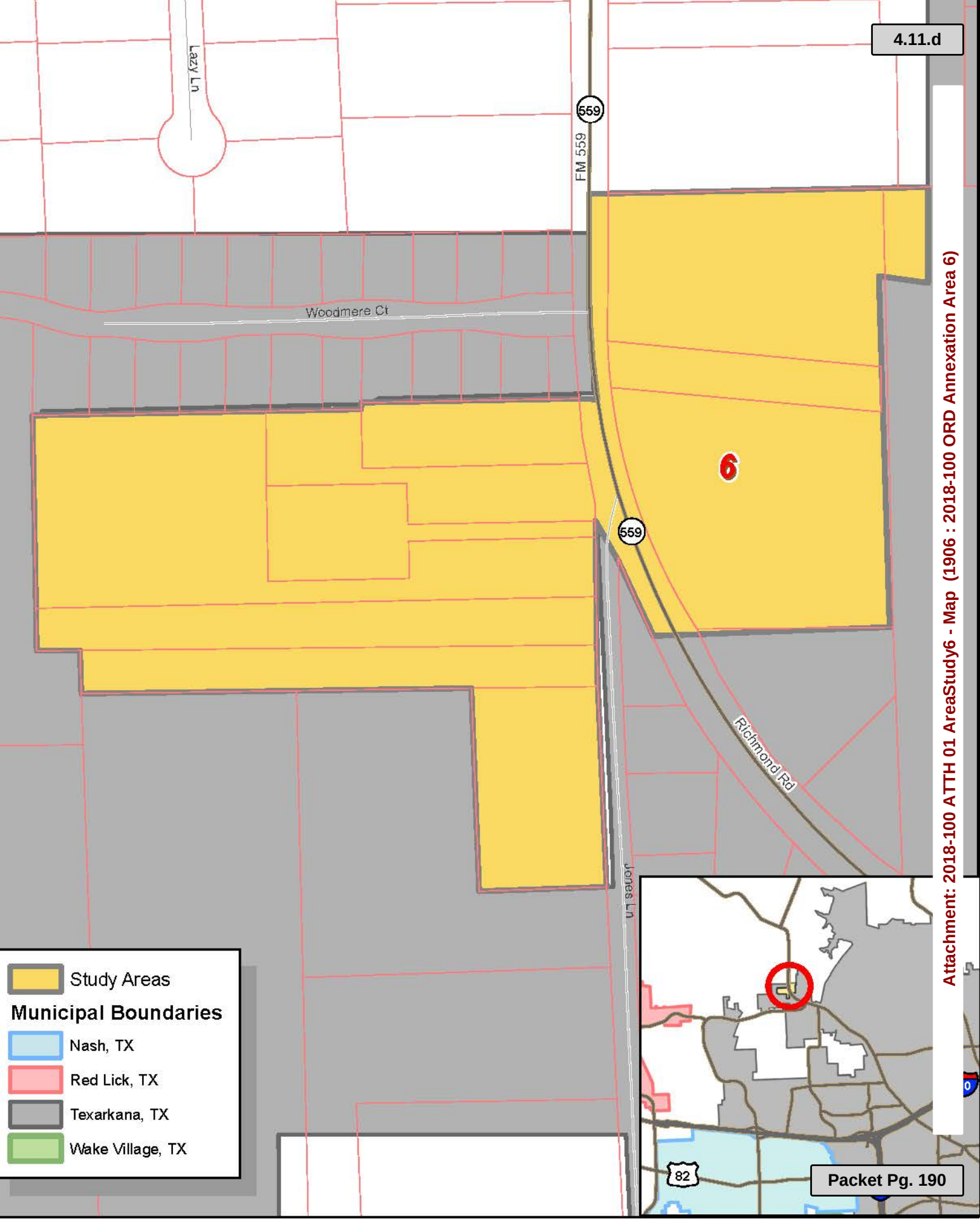
PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

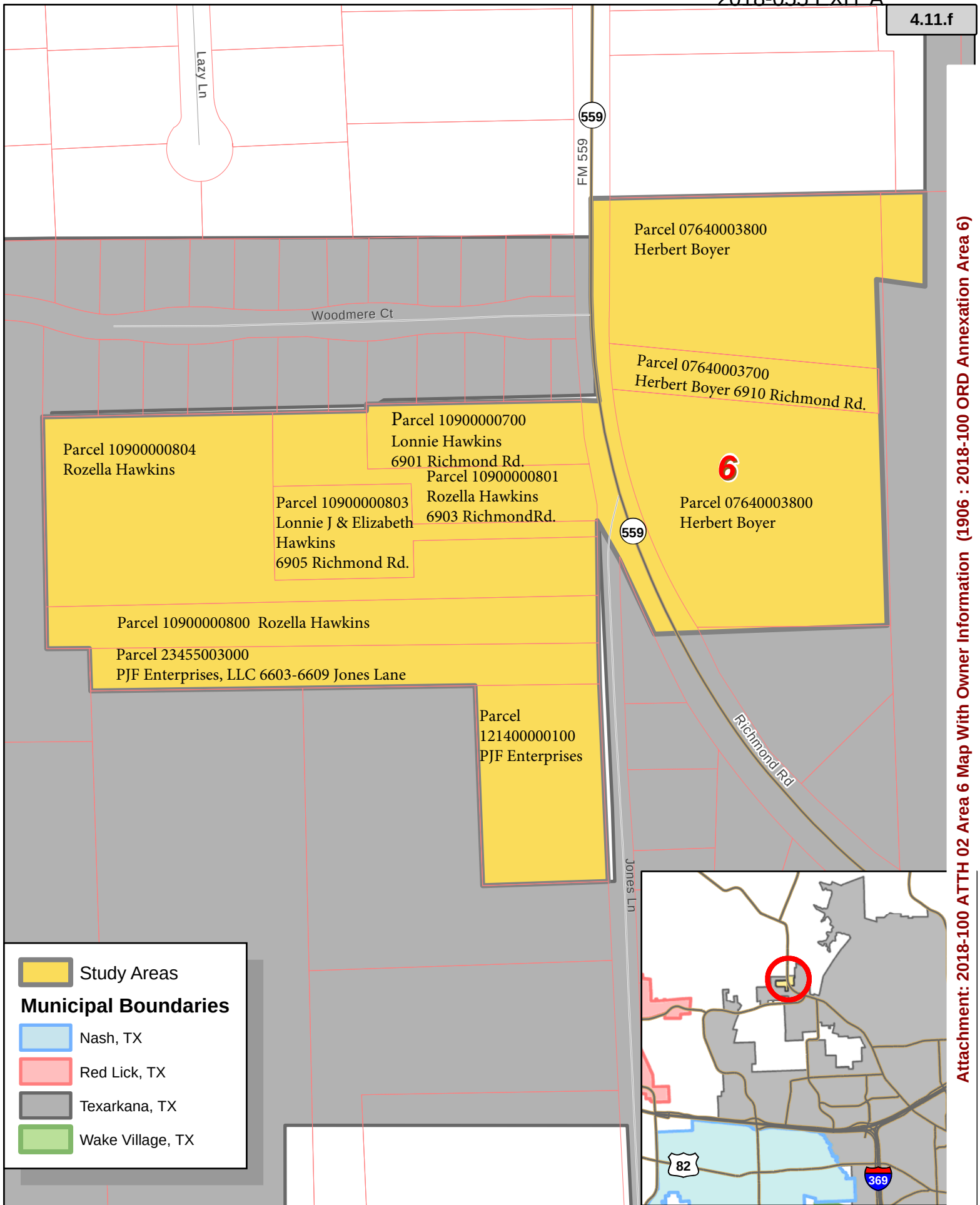
Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐ Sign Posted

Other:



Attachment: 2018-100 ATTH 02 Area 6 Map With Owner Information (1906 : 2018-100 ORD Annexation Area 6)

Study Area 6

Date: 4/17/2018

Packet Pg. 192



City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/10/2018 10:45 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director

Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-101 annexing the territory being all the properties along Leggett Drive and Pine Ridge Circle, and all property known as the Texarkana Golf Ranch LLP and city property northwest of Bringle Lake [Study Area 7]; extending the city limits to include the territory; adopting a service plan for the territory; assigning the territory to its adjoining ward; granting all inhabitants of the territory all rights and privileges of other citizens of the City; binding all inhabitants of the territory by all acts, ordinances, and resolutions of the City, and the property therein bearing its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 7/9/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The City Council held public hearings to discuss the proposed annexations on Monday, July 9th at 6pm at City Hall and a second public hearing was held on Wednesday, July 18, 2018 at PGISD Central Services Office, 8500 North Kings Highway at 6pm.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1 of the Texas Local Government Code establishes the requirements the City has followed that authorizes the Council to consider initiating annexation proceedings for this area.

City staff has prepared draft municipal service plans describing the services the City will provide in the area.

This area currently receives existing city services through mutual aid and automatic aid agreements for Police and Fire protection. This area currently receives Building Inspections for platted subdivisions, Planning & Zoning subdivision plat review and access to all City Parks. TWU provides water and sewer partial services currently to Pine Ridge Circle and Leggett.

Annexing this proposed area would be helpful for future growth and economic development purposes near Texas A&M-Texarkana University.

Annexing this proposed area would fill in a large portion of land partially surrounded and adjacent to the existing city limits.

Potential Options:

- Approve

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Area 7 anticipated costs to extend water service to these areas include:

Leggett Drive Area	\$170,147
Pine Creek Circle Area	\$116,805
Area 7 Total	\$199,407

Total market value for this area is \$4,506,423 and total taxable value is \$4,506,423
Estimated tax revenue for this area is \$31,544.96 annually and a 6.33 year payback.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2018-101 ORD Annex Territory Area 7 (DOCX)
- b. 2018-101 EXH 'A' Area 7 - 520.132 ACRES(DOCX)
- c. 2018-101 EXH 'B' MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN Area 7 (DOC)
- d. 2018-101 ATTH 01 AreaStudy7 - Map (JPG)
- e. 2018-101 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/09/2018 9:21 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 11:34 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 1:59 PM		
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed 08/10/2018
11:20 AM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/10/2018
1:35 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 101

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit “B”** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit “A”** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2018-101 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 520.132 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the H. D. Collins Headright Survey, Abstract 824 and the J. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 302 and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point for a corner, lying in the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the Northwest corner of the said of that certain tract of land described as 5.0 acres from Herff L. Moore and Sharon M. Moore to Dan W. Crowder and Marian Crowder, dated March 28, 1985, recorded in Volume 758, Page 642 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northeast corner of Pleasant Grove Addition, a Subdivision a part of the F. V. Evans Headright Survey, Abstract 742, according to the plat recorded in Volume 532, Page 791 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/28.256 acres in the deed from F. Pierce Noble, et ux to Janet Chynoweth Sisson, Trustee of the Janet Chynoweth Sisson Inter Vivos Trust, dated January 8, 2004, recorded in Volume 4202, Page 159 off the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 63 degrees 57 minutes 28 seconds East a distance of 797.97 feet along the South line of the said 28.256 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.0 acre tract, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 2.50 acres in the deed from Millie F. Hawkins to Phyllis R. Howard, dated October 27, 2006, recorded in Volume 5016, Page 89 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, lying in the North line of the said 2.50 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 28.256 acre tract, and an outside ell corner in the South line of that certain tract of land described in the deed from Texarkana Water Corporation to The City of Texarkana, Texas, dated August 27, 1948, recorded in Volume 250, Page 477 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 26 degrees 00 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 1568.09 feet along the South line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 28.256 acre tract, and the East line of Pleasant Grove North Addition, a subdivision a part of the J. Janes Headright Survey, according to the plat recorded in Volume 587, Page 449 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the South line of the said City tract and the Northeast corner of the said Pleasant Grove Addition;

THENCE North 63 degrees 33 minutes 52 seconds West a distance of 2041.51 feet along the South line of the said City tract and the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the South line of the said City tract and an inside ell corner in the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition;

THENCE North 26 degrees 09 minutes 39 seconds East a distance of 149.41 feet along the South line of the said City tract and the North line of

Attachment: 2018-101 EXH 'A' Area 7 - 520.132 ACRES (1907 : 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7)

2018-101 EXH 'A'

the said Pleasant Grove North Addition to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the South line of the said City tract and an outside ell corner in the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition;

THENCE North 63 degrees 46 minutes 01 seconds West a distance of 687.98 feet along the South line of the said City tract and the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition to a point for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said City tract, the Northwest corner of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition, and lying in the East line of that certain tract of land described as 12.379 acres in the deed from Sam Marion Robbins to James L. Dayton, et ux, dated February 25, 2014, recorded in Volume 6589, Page 91 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 20 degrees 11 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 853.04 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the East line of the said 12.379 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract, the Northeast corner of the said 12.379 acre tract and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as 7.136 acres in the deed from John O. Bivens, et ux to William Edgar Shilling, III, dated November 12, 1991, recorded in Volume 1687, Page 91 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 67 degrees 42 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 50.50 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 7.136 acre tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and the Southeast corner of the said 7.136 acre tract;

THENCE North 19 degrees 23 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 2325.38 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 7.136 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 4.465 acres in the deed from Texarkana National Bank to William Edgar Shilling, III, dated August 5, 1988, recorded in Volume 1219, Page 93 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 4.465 acres in the deed from Don Alvin Mitchell, Sr. and Helen Louis Mitchell to Brenda Mitchell George, dated February 24, 1987, recorded in Volume 970, Page 258 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 10.06 acres in the deed from Garry William Hancock and Celia A. Hancock to Dennis Lee Schafer, et ux, dated August 8, 1990, recorded in Volume 1512, Page 296 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 10.06 acres in the deed from the Veterans Land Board of the State of Texas to Jimmy H. Dorsey, dated May 13, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-7380 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and the Northeast corner of the said 10.06 acre tract;

THENCE North 63 degrees 13 minutes 52 seconds West a distance of 242.56 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said 10.06 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract, lying in the North line of the said 10.06 acre tract and the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land

2018-101 EXH 'A'

described as 2.0 acres in the deed from Joe Stewart, et ux, to George Scroggins, dated January 21, 1943, recorded in Volume 196, Page 340 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 18 degrees 43 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 475.83 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 2.0 acre tract, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.19 acres in the deed from Bowie Central Appraisal District, Trustee to Henry C. Wilson, Jr., dated May 25, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-6545 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract, the Northeast corner of the said 2.19 acre tract, and lying in the South line of Trent Subdivision, a subdivision a part of the J. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 302, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3555, Page 143 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 63 degrees 14 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 605.84 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the South line of the said Trent Subdivision, and the South line of that certain tract of land described as 3.973 acres in the deed from Nolan Smith, et ux, to William Tate, et ux, dated January 4, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-233 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and the Southeast corner of the said 3.973 acre tract;

THENCE North 20 degrees 02 minutes 32 seconds East a distance of 1128.23 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 3.973 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 6.828 acres in the deed from Jimmy W. Peek to Vicky Sandefur, dated January 7, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/8.252 acres in the deed from The State First National Bank, Successor Trustee of the Edwards Family Trust B to Julianne Ellis and Lindalyn Campbell, dated August 26, 1993, recorded in Volume 2003, Page 40 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the West line of the said City tract and the Northeast corner of the said 8.252 acre tract;

THENCE North 26 degrees 24 minutes 23 seconds West a distance of 589.85 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said 8.252 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said 8.252 acre tract;

THENCE North 62 degrees 13 minutes 23 seconds West a distance of 177.09 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the North line of the said 8.252 acre tract, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/18.170 acres in the deed from Gat Land Company, Inc. and Thomas G. Tatum to NS Land Company, LLC, dated November 27, 2012, recorded in Volume 6344, Page 252 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in

Attachment: 2018-101 EXH 'A' Area 7 - 520.132 ACRES (1907 : 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7)

2018-101 EXH 'A'

the West line of the said City tract and an inside ell corner in the East line of the said 18.170 acre tract;

THENCE North 19 degrees 36 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 805.69 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 18.170 acre tract, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 3 w/40.5 acres in the deed from The State First National Bank, Successor Trustee of the Edwards Family Trust B to Julianne Ellis and Lindalyn Campbell, dated August 26, 1993, recorded in Volume 2003, Page 40 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and an inside ell corner in the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract;

THENCE South 63 degrees 55 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 598.44 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and an outside ell corner in the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract;

THENCE North 19 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 1232.79 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract to a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said City tract, the Northeast corner of the said 40.5 acre tract, and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as 47.29 acres in the deed from Mary Ann Norton, Executor of the Estate of George Ann Crumpton to Mary Ann Norton, dated October 23, 1995, recorded in Volume 2385, Page 107 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 64 degrees 02 minutes 29 seconds East a distance of 861.00 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract, and the South line of that certain tract of land described as 47.29 acres in the deed from Mary Ann Norton, Executor of the Estate of George Ann Crumpton to Julie Leona Crumpton Powell, dated October 23, 1995, recorded in Volume 2385, Page 96 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner, an inside ell corner in the North line of the said City tract and an outside ell corner in the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract;

THENCE North 29 degrees 02 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 749.91 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract to a point for a corner at an angle point;

THENCE North 54 degrees 40 minutes 13 seconds East a distance of 283.67 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 47.29 acres in the deed from Mary Ann Norton, Executor of the Estate of George Ann Crumpton to Lynn Lee Crumpton, dated October 23, 1995, recorded in Volume 2385, Page 101 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

Attachment: 2018-101 EXH 'A' Area 7 - 520.132 ACRES (1907 : 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7)

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 38 degrees 20 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 400.00 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 47.29 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE North 03 degrees 39 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 1113.91 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 47.29 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the North line of the said City tract, lying in the West line of the said 47.29 acre tract, and the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 104.26 acres in the deed from Rebecca Raffaelli Dunklee to Robin Raffaelli Morse, et vir, dated April 1, 2000, recorded in Volume 3307, Page 71 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 84 degrees 55 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 547.67 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract;

THENCE South 53 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 840.98 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 22 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 521.52 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 35 degrees 31 minutes 19 seconds East a distance of 1455.44 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract, and the West line of that certain tract of land described as 208.572 acres in the deed from Bobby Pinker, et ux and Evelyn A. Pinker to William Randall Brown, et ux, dated July 9, 1998, recorded in Volume 2878, Page 193 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner the Northeast corner of the said City tract, lying in the West line of the said 208.572 acre tract, at an angle point in the North line of Shilling Estate, a subdivision a part of the J. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 302, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3732, Page 236 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 70 degrees 00 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 1019.37 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said Shilling Estate to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the East line of the said City tract and the Northwest corner of the said Shilling Estate;

THENCE South 02 degrees 22 minutes 28 seconds East a distance of 397.47 feet along the East line of the said City tract and the West line of the said Shilling Estate to a point for a corner, lying at the intersection of the West line of the said Shilling Estate and the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line");

Attachment: 2018-101 EXH 'A' Area 7 - 520.132 ACRES (1907 : 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7)

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 69 degrees 21 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 1799.85 feet along the City Limit line to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 74 degrees 59 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 50.01 feet along the City Limit line to a point for a corner, at an angle point, lying at the approximate edge of a body of water known as Bringle Lake;

THENCE beginning in a westerly direction along the City Limit Line and the approximate water's edge of the said Bringle Lake the following courses and distances:

THENCE South 58 degrees 15 minutes 08 seconds West a distance of 188.06 feet;
 THENCE North 68 degrees 29 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 850.02 feet;
 THENCE South 15 degrees 56 minutes 43 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 11 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 69.66 feet;
 THENCE South 38 degrees 39 minutes 37 seconds West a distance of 87.47 feet;
 THENCE South 77 degrees 28 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 125.95 feet;
 THENCE North 75 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 168.98 feet;
 THENCE North 70 degrees 01 minutes 01 seconds West a distance of 159.90 feet;
 THENCE North 77 degrees 28 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 251.89 feet;
 THENCE North 60 degrees 56 minutes 42 seconds West a distance of 140.65 feet;
 THENCE North 84 degrees 48 minutes 20 seconds West a distance of 150.89 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 49 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 18 degrees 26 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 129.60 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 32 degrees 00 minutes 20 seconds East a distance of 128.88 feet;
 THENCE South 11 degrees 18 minutes 35 seconds East a distance of 139.31 feet;
 THENCE South 23 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 104.04 feet;
 THENCE North 83 degrees 39 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 123.70 feet;
 THENCE North 35 degrees 32 minutes 15 seconds East a distance of 117.51 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE South 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 61.09 feet;
 THENCE South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 40.98 feet;
 THENCE South 15 degrees 56 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 80 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 83.10 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 122.95 feet;
 THENCE South 81 degrees 15 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 179.68 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 05 degrees 42 minutes 38 seconds East a distance of 137.29 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 57.96 feet;
 THENCE South 04 degrees 45 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 164.50 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 152.73 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 147.13 feet;
 THENCE South 20 degrees 33 minutes 21 seconds West a distance of 116.72 feet;
 THENCE South 12 degrees 59 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 182.26 feet;
 THENCE South 08 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 09 degrees 27 minutes 44 seconds West a distance of 166.19 feet;
 THENCE South 22 degrees 37 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 177.59 feet;
 THENCE South 75 degrees 57 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE North 74 degrees 03 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 95.63 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 11 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE North 74 degrees 03 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 51 degrees 20 minutes 26 seconds West a distance of 87.47 feet;
 THENCE North 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds West a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE North 81 degrees 52 minutes 09 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 81 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 02 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 36 degrees 52 minutes 11 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 95.63 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 35 seconds West a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 78 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds West a distance of 69.66 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 22 seconds East a distance of 49.26 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;
 THENCE South 35 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 117.51 feet;
 THENCE South 39 degrees 48 minutes 20 seconds East a distance of 106.70 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 74 degrees 03 minutes 15 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 60 degrees 15 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 54 degrees 27 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 117.51 feet;
 THENCE South 69 degrees 26 minutes 39 seconds East a distance of 116.72 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 11 seconds East a distance of 159.31 feet;
 THENCE South 36 degrees 52 minutes 11 seconds East a distance of 136.61 feet;
 THENCE South 07 degrees 07 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 10 degrees 18 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 152.73 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 23 seconds West a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 81.97 feet;
 THENCE South 36 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 50 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds West a distance of 106.69 feet;
 THENCE South 35 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of 117.52 feet;
 THENCE South 36 degrees 52 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 60 degrees 15 minutes 19 seconds East a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE North 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE North 74 degrees 03 minutes 15 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE North 23 degrees 57 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 134.54 feet;
 THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 66 degrees 02 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 134.54 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 115.92 feet;
 THENCE South 32 degrees 00 minutes 19 seconds East a distance of 128.88 feet;
 THENCE South 37 degrees 52 minutes 30 seconds East a distance of 155.76 feet;
 THENCE South 15 degrees 15 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 155.76 feet;
 THENCE South 29 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 23 degrees 11 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 104.04 feet;
 THENCE South 75 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE South 48 degrees 48 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 145.22 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 51 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 44 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 135.24 feet;
 THENCE South 09 degrees 27 minutes 44 seconds West a distance of 83.10 feet;
 THENCE South 07 degrees 07 minutes 30 seconds East a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 18 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds West a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE South 74 degrees 03 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 79 degrees 22 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 222.38 feet;
 THENCE South 71 degrees 33 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 14 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 54.64 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 11 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 50 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds West a distance of 106.69 feet;
 THENCE South 24 degrees 46 minutes 31 seconds West a distance of 195.59 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 159.31 feet;
 THENCE South 81 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE South 82 degrees 52 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 60 degrees 15 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 136.61 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 163.93 feet;
 THENCE South 66 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 104.04 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 53 seconds East a distance of 30.55 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 54 degrees 27 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 117.52 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 07 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;
 THENCE South 63 degrees 26 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE North 75 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 56.32 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 06 degrees 20 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 123.70 feet;
 THENCE South 83 degrees 39 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 123.70 feet;
 THENCE South 68 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;
 THENCE South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 39 degrees 48 minutes 19 seconds West a distance of 106.69 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 02 seconds East a distance of 77.28 feet;
 THENCE South 14 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 06 seconds West a distance of 147.13 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 49.25 feet;
 THENCE North 08 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 12 degrees 05 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 195.59 feet;
 THENCE North 12 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds West a distance of 125.95 feet;
 THENCE North 16 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds East a distance of 142.62 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 122.95 feet;
 THENCE North 33 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 154.56 feet;
 THENCE North 44 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds East a distance of 115.92 feet;
 THENCE North 80 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 83.10 feet;
 THENCE South 71 degrees 33 minutes 51 seconds East a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE North 81 degrees 52 minutes 09 seconds East a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 54.64 feet;
 THENCE North 11 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 69.66 feet;
 THENCE North 14 degrees 02 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 81.96 feet;
 THENCE North 26 degrees 33 minutes 56 seconds East a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 07 degrees 07 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 95.63 feet;
 THENCE North 81 degrees 15 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 179.68 feet;
 THENCE South 81 degrees 15 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 179.68 feet;
 THENCE South 56 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 75 degrees 57 minutes 49 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE North 71 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE South 74 degrees 03 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 49.25 feet;
 THENCE South 69 degrees 26 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 116.72 feet;
 THENCE South 78 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 139.31 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 81.96 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 57.96 feet;
 THENCE South 29 degrees 03 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 140.65 feet;
 THENCE South 11 degrees 09 minutes 45 seconds East a distance of 66.90 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner, at the intersection of the City Limit Line, the water's edge of the said Bringle Lake, and the West right-of-way of an asphalt street know as Bringle Lake Road;

THENCE South 39 degrees 35 minutes 42 seconds West a distance of 1119.74 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of Bringle Lake Road to a point for a corner, at the intersection of the West right-of-way of Bringle Lake Road and the West right-of-way of a concrete street known as University Avenue;

THENCE South 44 degrees 23 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 150.73 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 34 degrees 53 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 652.73 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 32 degrees 48 minutes 08 seconds West a distance of 963.60 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 32 degrees 23 minutes 19 seconds West a distance of 1178.27 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point, lying in the South line of the said City tract, the Northwest corner of that

2018-101 EXH 'A'

certain tract of land described as 0.018 acres in the deed from J. C. Cameron, et ux to the City of Texarkana, Texas, dated November 8, 2005, recorded in Volume 4773, Page 14 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 2.50 acres in the deed from Kenneth K. Seglar to Vynn L. Stewart, dated July 28, 2009, recorded in Volume 5679, Page 212 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 11 degrees 58 minutes 20 seconds West a distance of 1718.95 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 2.50 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/1.31 acres in the deed from Patricia L. Petty to G. Gregg Petty, dated October 18, 2004, recorded in Volume 4440, Page 338 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.178 acres in the deed from Elizabeth R. Hoehn to Ronald J. Hoehn, dated October 2, 2009, recorded in Volume 6580, Page 106 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.21 acres in the deed from Brian David Carpenter to Kevin L. Williams, dated April 8, 2004, recorded in Volume 4276, Page 44 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of North Haven Subdivision, a subdivision a part of the H. D. Collins Headright Survey, Abstract 824, according to the plat recorded in Volume 439, Page 275 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of the said 0.018 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 0.365 acres in the deed from Steven Abbott and Leah Galan to Shawn Atkins, dated May 11, 2016, recorded in Document 2016-6092 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 1.84 acres in the deed from Homer Scott, et ux to Woodrow Wilburn, et ux, dated August 3, 1960, recorded in Volume 230, Page 478 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/0.13 acres in the deed from Brookfield Global Relocation Services to Lori Ann Wilson, et vir, dated October 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6343, Page 340 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/1.00 acre in the deed from Brookfield Global Relocation Services to Lori Ann Wilson, et vir, dated October 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6343, Page 340 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 2.86 acres in the deed from Janet Dean to The City of Texarkana, Texas, dated November 16, 2016, recorded in Volume 4470, Page 94 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the West right-way-line of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said North Haven Subdivision and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as 0.892 acres in the deed from Jim Yates, et ux to Jey Investments, LTD, dated September 25, 1998, recorded in Volume 3018, Page 293 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 73 degrees 21 minutes 52 seconds West a distance of 468.31 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said North Haven Subdivision, the North line of the said 0.892 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/0.597 acres in the deed from Glen Wile, et ux to Glen Wile and Lova J. Wile, as trustees of the Glen wile and Lova J. Wile Revocable Trust, dated September 15, 2017,

Attachment: 2018-101 EXH 'A' Area 7 - 520.132 ACRES (1907 : 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7)

2018-101 EXH 'A'

recorded in Document No. 2017-10485 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.933 acres in the deed from Billie J. Blue and Susan Aultman to Archie Leigh Davidson, et ux, dated March 29, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-4208 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, lying in the South line of the said North Haven Subdivision, the Northwest corner of the said 0.933 acre tract, and the Northeast corner of the said 0.6736 acre tract;

THENCE South 10 degrees 47 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 97.96 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 0.933 acre tract and the East line of the said 0.6736 acre tract to point for a corner, lying in the West line of the said 0.933 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 0.6736 acre tract, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 0.822 acres in the deed from Patsy Lou Weeks to Mitchell Steven Weeks, dated March 21, 2013, recorded in Volume 6410, Page 253 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 79 degrees 20 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 277.75 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 0.6736 acre tract, the North line of the said 0.822 acre tract, and the North line of the said 0.621 acre tract to a point for a corner, lying in an asphalt road known as Leggett Drive, at the intersection of the South line of that certain tract of land described as 0.6736 acres in the deed from E. Marion Kirby, Jr. et ux to Reginald K. Hicks, dated April 9, 2009, recorded in Volume 5607, Page 41 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 0.621 acres in the deed from Thomas William Rose to Thomas William Rose, et ux, dated June 9, 2014, recorded in Volume 6645, Page 235 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and lying in the East line of that certain tract of land described as 0.1833 acres in the deed from Wayne Weaver to Thomas J. Whitten, et ux, dated December 18, 2009, recorded in Volume 5750, Page 169 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 03 degrees 14 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 2203.37 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 0.50 acres in the deed from Francis Kennedy and Tammy Sisco to Francis Kennedy, dated November 8, 2016, recorded in Document 2017-3875 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 1.282 acres from Marion V. Taylor to John W. Taylor, dated July 26, 2011, recorded in Volume 6079, Page 94 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 2.718 acres from James Preston Birts, et ux to Karen Sue Dalton, dated August 8, 2012, recorded in Volume 6413, Page 102 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 5.0 acres from Edward C. Kuznoff, et ux, to Karen Dalton, dated April 1, 1997, recorded in Volume 2643, Page 261 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 5.73 acres from Ida Jo Holland to William T. Smith, et ux, dated July 9, 1999, recorded in Volume 3102, Page 92 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of the said 5.0 acre

2018-101 EXH 'A'

(Crowder) tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 0.1833 acres in the deed from Wayne Weaver to Thomas J. Whitten, et ux, dated December 18, 2009, recorded in Volume 5750, Page 169 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/0.3589 acres from Thomas J. Whitten, III, as Independent Executor of the Estate of Thomas J. Whitten, Jr. to Alta Whitten, Trustee of the Estate of the Thomas J. Whitten Family Trust U/W of Thomas J. Whitten Jr., dated July 21, 2005, recorded in Volume 4680, Page 212 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of the said Pleasant Grove Addition to the point of beginning and containing 520.132 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2018-101 EXH 'A' Area 7 - 520.132 ACRES (1907 : 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7)

2018-101 EXH 'B'**MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 7****FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-101 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 0.75 miles of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-101 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Partial services currently to Pine Ridge Circle and Leggett.

2018-101 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

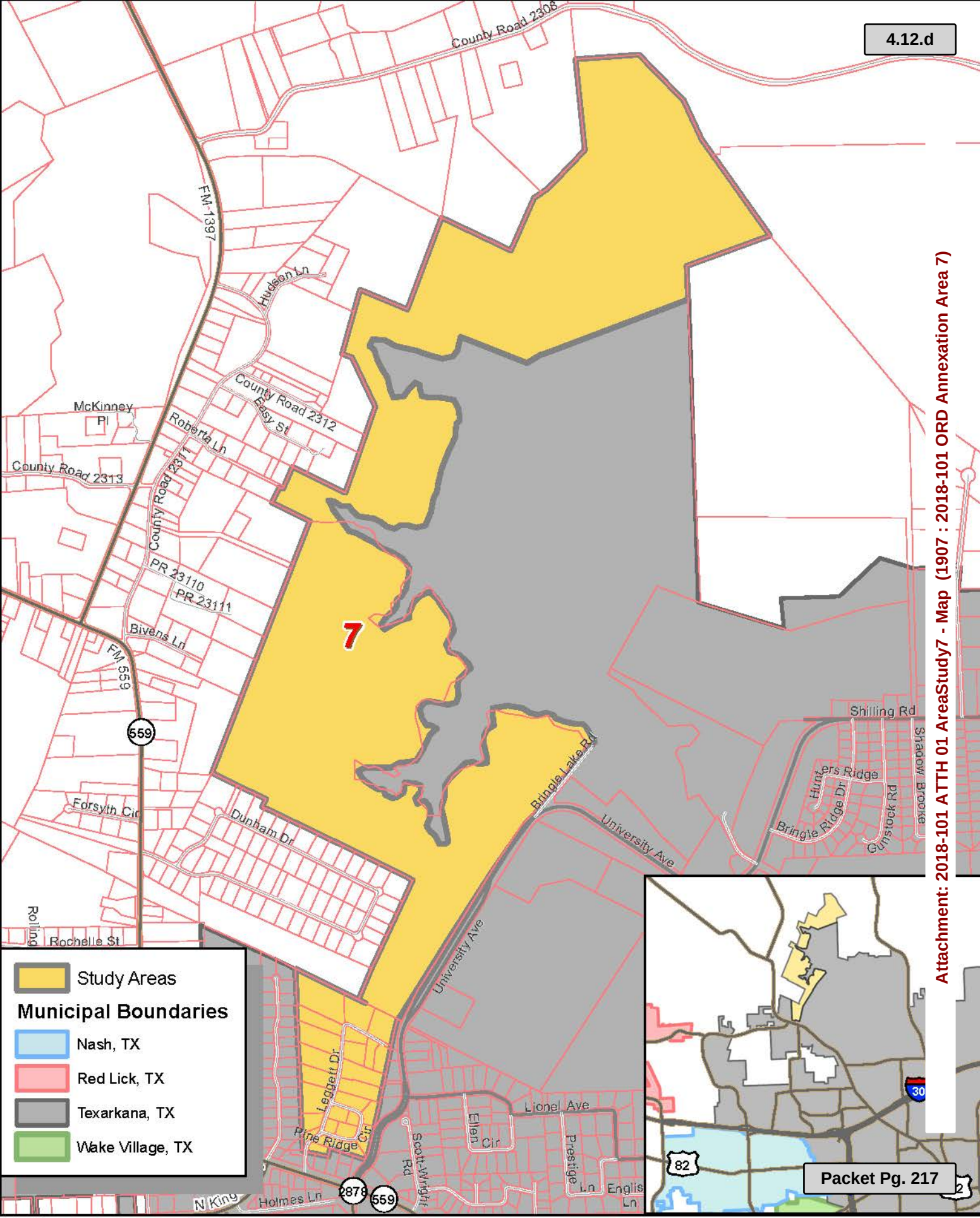
PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐ Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018 – 101

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE SAID HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY WITHIN SAID CITY LIMITS; GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TERRITORY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS, BINDING SAID INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF SAID CITY, AND THE PROPERTY THEREIN BEARING ITS PRO RATA PART OF THE TAXES LEVIED BY THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN FOR SAID TERRITORY; ASSIGNING SAID TERRITORY TO ITS ADJOINING WARD; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THIS ORDINANCE WITH COUNTY RECORDS AND UPDATING THE CITY BOUNDARIES MAP; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, annexation proceedings under the authority of Chapter 43, Subchapter C-1, of the Texas Local Government Code have been proposed for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council, by Resolution No. 2018-055, authorized the City's Planning and Community Development Department, with assistance as needed from other City departments, to prepare a service plan and other related documents necessary for City Council consideration of instituting annexation proceedings for the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the applicable notice and publication procedures prescribed by Texas law were duly followed with respect to this Ordinance and the territory proposed for annexation; and

WHEREAS, before instituting annexation proceedings, the City Council gave all interested persons the right to appear and to be heard, calling and conducting two public hearings as required by law for the territory described below in Section 1 of this Ordinance, said public hearings noticed in accordance with Texas law: the first public hearing was held at City Hall during the regular Council meeting of July 9, 2018; and the second public hearing was held during a special Council meeting on July 18, 2018, at the Pleasant Grove ISD Central Services Office, 8500 No. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas 75503.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, is hereby annexed to the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, and the boundary limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include this territory within the city limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Texas law and the City Charter, the inhabitants of the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; they shall be bound by the acts,

ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City; and the property situated in the territory shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City.

SECTION 3: A service plan for the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance is hereby adopted and is attached as **Exhibit "B"** to this Ordinance, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 4: Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the City Charter, the territory described in the attached **Exhibit "A"** to this Ordinance and annexed by this Ordinance shall hereafter be assigned and become a part of the City ward to which the territory adjoins.

SECTION 5: The City Secretary shall file with the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas, a certified copy of this Ordinance. The City Manager shall cause the map of the boundaries of the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction to be updated in accordance with Texas law and this ordinance.

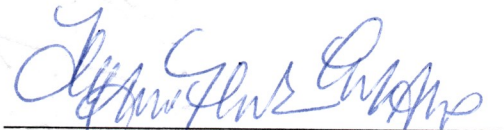
SECTION 6: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:46p.m.

2018-101 EXH 'A'

Political Subdivision for Annexation
 520.132 Acres
 Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the H. D. Collins Headright Survey, Abstract 824 and the J. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 302 and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point for a corner, lying in the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line"), the Northwest corner of the said of that certain tract of land described as 5.0 acres from Herff L. Moore and Sharon M. Moore to Dan W. Crowder and Marian Crowder, dated March 28, 1985, recorded in Volume 758, Page 642 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northeast corner of Pleasant Grove Addition, a Subdivision a part of the F. V. Evans Headright Survey, Abstract 742, according to the plat recorded in Volume 532, Page 791 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/28.256 acres in the deed from F. Pierce Noble, et ux to Janet Chynoweth Sisson, Trustee of the Janet Chynoweth Sisson Inter Vivos Trust, dated January 8, 2004, recorded in Volume 4202, Page 159 off the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 63 degrees 57 minutes 28 seconds East a distance of 797.97 feet along the South line of the said 28.256 acre tract, the North line of the said 5.0 acre tract, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 2.50 acres in the deed from Millie F. Hawkins to Phyllis R. Howard, dated October 27, 2006, recorded in Volume 5016, Page 89 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, lying in the North line of the said 2.50 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 28.256 acre tract, and an outside ell corner in the South line of that certain tract of land described in the deed from Texarkana Water Corporation to The City of Texarkana, Texas, dated August 27, 1948, recorded in Volume 250, Page 477 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 26 degrees 00 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 1568.09 feet along the South line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 28.256 acre tract, and the East line of Pleasant Grove North Addition, a subdivision a part of the J. Janes Headright Survey, according to the plat recorded in Volume 587, Page 449 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the South line of the said City tract and the Northeast corner of the said Pleasant Grove Addition;

THENCE North 63 degrees 33 minutes 52 seconds West a distance of 2041.51 feet along the South line of the said City tract and the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the South line of the said City tract and an inside ell corner in the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition;

THENCE North 26 degrees 09 minutes 39 seconds East a distance of 149.41 feet along the South line of the said City tract and the North line of

2018-101 EXH 'A'

the said Pleasant Grove North Addition to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the South line of the said City tract and an outside ell corner in the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition;

THENCE North 63 degrees 46 minutes 01 seconds West a distance of 687.98 feet along the South line of the said City tract and the North line of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition to a point for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said City tract, the Northwest corner of the said Pleasant Grove North Addition, and lying in the East line of that certain tract of land described as 12.379 acres in the deed from Sam Marion Robbins to James L. Dayton, et ux, dated February 25, 2014, recorded in Volume 6589, Page 91 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 20 degrees 11 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 853.04 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the East line of the said 12.379 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract, the Northeast corner of the said 12.379 acre tract and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as 7.136 acres in the deed from John O. Bivens, et ux to William Edgar Shilling, III, dated November 12, 1991, recorded in Volume 1687, Page 91 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 67 degrees 42 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 50.50 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 7.136 acre tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and the Southeast corner of the said 7.136 acre tract;

THENCE North 19 degrees 23 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 2325.38 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 7.136 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 4.465 acres in the deed from Texarkana National Bank to William Edgar Shilling, III, dated August 5, 1988, recorded in Volume 1219, Page 93 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 4.465 acres in the deed from Don Alvin Mitchell, Sr. and Helen Louis Mitchell to Brenda Mitchell George, dated February 24, 1987, recorded in Volume 970, Page 258 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 10.06 acres in the deed from Garry William Hancock and Celia A. Hancock to Dennis Lee Schafer, et ux, dated August 8, 1990, recorded in Volume 1512, Page 296 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 10.06 acres in the deed from the Veterans Land Board of the State of Texas to Jimmy H. Dorsey, dated May 13, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-7380 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and the Northeast corner of the said 10.06 acre tract;

THENCE North 63 degrees 13 minutes 52 seconds West a distance of 242.56 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said 10.06 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract, lying in the North line of the said 10.06 acre tract and the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land

2018-101 EXH 'A'

described as 2.0 acres in the deed from Joe Stewart, et ux, to George Scroggins, dated January 21, 1943, recorded in Volume 196, Page 340 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 18 degrees 43 minutes 08 seconds East a distance of 475.83 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 2.0 acre tract, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.19 acres in the deed from Bowie Central Appraisal District, Trustee to Henry C. Wilson, Jr., dated May 25, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-6545 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract, the Northeast corner of the said 2.19 acre tract, and lying in the South line of Trent Subdivision, a subdivision a part of the J. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 302, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3555, Page 143 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 63 degrees 14 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 605.84 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the South line of the said Trent Subdivision, and the South line of that certain tract of land described as 3.973 acres in the deed from Nolan Smith, et ux, to William Tate, et ux, dated January 4, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-233 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and the Southeast corner of the said 3.973 acre tract;

THENCE North 20 degrees 02 minutes 32 seconds East a distance of 1128.23 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 3.973 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 6.828 acres in the deed from Jimmy W. Peek to Vicky Sandefur, dated January 7, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-149 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/8.252 acres in the deed from The State First National Bank, Successor Trustee of the Edwards Family Trust B to Julianne Ellis and Lindalyn Campbell, dated August 26, 1993, recorded in Volume 2003, Page 40 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the West line of the said City tract and the Northeast corner of the said 8.252 acre tract;

THENCE North 26 degrees 24 minutes 23 seconds West a distance of 589.85 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said 8.252 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said 8.252 acre tract;

THENCE North 62 degrees 13 minutes 23 seconds West a distance of 177.09 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the North line of the said 8.252 acre tract, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/18.170 acres in the deed from Gat Land Company, Inc. and Thomas G. Tatum to NS Land Company, LLC, dated November 27, 2012, recorded in Volume 6344, Page 252 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in

2018-101 EXH 'A'

the West line of the said City tract and an inside ell corner in the East line of the said 18.170 acre tract;

THENCE North 19 degrees 36 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 805.69 feet along the West line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 18.170 acre tract, and the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 3 w/40.5 acres in the deed from The State First National Bank, Successor Trustee of the Edwards Family Trust B to Julianne Ellis and Lindalyn Campbell, dated August 26, 1993, recorded in Volume 2003, Page 40 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and an inside ell corner in the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract;

THENCE South 63 degrees 55 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 598.44 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract to a point for a corner, an inside ell corner in the West line of the said City tract and an outside ell corner in the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract;

THENCE North 19 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 1232.79 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the East line of the said 40.5 acre tract to a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner, the Northwest corner of the said City tract, the Northeast corner of the said 40.5 acre tract, and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as 47.29 acres in the deed from Mary Ann Norton, Executor of the Estate of George Ann Crumpton to Mary Ann Norton, dated October 23, 1995, recorded in Volume 2385, Page 107 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 64 degrees 02 minutes 29 seconds East a distance of 861.00 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract, and the South line of that certain tract of land described as 47.29 acres in the deed from Mary Ann Norton, Executor of the Estate of George Ann Crumpton to Julie Leona Crumpton Powell, dated October 23, 1995, recorded in Volume 2385, Page 96 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner, an inside ell corner in the North line of the said City tract and an outside ell corner in the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract;

THENCE North 29 degrees 02 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 749.91 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract to a point for a corner at an angle point;

THENCE North 54 degrees 40 minutes 13 seconds East a distance of 283.67 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the South line of the said 47.29 acre tract and the East line of that certain tract of land described as 47.29 acres in the deed from Mary Ann Norton, Executor of the Estate of George Ann Crumpton to Lynn Lee Crumpton, dated October 23, 1995, recorded in Volume 2385, Page 101 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 38 degrees 20 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 400.00 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 47.29 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE North 03 degrees 39 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 1113.91 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the East line of the said 47.29 acre tract to a point for a corner, an outside ell corner in the North line of the said City tract, lying in the West line of the said 47.29 acre tract, and the Southwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 104.26 acres in the deed from Rebecca Raffaelli Dunklee to Robin Raffaelli Morse, et vir, dated April 1, 2000, recorded in Volume 3307, Page 71 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 84 degrees 55 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 547.67 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract;

THENCE South 53 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 840.98 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 22 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 521.52 feet along the North line of the said City tract and the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract to a point for a corner;

THENCE South 35 degrees 31 minutes 19 seconds East a distance of 1455.44 feet along the North line of the said City tract, the South line of the said 104.26 acre tract, and the West line of that certain tract of land described as 208.572 acres in the deed from Bobby Pinker, et ux and Evelyn A. Pinker to William Randall Brown, et ux, dated July 9, 1998, recorded in Volume 2878, Page 193 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas to a point for a corner the Northeast corner of the said City tract, lying in the West line of the said 208.572 acre tract, at an angle point in the North line of Shilling Estate, a subdivision a part of the J. Janes Headright Survey, Abstract 302, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3732, Page 236 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 70 degrees 00 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 1019.37 feet along the West line of the said City tract and the North line of the said Shilling Estate to a point for a corner, at an angle point in the East line of the said City tract and the Northwest corner of the said Shilling Estate;

THENCE South 02 degrees 22 minutes 28 seconds East a distance of 397.47 feet along the East line of the said City tract and the West line of the said Shilling Estate to a point for a corner, lying at the intersection of the West line of the said Shilling Estate and the current City Limit Line of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "City Limit Line");

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 69 degrees 21 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 1799.85 feet along the City Limit line to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 74 degrees 59 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 50.01 feet along the City Limit line to a point for a corner, at an angle point, lying at the approximate edge of a body of water known as Bringle Lake;

THENCE beginning in a westerly direction along the City Limit Line and the approximate water's edge of the said Bringle Lake the following courses and distances:

THENCE South 58 degrees 15 minutes 08 seconds West a distance of 188.06 feet;
 THENCE North 68 degrees 29 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 850.02 feet;
 THENCE South 15 degrees 56 minutes 43 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 11 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 69.66 feet;
 THENCE South 38 degrees 39 minutes 37 seconds West a distance of 87.47 feet;
 THENCE South 77 degrees 28 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 125.95 feet;
 THENCE North 75 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 168.98 feet;
 THENCE North 70 degrees 01 minutes 01 seconds West a distance of 159.90 feet;
 THENCE North 77 degrees 28 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 251.89 feet;
 THENCE North 60 degrees 56 minutes 42 seconds West a distance of 140.65 feet;
 THENCE North 84 degrees 48 minutes 20 seconds West a distance of 150.89 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 49 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 18 degrees 26 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 129.60 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 32 degrees 00 minutes 20 seconds East a distance of 128.88 feet;
 THENCE South 11 degrees 18 minutes 35 seconds East a distance of 139.31 feet;
 THENCE South 23 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 104.04 feet;
 THENCE North 83 degrees 39 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 123.70 feet;
 THENCE North 35 degrees 32 minutes 15 seconds East a distance of 117.51 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE South 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 61.09 feet;
 THENCE South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 40.98 feet;
 THENCE South 15 degrees 56 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 80 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 83.10 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 122.95 feet;
 THENCE South 81 degrees 15 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 179.68 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 05 degrees 42 minutes 38 seconds East a distance of 137.29 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 57.96 feet;
 THENCE South 04 degrees 45 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 164.50 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 152.73 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 147.13 feet;
 THENCE South 20 degrees 33 minutes 21 seconds West a distance of 116.72 feet;
 THENCE South 12 degrees 59 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 182.26 feet;
 THENCE South 08 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 09 degrees 27 minutes 44 seconds West a distance of 166.19 feet;
 THENCE South 22 degrees 37 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 177.59 feet;
 THENCE South 75 degrees 57 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE North 74 degrees 03 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 95.63 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 11 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE North 74 degrees 03 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 51 degrees 20 minutes 26 seconds West a distance of 87.47 feet;
 THENCE North 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds West a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE North 81 degrees 52 minutes 09 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 81 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 02 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 36 degrees 52 minutes 11 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 95.63 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 35 seconds West a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 78 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds West a distance of 69.66 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 22 seconds East a distance of 49.26 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;
 THENCE South 35 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 117.51 feet;
 THENCE South 39 degrees 48 minutes 20 seconds East a distance of 106.70 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 74 degrees 03 minutes 15 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 60 degrees 15 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 54 degrees 27 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 117.51 feet;
 THENCE South 69 degrees 26 minutes 39 seconds East a distance of 116.72 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 11 seconds East a distance of 159.31 feet;
 THENCE South 36 degrees 52 minutes 11 seconds East a distance of 136.61 feet;
 THENCE South 07 degrees 07 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 10 degrees 18 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 152.73 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 23 seconds West a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 81.97 feet;
 THENCE South 36 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 50 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds West a distance of 106.69 feet;
 THENCE South 35 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of 117.52 feet;
 THENCE South 36 degrees 52 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 36 degrees 52 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 60 degrees 15 minutes 19 seconds East a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE North 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE North 74 degrees 03 minutes 15 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE North 23 degrees 57 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 134.54 feet;
 THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 66 degrees 02 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 134.54 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 115.92 feet;
 THENCE South 32 degrees 00 minutes 19 seconds East a distance of 128.88 feet;
 THENCE South 37 degrees 52 minutes 30 seconds East a distance of 155.76 feet;
 THENCE South 15 degrees 15 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 155.76 feet;
 THENCE South 29 degrees 44 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 49 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 23 degrees 11 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 104.04 feet;
 THENCE South 75 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE South 48 degrees 48 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 145.22 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 51 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 44 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 135.24 feet;
 THENCE South 09 degrees 27 minutes 44 seconds West a distance of 83.10 feet;
 THENCE South 07 degrees 07 minutes 30 seconds East a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 18 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds West a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE South 74 degrees 03 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE North 79 degrees 22 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 222.38 feet;
 THENCE South 71 degrees 33 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 14 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 54.64 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 11 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 50 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds West a distance of 106.69 feet;
 THENCE South 24 degrees 46 minutes 31 seconds West a distance of 195.59 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 159.31 feet;
 THENCE South 81 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE South 82 degrees 52 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE South 60 degrees 15 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 136.61 feet;
 THENCE North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 163.93 feet;
 THENCE South 66 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 104.04 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 53 seconds East a distance of 30.55 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 54 degrees 27 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 117.52 feet;
 THENCE South 59 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 07 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;
 THENCE South 63 degrees 26 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE North 75 degrees 57 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 56.32 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 06 degrees 20 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 123.70 feet;
 THENCE South 83 degrees 39 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 123.70 feet;
 THENCE South 68 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;
 THENCE South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 39 degrees 48 minutes 19 seconds West a distance of 106.69 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds East a distance of 73.57 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 63 degrees 26 minutes 06 seconds East a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 02 seconds East a distance of 77.28 feet;
 THENCE South 14 degrees 02 minutes 10 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE South 21 degrees 48 minutes 06 seconds West a distance of 147.13 feet;
 THENCE South 30 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds East a distance of 79.66 feet;
 THENCE South 53 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE South 26 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 122.19 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 68.30 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 49.25 feet;
 THENCE North 08 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 12 degrees 05 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 195.59 feet;
 THENCE North 12 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds West a distance of 125.95 feet;
 THENCE North 16 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds East a distance of 142.62 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 122.95 feet;
 THENCE North 33 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 154.56 feet;
 THENCE North 44 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds East a distance of 115.92 feet;
 THENCE North 80 degrees 32 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 83.10 feet;
 THENCE South 71 degrees 33 minutes 51 seconds East a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE North 81 degrees 52 minutes 09 seconds East a distance of 96.60 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 54.64 feet;
 THENCE North 11 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 69.66 feet;
 THENCE North 14 degrees 02 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 81.96 feet;
 THENCE North 26 degrees 33 minutes 56 seconds East a distance of 91.64 feet;
 THENCE North 56 degrees 18 minutes 36 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE North 07 degrees 07 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 110.14 feet;

2018-101 EXH 'A'

THENCE North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 95.63 feet;
 THENCE North 81 degrees 15 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 179.68 feet;
 THENCE South 81 degrees 15 minutes 14 seconds East a distance of 179.68 feet;
 THENCE South 56 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 98.51 feet;
 THENCE South 75 degrees 57 minutes 49 seconds East a distance of 112.65 feet;
 THENCE North 71 degrees 33 minutes 54 seconds East a distance of 86.40 feet;
 THENCE South 74 degrees 03 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 99.45 feet;
 THENCE South 33 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 49.25 feet;
 THENCE South 69 degrees 26 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 116.72 feet;
 THENCE South 78 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds East a distance of 139.31 feet;
 THENCE South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 81.96 feet;
 THENCE South 45 degrees 00 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 57.96 feet;
 THENCE South 29 degrees 03 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 140.65 feet;
 THENCE South 11 degrees 09 minutes 45 seconds East a distance of 66.90 feet along the City Limit Line to a point for a corner, at the intersection of the City Limit Line, the water's edge of the said Bringle Lake, and the West right-of-way of an asphalt street know as Bringle Lake Road;

THENCE South 39 degrees 35 minutes 42 seconds West a distance of 1119.74 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of Bringle Lake Road to a point for a corner, at the intersection of the West right-of-way of Bringle Lake Road and the West right-of-way of a concrete street known as University Avenue;

THENCE South 44 degrees 23 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 150.73 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 34 degrees 53 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 652.73 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 32 degrees 48 minutes 08 seconds West a distance of 963.60 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point;

THENCE South 32 degrees 23 minutes 19 seconds West a distance of 1178.27 feet along the City Limit Line, the West right-of-way of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, at an angle point, lying in the South line of the said City tract, the Northwest corner of that

2018-101 EXH 'A'

certain tract of land described as 0.018 acres in the deed from J. C. Cameron, et ux to the City of Texarkana, Texas, dated November 8, 2005, recorded in Volume 4773, Page 14 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 2.50 acres in the deed from Kenneth K. Seglar to Vynn L. Stewart, dated July 28, 2009, recorded in Volume 5679, Page 212 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 11 degrees 58 minutes 20 seconds West a distance of 1718.95 feet along the City Limit Line, the East line of the said 2.50 acre tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/1.31 acres in the deed from Patricia L. Petty to G. Gregg Petty, dated October 18, 2004, recorded in Volume 4440, Page 338 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.178 acres in the deed from Elizabeth R. Hoehn to Ronald J. Hoehn, dated October 2, 2009, recorded in Volume 6580, Page 106 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 2.21 acres in the deed from Brian David Carpenter to Kevin L. Williams, dated April 8, 2004, recorded in Volume 4276, Page 44 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of North Haven Subdivision, a subdivision a part of the H. D. Collins Headright Survey, Abstract 824, according to the plat recorded in Volume 439, Page 275 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of the said 0.018 acre tract, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 0.365 acres in the deed from Steven Abbott and Leah Galan to Shawn Atkins, dated May 11, 2016, recorded in Document 2016-6092 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 1.84 acres in the deed from Homer Scott, et ux to Woodrow Wilburn, et ux, dated August 3, 1960, recorded in Volume 230, Page 478 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/0.13 acres in the deed from Brookfield Global Relocation Services to Lori Ann Wilson, et vir, dated October 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6343, Page 340 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/1.00 acre in the deed from Brookfield Global Relocation Services to Lori Ann Wilson, et vir, dated October 26, 2012, recorded in Volume 6343, Page 340 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 2.86 acres in the deed from Janet Dean to The City of Texarkana, Texas, dated November 16, 2016, recorded in Volume 4470, Page 94 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the West right-way-line of the said University Avenue to a point for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said North Haven Subdivision and lying in the South line of that certain tract of land described as 0.892 acres in the deed from Jim Yates, et ux to Jey Investments, LTD, dated September 25, 1998, recorded in Volume 3018, Page 293 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 73 degrees 21 minutes 52 seconds West a distance of 468.31 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said North Haven Subdivision, the North line of the said 0.892 acre tract, the North line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 2 w/0.597 acres in the deed from Glen Wile, et ux to Glen Wile and Lova J. Wile, as trustees of the Glen wile and Lova J. Wile Revocable Trust, dated September 15, 2017,

Attachment: 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7 signed (1907 : 2018-101 ORD Annexation Area 7)

2018-101 EXH 'A'

recorded in Document No. 2017-10485 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the North line of that certain tract of land described as 0.933 acres in the deed from Billie J. Blue and Susan Aultman to Archie Leigh Davidson, et ux, dated March 29, 2016, recorded in Document No. 2016-4208 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a point for a corner, lying in the South line of the said North Haven Subdivision, the Northwest corner of the said 0.933 acre tract, and the Northeast corner of the said 0.6736 acre tract;

THENCE South 10 degrees 47 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 97.96 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of the said 0.933 acre tract and the East line of the said 0.6736 acre tract to point for a corner, lying in the West line of the said 0.933 acre tract, the Southeast corner of the said 0.6736 acre tract, and the Northeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 0.822 acres in the deed from Patsy Lou Weeks to Mitchell Steven Weeks, dated March 21, 2013, recorded in Volume 6410, Page 253 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 79 degrees 20 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 277.75 feet along the City Limit Line, the South line of the said 0.6736 acre tract, the North line of the said 0.822 acre tract, and the North line of the said 0.621 acre tract to a point for a corner, lying in an asphalt road known as Leggett Drive, at the intersection of the South line of that certain tract of land described as 0.6736 acres in the deed from E. Marion Kirby, Jr. et ux to Reginald K. Hicks, dated April 9, 2009, recorded in Volume 5607, Page 41 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described as 0.621 acres in the deed from Thomas William Rose to Thomas William Rose, et ux, dated June 9, 2014, recorded in Volume 6645, Page 235 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and lying in the East line of that certain tract of land described as 0.1833 acres in the deed from Wayne Weaver to Thomas J. Whitten, et ux, dated December 18, 2009, recorded in Volume 5750, Page 169 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 03 degrees 14 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 2203.37 feet along the City Limit Line, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 0.50 acres in the deed from Francis Kennedy and Tammy Sisco to Francis Kennedy, dated November 8, 2016, recorded in Document 2017-3875 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 1.282 acres from Marion V. Taylor to John W. Taylor, dated July 26, 2011, recorded in Volume 6079, Page 94 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 2.718 acres from James Preston Birts, et ux to Karen Sue Dalton, dated August 8, 2012, recorded in Volume 6413, Page 102 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 5.0 acres from Edward C. Kuznoff, et ux, to Karen Dalton, dated April 1, 1997, recorded in Volume 2643, Page 261 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of that certain tract of land described as 5.73 acres from Ida Jo Holland to William T. Smith, et ux, dated July 9, 1999, recorded in Volume 3102, Page 92 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the West line of the said 5.0 acre

2018-101 EXH 'A'

(Crowder) tract, the East line of that certain tract of land described as 0.1833 acres in the deed from Wayne Weaver to Thomas J. Whitten, et ux, dated December 18, 2009, recorded in Volume 5750, Page 169 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the East line of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1 w/0.3589 acres from Thomas J. Whitten, III, as Independent Executor of the Estate of Thomas J. Whitten, Jr. to Alta Whitten, Trustee of the Estate of the Thomas J. Whitten Family Trust U/W of Thomas J. Whitten Jr., dated July 21, 2005, recorded in Volume 4680, Page 212 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the East line of the said Pleasant Grove Addition to the point of beginning and containing 520.132 acres of land, more or less.

2018-101 EXH 'B'**MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN – Area 7****FIRE**

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation. Primary fire response will be provided by Fire Station No. 3, located at 5706 Richmond Rd. Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed.

POLICE

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Bowie County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Texarkana Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Building Inspection Department will provide Inspection Services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical and plumbing permits for any new construction and remodeling and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulated building construction within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Planning and Zoning Department's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of Texarkana Zoning Ordinance will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of Texarkana Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the department's current budget.

LIBRARY

Existing Services: None

2018-101 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, free library use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

A free library card for those in the City limits includes checkouts for books, DVDs, and audiobooks. Also, there are databases available that can be accessed from home – free tutoring for grade school through college, foreign language, genealogy, Consumer Reports, and downloadable audiobooks and e-books.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Texarkana-Bowie County Health Department will provide health services on the effective date of the annexation. Such services can be provided with current Health Department Personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Code Enforcement Division will provide Code Enforcement services upon annexation. These services include enforcing the City of Texarkana's health ordinances, health inspections, and enforcing the City's Code of Ordinances with regards to litter, junk vehicles, high grass and weeds, and substandard structures. Animal Control services will be provided to the area as needed. Such services can be provided with current Code Enforcement personnel and within the current budget appropriation.

STREET

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Maintenance to the street facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of the annexation. This area would add approximately 0.75 miles of streets and right of way to be maintained by the City.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

2018-101 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: Developers will provide stormwater drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completions. The City will then maintain the drainage upon approval by City Engineers and only if drainage is dedicated in public drainage easement and the City accepts the dedication.

Maintenance of existing drainage facilities will be provided by the City upon the effective date of annexation if the drainage facilities are located the street right of way or a public drainage easement. Maintenance of any drainage facility that is not in the right of way or public drainage easement will be the responsibility of the property owner.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The City of Texarkana will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: The Traffic Engineering Department will be able to provide, after the effective date of annexation, any additional traffic control devices.

These additional services can be maintained in our current budget appropriation.

SOLID WASTE SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Solid Waste Collection shall be provided to the area of annexation in accordance with the present ordinance. Service shall comply with existing City policies, beginning with occupancy of structures.

WATER & SEWER SERVICE

Existing Services: Partial services currently to Pine Ridge Circle and Leggett.

2018-101 EXH 'B'

Services to be Provided: TWU will provide water and sewer service within 2 ½ years after annexation. Existing homeowners will be required to tie onto city services within 6 months of water and/or sewer service availability and at the homeowner's expense.

Any new service for water and sewer or construction of any new streets will be at the developer's expense to construct or install all materials and labor associated with providing these services.

Water & sanitary sewer service to the area will be provided in accordance with the applicable codes and departmental policy. When other property develops in the adjacent area, water & sewer service shall be provided in accordance with extension ordinances. Extension of service shall comply with City codes and ordinances.

Exceptions may be granted on a case by case basis for the following reasons: individuals over the age of 65, homes over 300 feet from a service line, aerobic treatment system in proper working condition and additional time up to 1 year to connect.

PARKS

Existing Services: None

Services to be Provided: Upon the effective date of annexation, existing park use privileges will be available to anyone residing in this area. These privileges can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Texarkana's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/9/2018 11:33 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2018-085 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of
Subject: Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 upon all
taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 9/10/2018

Item ScheduleSchedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 was presented to the City Council in a regular meeting on July 9, 2018. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on August 27, 2018 at 6:00 PM and again on September 5, 2018 at 12:15 PM, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2019 scheduled for September 10, 2018 at 6:00 PM. Staff is proposing a property tax rate of \$0.70 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which is equivalent to the current property tax rate. No increase in the property tax rate is proposed. Public posting of the proposed rate will be made in accordance with state requirements.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed rate.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 25, 2018
July 5, 2018

City of Texarkana, Texas

July 16, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-085 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2018-085 ORD Adopting Tax Rate for FY 19 (DOC)
- c. 2018-085 ATTH 01 TexarkanaCityad (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/02/2018 3:06 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2018
3:06 PM				
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
	Completed	08/02/2018 5:21 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/02/2018 5:35 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2018
2:54 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/13/2018
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-085

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2018, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$0.70 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.5442 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 1.18 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$8.18.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.1558 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of

Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of September, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

NOTICE OF 2018 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR CITY OF TEXARKANA

A tax rate of \$0.700000 per \$100 valuation has been proposed for adoption by the governing body of City of Texarkana. This rate exceeds the lower of the effective or rollback tax rate, and state law requires that two public hearings be held by the governing body before adopting the proposed tax rate.

The governing body of City of Texarkana proposes to use revenue attributable to the tax rate increase for the purpose of to maintain the current level of city services.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.700000 per \$100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	\$0.700000 per \$100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	\$0.691816 per \$100
ROLLBACK TAX RATE	\$0.725134 per \$100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Texarkana from the same properties in both the 2017 tax year and the 2018 tax year.

The rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate that City of Texarkana may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS
FOLLOWS:

$$\text{property tax amount} = (\text{rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Suzanne K. Kinder
Director of Collections
122A Plaza West, Texarkana, TX 75501
903-793-8936
kkinder@bowieappraisal.org
www.bowieappraisal.com

You are urged to attend and express your views at the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate:

First Hearing: August 27, 2018 at 6:00 PM at Texas City Hall, 220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, TX 75501.

Second Hearing: September 5, 2018 at 12:15 PM at Texas City Hall, 220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, TX 75501.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/30/2018 8:51 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Subject: Resolution No. 2018-086 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a
property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 9/10/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt the tax rate.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- 2018-086 RES Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 19 (DOC)
- 2018-086 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/27/2018 10:12 AM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	07/27/2018
	10:12 AM			
Deputy City Manager -	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/30/2018 2:50 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/31/2018 10:04 AM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	07/31/2018
	10:43 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/13/2018
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-086

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2018-2019; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), Local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2018-2019, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2017-2018.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by _____, seconded by _____, to approve this resolution having received _____ ayes and _____ nays and _____ abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th** day of **September, 2018**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/7/2018 3:19 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-089 rezoning Lot 7 and south 1/2 of Lot 8, Block 96,
Subject: Trigg's Addition, located at 802 Main Street. Office to Single Family-2. Robert
and Marilyn Costa, applicant. Michael Donovan, agent.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-18-11: This is a request by Robert and Marilyn Costa, owners, and Michael Donovan, agent, to rezone Lot 7 and south ½ of Lot 8, Block 96, Trigg's Addition, located at 802 Main Street from Office to Single Family-2. A vacant structure that was previously used as a bed and breakfast business is currently located on the property. A single family residence is the proposed use.

The adjacent zoning is Office to the north and east, Commercial to the south and General Retail to the west. The adjacent land use is an office and four-plex to the north, an apartment complex to the south, an office to the west and vacant land to the east.

The owners have been trying to sell this vacant property for several years. There has been interest in the property for use as a single family residence. However, to secure financing for single family use, the property needs to be rezoned to a residential zoning district.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

The applicant should be aware that if this request is approved, there may be additional applicable city code/ordinance requirements listed including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

The Comprehensive Plan designates this property as part of the "Downtown District". There are numerous lofts and single family residences located in the Downtown Corridor and in the

City of Texarkana, Texas

Downtown District. In hope of preserving this vacant historic structure, staff recommends rezoning to Single Family-2 to allow it to be used as a single family residence.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission by a vote of 4 to 0 with one member abstaining voted to approve this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 6, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-089 ORD rezoning 802 Main St. (DOCX)
- b. 2018 -089 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2018-089 ATTH 02 Public hearing notice & application (PDF)
- d. 2018-089 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/08/2018 8:56 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 8:37 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	08/09/2018 9:21 AM	Completed
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review
10:05 AM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		08/13/2018

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-089

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 7 AND SOUTH ½ OF LOT 8, BLOCK 96, TRIGG'S ADDITION, LOCATED AT 802 MAIN STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM OFFICE TO SINGLE FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 7 and south ½ of Lot 8, Block 96, Trigg's Addition, located at 802 Main Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Office to Single Family-2**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted four (4) to zero (0) with one abstaining (1) vote to recommend the application for rezoning from Office to Single Family-2 on Lot 7 and south ½ of Lot 8, Block 96, Trigg's Addition, located at 802 Main Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Office to Single Family-2** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 7 and south ½ of Lot 8, Block 96, Trigg's Addition, located at 802 Main Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Office to Single Family-2**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **27th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

802 Main Street

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,500



802 Main Street

Department of Planning and Community Development



Attachment: 2018 -089 ATTH 01 Maps (1918 : 2018-089 ORD rezoning 802 Main St.)

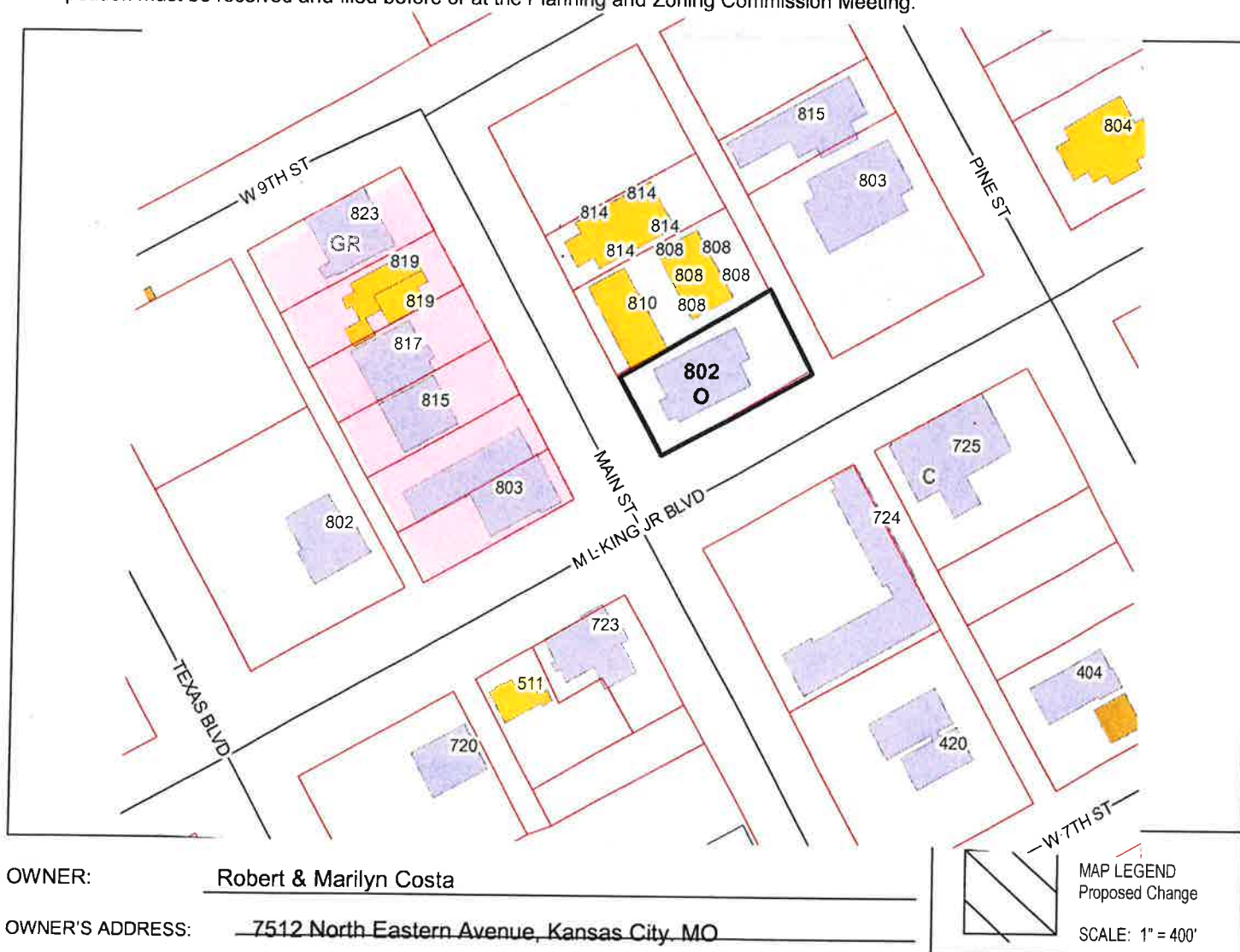


NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas), Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. **THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS.** If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, August 6, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm
CITY COUNCIL Hearing Date: Monday, August 27, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ♦ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting.



OWNER: Robert & Marilyn Costa

OWNER'S ADDRESS: 7512 North Eastern Avenue, Kansas City, MO

LOCATION OF REZONING: 802 Main Street, Texarkana, Texas

PROPOSED CHANGE: Existing structure to be used for single family residential use

FROM: Office TO: Single Family-2

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lot 7 and south 1/2 of Lot 8, Block 96, Trigg's Addition

CASE NUMBER: Z-18-11

DATE MAILED: 7-26-18

7-9-18

2-18-11



Form Center

Zoning Application

001 39552

Zoning Application City of Texarkana, Texas

220 Texas Boulevard
PO Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Ph: 903-798-3945
Website

To:

The Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana, Texas

Please consider this as my application to amend the Zoning Map of the City of Texarkana, Texas for the following described property.

Lot:

7 and South One-Half of Lot 8

Block:

96

Addition:

TRIGG'S ADDITION

Attach a legal description, if available.

Browse...

No file selected.

Location:*

802 Main Street

Present Zoning:*

Office

Proposed Zoning:*

Residential

(SF-2)

If the Zoning Classification is changed by the commission, this property will be used as:*

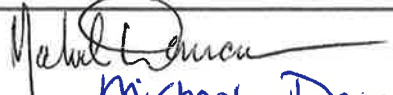
Residential

Attachment: 2018-089 ATTH 02 Public hearing notice & application (1918 : 2018-089 ORD rezoning 802 Main St.)

Describe the changed conditions, if any, occurring since the original zoning, which affect your property, and which justify rezoning:

Residential when built and occupied 1895; rezoned Commercial at unknown date; various uses since 1980; used as residence and bed & breakfast 1992 to 2012; rezoned Office at unknown date after 2012; vacant since 2012. Under sale contract currently for residential use after renovation and rehabilitation. Require residential zoning for buyer's mortgage loan.

Attorney or Agent Signature


Address Michael Donovan

3622 Byrnes Ln

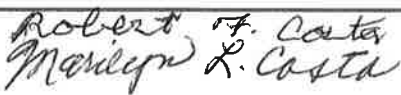
City, State, Zip

TEXARKANA, ARIZ 71854

Home / Cell Phone

903-733-2977

Fax Number**Property Owner Signature***


Address* 7/1/18

7512 North Eastern Avenue

City, State, Zip*

Kansas City, Missouri 64158

Home / Cell Phone*

903-244-6381

Fax Number

none

☒ Receive email copy**Email address**

BOXCAR @HOTMAIL.COM

This field is not part of the form submission.

* indicates a required field

Government Websites by CivicPlus®

Attachment: 2018-089 ATTH 02 Public hearing notice & application (1918 : 2018-089 ORD rezoning 802 Main St.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/7/2018 3:19 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-090 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a single wide
Subject: HUD code manufactured home on Lot 7, Block 16, Grandview Addition,
located at 3922 Alexander Avenue. Irma Helen Blackwell, applicant.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-695: This is a request by Irma Helen Blackwell, owner, for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow a single wide HUD code manufactured home on Lot 7, Block 16, Grandview Addition, located at 3922 Alexander Avenue. This property is zoned Single Family-3 (SF-3) and is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-3 to the north, east, west and south. The adjacent land usage is residences to the east and west and vacant land to the north and south.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit. Any home built after 1976 is considered HUD code standard.

Please see attached floor plan and photographs of the proposed home.

This type housing could be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site built homes in this older area in the City. There is numerous other HUD code manufactured homes currently located in the Grandview area.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

The applicant should be aware that if this request is approved, there may be additional applicable city code/ordinance requirements including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

Potential Options:

"None"

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one 2018 or newer 3-bedroom, 2 bath, single wide HUD code manufactured Clayton Breeze model home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval with staff stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 6, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-090 ORD SUP at 3922 Alexander Ave. (DOCX)
- b. 2018-090 ATTH 01 Floor plan & photo of home (PDF)
- c. 2018-090 ATTH 02 maps (PDF)
- d. 2018-090 ATTH 03 Public hearing notice & application (PDF)
- e. 2018-090 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/08/2018 9:21 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	08/09/2018 8:40 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	08/09/2018 9:22 AM	
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed
10:09 AM		08/09/2018

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Council
6:00 PM

Jennifer Evans

Meeting

Completed

08/13/2018

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-090

S-695

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-695 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A SINGLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOT 7, BLOCK 16, GRANDVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3922 ALEXANDER AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home** on Lot 7, Block 16, Grandview Addition, located at 3922 Alexander Avenue, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-695 to allow the location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home on Lot 7, Block 16, Grandview Addition, located at 3922 Alexander Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2018-090 ORD SUP at 3922 Alexander Ave. (1919 : 2018-090 ORD granting SUP at 3922 Alexander)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That one 2018 or newer 3-bedroom, 2 bath, single wide HUD code manufactured Clayton Breeze home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **27th day of August, 2018.**

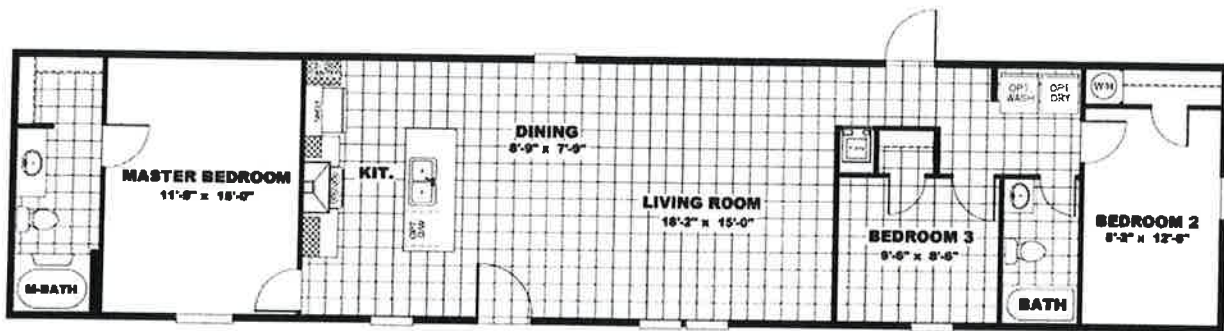
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



THE BREEZE



THE BREEZE

Model number: 31SSP16723AH18

3 beds • 2 baths • 1152 sq.ft. • 16' width • 72' depth

Our home building facilities invest in continuous product and process improvements. Plans, dimensions, features, materials, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice or obligation. Renderings and floor plans are representative likenesses of our homes and may differ from the actual homes. We invite you to tour a Home Center near you and inspect the highest value in quality housing available or call (903) 838-5994 to speak with a Home Consultant. Copyright 2017, CMH. All rights reserved.

<http://www.claytonhomestexarkana.com>

CLAYTON HOMES- TEXARKANA

4402 SOUTH LAKE DRIVE,
HWY 59
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

Monday - Thursday: 9am - 7pm
Friday: 9am - 6pm
Saturday: 9am - 5pm
Sunday: Closed

(903) 838-5994





THE BREEZE



THE BREEZE

Model number: 31SSP16723AH18

3 beds • 2 baths • 1152 sq.ft. • 16' width • 72' depth

\$42,900

Our home building facilities invest in continuous product and process improvements. Plans, dimensions, features, materials, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice or obligation. Renderings and floor plans are representative likenesses of our homes and may differ from the actual homes. We invite you to tour a Home Center near you and inspect the highest value in quality housing available or call (903) 838-5994 to speak with a Home Consultant. Copyright 2017, CMH. All rights reserved.

<http://www.claytonhomestexarkana.com>

CLAYTON HOMES- TEXARKANA

4402 SOUTH LAKE DRIVE,
HWY 59
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

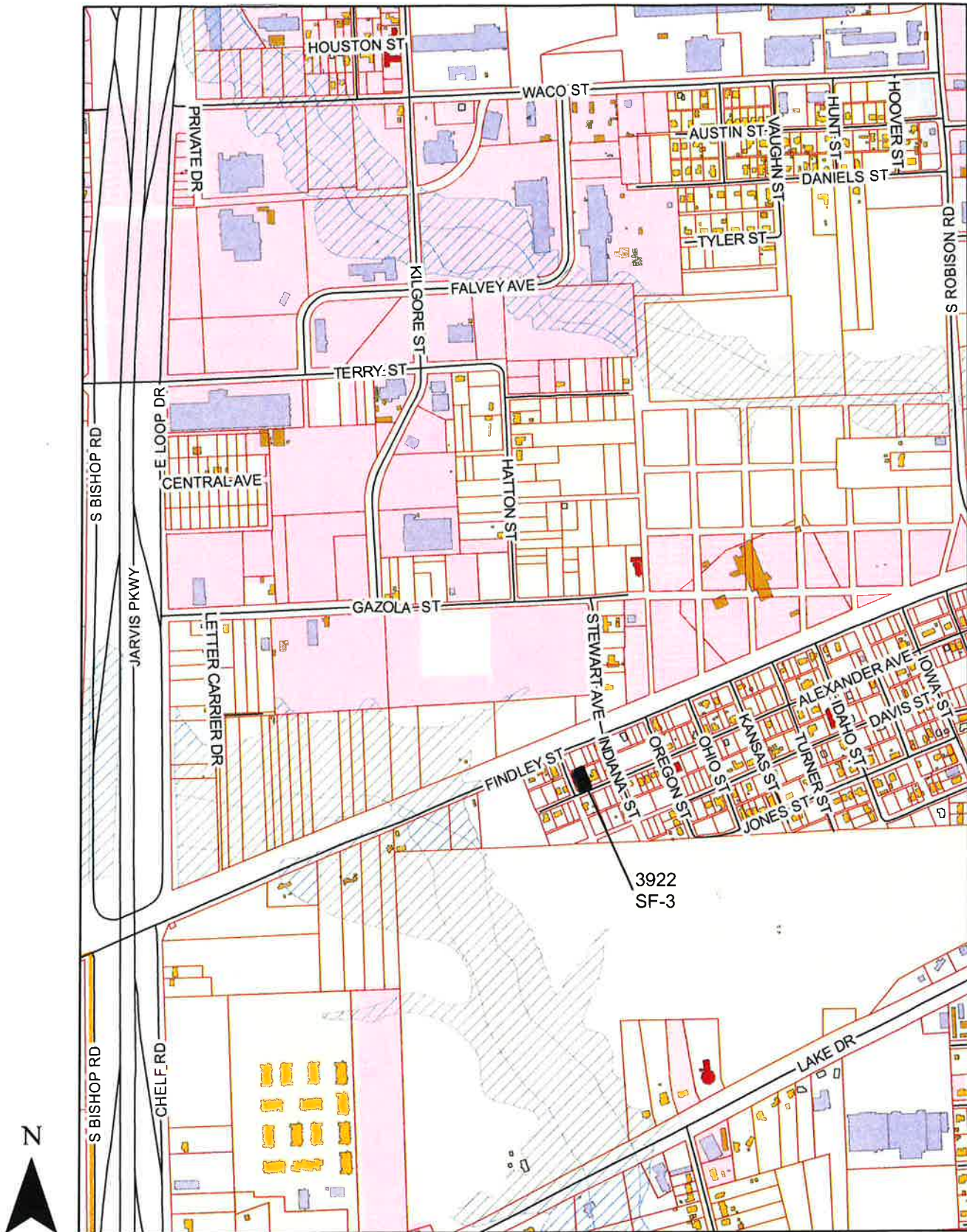
Monday - Thursday: 9am - 7pm
Friday: 9am - 6pm
Saturday: 9am - 5pm
Sunday: Closed

(903) 838-5994

Attachment: 2018-090 ATTH 01 Floor plan & photo of home (1919 : 2018-090 ORD granting SUP at 3922 Alexander)

3922 Alexander Ave.

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:10,000



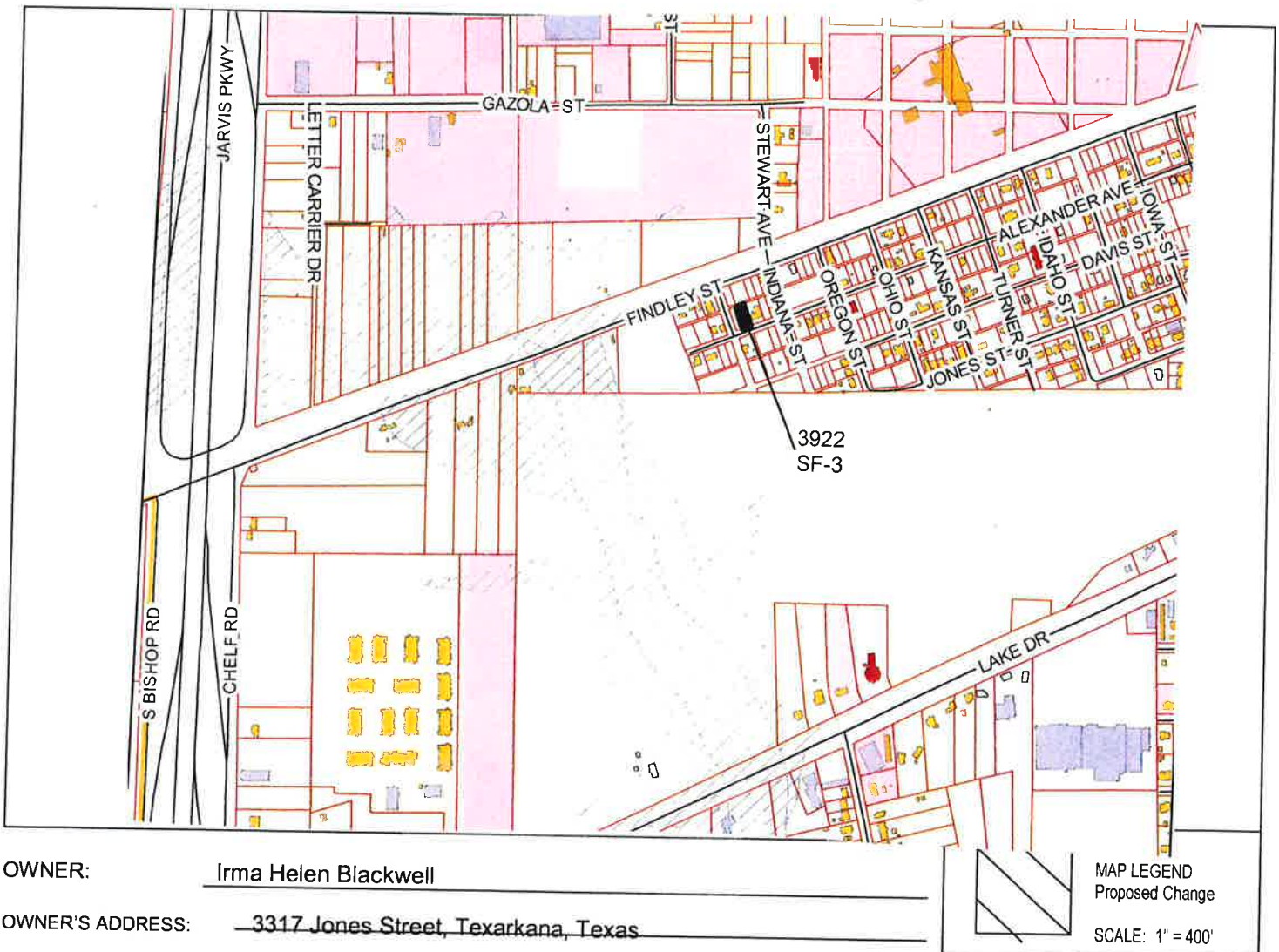
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas) Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. **THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS.** If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, August 6, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

CITY COUNCIL Hearing Date: Monday, August 27, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ♦ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting.



OWNER: Irma Helen Blackwell

OWNER'S ADDRESS: 3317 Jones Street, Texarkana, Texas

LOCATION OF REZONING: 3922 Alexander Avenue, Texarkana, Texas

PROPOSED CHANGE: Specific Use Permit to allow a single wide HUD code manufactured home

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lot 7, Block 16, Grandview Addition

CASE NUMBER S-695

DATE MAILED

7-26-18

**ZONING APPLICATION**

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945
www.ci.texarkana.tx.us.org

Receipt No. 00140158Case S-693Date 7/11/18

To: The Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana Texas

Please consider this as my application to amend the Zoning Map of the City of Texarkana, Texas for the following described property.

Lot: 7 Block: 16 Addition: Grandview
(Or see attached legal description)

Location: 3922 AlexanderPresent Zoning: SF-3Proposed Zoning: Specific Use Permit

If the Zoning Classification is changed by the Commission, this property will be used as:

Single wide Mob Lake manf. home
(Clayton 3BR. 2BA)

Describe the changed conditions, if any, occurring since the original zoning, which affect your property and which justify rezoning:

Already other manf. homes in the area +
already zoned SF-3

Attorney or Agent Signature

Address

City, State, Zip

Home Phone & Cell Phone

Email Address

Irma Helen Blackwell

Property Owner Signature

3317 Jones St.
AddressTexarkana, Texas 75501
City, State, Zip512-203-1082-903-793-5402
Home Phone & Cell Phoneblackwell.irma@gmail.com
Email Address

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, YOU HAVE AGREED TO ALLOW THE CITY TO PLACE A SIGN ON YOUR PROPERTY

Attachment: 2018-090 ATTH 03 Public hearing notice & application (1919 : 2018-090 ORD granting SUP at 3922 Alexander)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/9/2018 11:44 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk
Subject: Ordinance No. 2018-091 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a HUD code manufactured home on Lots 3-5, Block 12, Grandview Addition, located at 3505-3509 Findley Street. Clystra Brown, applicant.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-696: This is a request by Clystra Brown, owner, for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow a single wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 3-5, Block 12, Grandview Addition, located at 3505-3509 Findley Street. This property is zoned Single Family-3 (SF-3) and is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-3 to the north, east, west and south. The adjacent land usage is vacant land to the north, south and east, and a residence to the west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit. Any home built after 1976 is considered HUD code standard.

Please see attached floor plan and photographs of the proposed home.

This type housing could be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site built homes in this older area in the City. There is numerous other HUD code manufactured homes currently located in the Grandview area.

The applicant should be aware that if this site plan is approved, there may be additional applicable city code/ordinance requirements in addition to those listed including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

City of Texarkana, Texas

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one 2018 or newer 3-bedroom, 2 bath, single wide HUD code manufactured Clayton Breeze model home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 6, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-091 ORD SUP at 3505-09 Findley St. (DOCX)
- b. 2018-091 ATTH 01 sample floor plan (PDF)
- c. 2018-091 ATTH 02 Maps (PDF)
- d. 2018-091 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/08/2018 9:22 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	08/09/2018 8:41 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	08/09/2018 9:22 AM	
City Manager Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	08/09/2018
5:30 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM		

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-091

S-696

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-696 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 3-5, BLOCK 12, GRANDVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3505-3509 FINDLEY STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home** on Lots 3-5, Block 12, Grandview Addition, located at 3505-3509 Findley Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-696 to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 3-5, Block 12, Grandview Addition, located at 3505-3509 Findley Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2018-091 ORD SUP at 3505-09 Findley St. (1920 : 2018-091 ORD granting SUP at 3505-3509 Findley)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That one 2018 or newer 3-bedroom, 2 bath, double wide HUD code Clayton manufactured home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

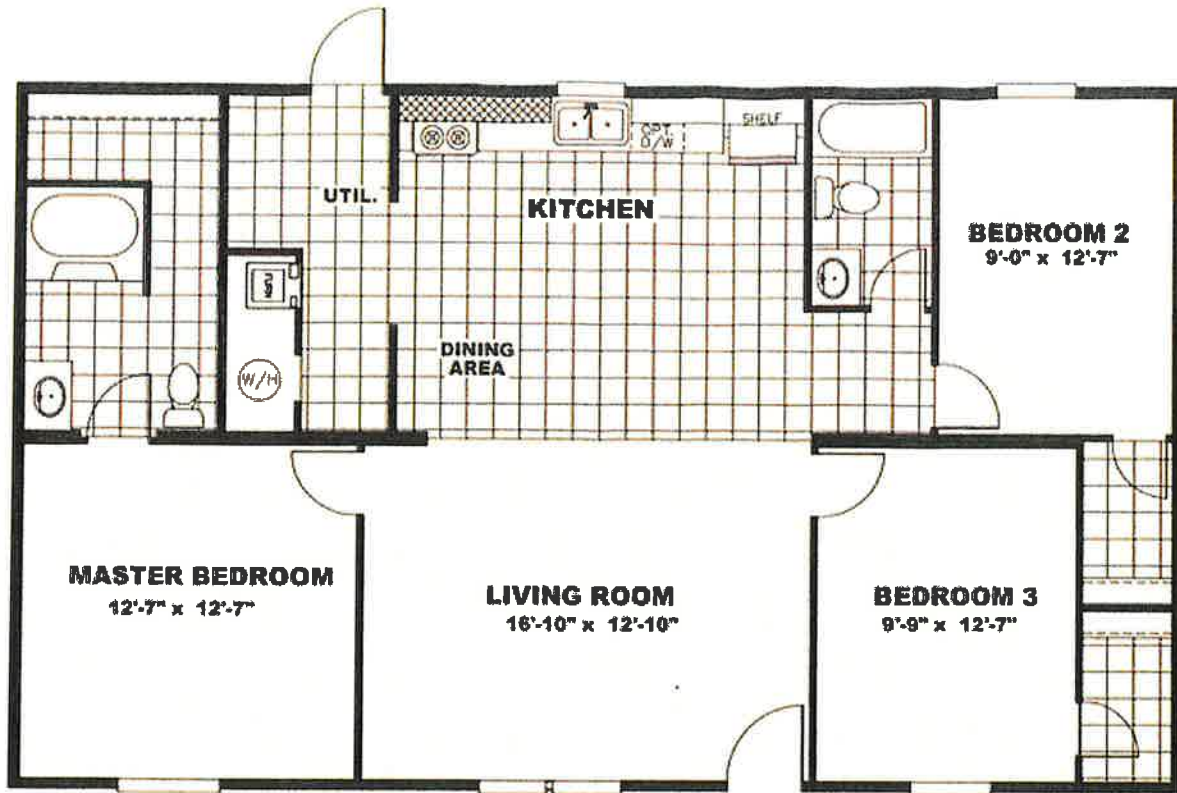
SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **27th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



Our home building facilities invest in continuous product and process improvements. Plans, dimensions, features, materials, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice or obligation. Renderings and floor plans are representative likenesses of our homes and may differ from the actual homes. We invite you to tour a Home Center near you and inspect the highest value in quality housing available or call (903) 838-5994 to speak with a Home Consultant. Copyright 2017, CMH. All rights reserved.

CLAYTON HOMES-TEXARKANA

4402 SOUTH LAKE DRIVE, HWY 59
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

Monday - Thursday: 9am - 6pm

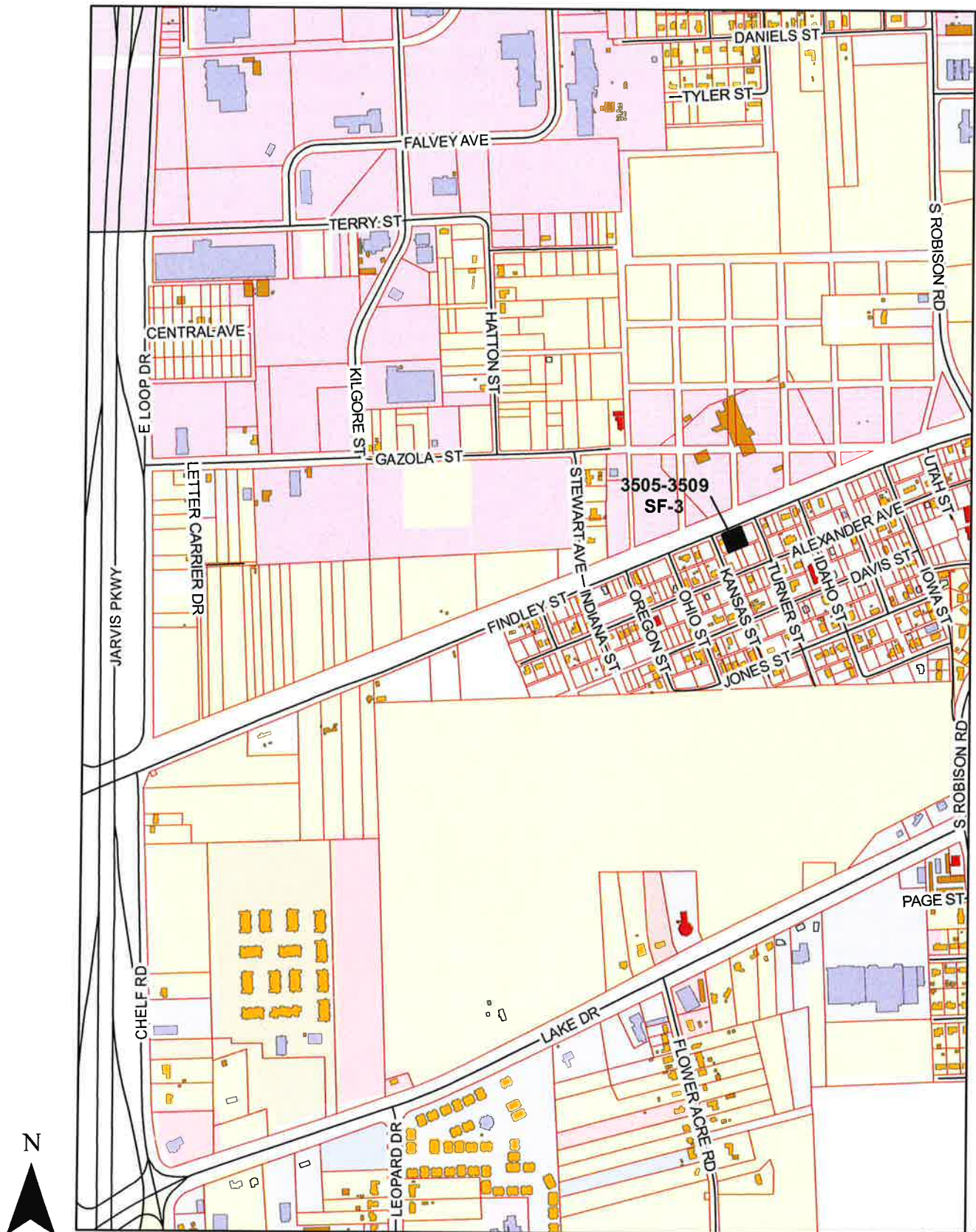
Friday: 9pm - 6pm

Saturday: 9am - 5pm

Sunday: Closed

(903) 838-5994

3505-3509 Findley St. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:10,000



3505-3509 Findley St.
Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,500



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/7/2018 3:19 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-092 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio
on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights
Addition, located in a tenant space at 3801 State Line Avenue. Moore-Green
Subject: Investments, applicant. Jessica Wester, agent.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-697: This is a request by Moore-Green Investments, owner, and Jessica Wester, agent, for a Specific Use Permit, SUP, to allow the location of a tattoo studio in a vacant tenant space at 3801 State Line Avenue, being the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition.

The adjacent zoning is Commercial to the north and south, Multiple Family-1 to the west and Texarkana, Arkansas to the east. The adjacent land use is businesses to the north and south, residences to the west and Texarkana, Arkansas to the east.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this area as Neighborhood Retail.

Texarkana Ink Tattoos has recently been purchased by Ms. Jessica Wester. She is proposing to relocate the existing tattoo businesses at both 3805 and 3811 State Line Avenue to another tenant space in the same strip center at 3801 State Line Avenue. Both Specific Use Permits for the existing locations of the tattoo studios are being requested to be revoked before allowing this relocation.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

This request meets all city requirements to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio on this property. There is adequate parking for this business. Staff recommends for approval with the following stipulations be placed in the Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of tattooing

City of Texarkana, Texas

procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).

2. That if any complaints concerning minors or any violations of the regulations listed above occur, the City has the right to revoke the Specific Use Permit.
3. That if this use ever ceases at this location, the City may revoke the Specific Use Permit that allows a tattoo studio.
4. That the sale of tobacco products or drug paraphernalia is prohibited.
5. Any remodeling of the current building must meet all city codes and requires licensed contractors.
6. No painting of the windows or the building with advertisement or graphic art.
7. No loitering allowed.
8. The hours of operation will be Monday thru Saturday 12 p.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 6, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-092 ORD SUP at 3801 State Line Ave.(DOCX)
- b. 2018-092 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2018-092 ATTH 02 Public hearing notice & application (PDF)
- d. 2018-092 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/08/2018 9:22 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 9:39 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
08/09/2018 9:41 AM		Completed
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review
10:16 AM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		08/13/2018

Meeting History

S-697

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-092

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-697 TO ALLOW THE ONE ADDITIONAL USE OF A TATTOO STUDIO ON THE SOUTH 10' OF LOT 2 AND ALL OF LOTS 3-5, BLOCK 3, ROCHELLE HEIGHTS ADDITION, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 3801 STATE LINE AVENUE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **one additional use of a tattoo studio** on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3801 State Line Avenue in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant a **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-697 for allowing the one additional use of a tattoo studio** at 3801 State Line Avenue in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2018-092 ORD SUP at 3801 State Line Ave. (1922 : 2018-092 ORD granting SUP at 3801 State Line Ave.)

SECTION 2: That the following special terms and conditions are hereby imposed and made part of this Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of tattooing procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That if any complaints concerning minors or any violations of the regulations listed above occur, the City has the right to revoke the Specific Use Permit.
3. That if this use ever ceases at this location, the City may revoke the Specific Use Permit that allows a tattoo studio.
4. That the sale of tobacco products or drug paraphernalia is prohibited.
5. Any remodeling of the current building must meet all city codes and requires licensed contractors.
6. No painting of the windows or the building with advertisement or graphic art.
7. No loitering allowed.
8. The hours of operation will be 12 p.m. to 12 a.m. Monday thru Saturday.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

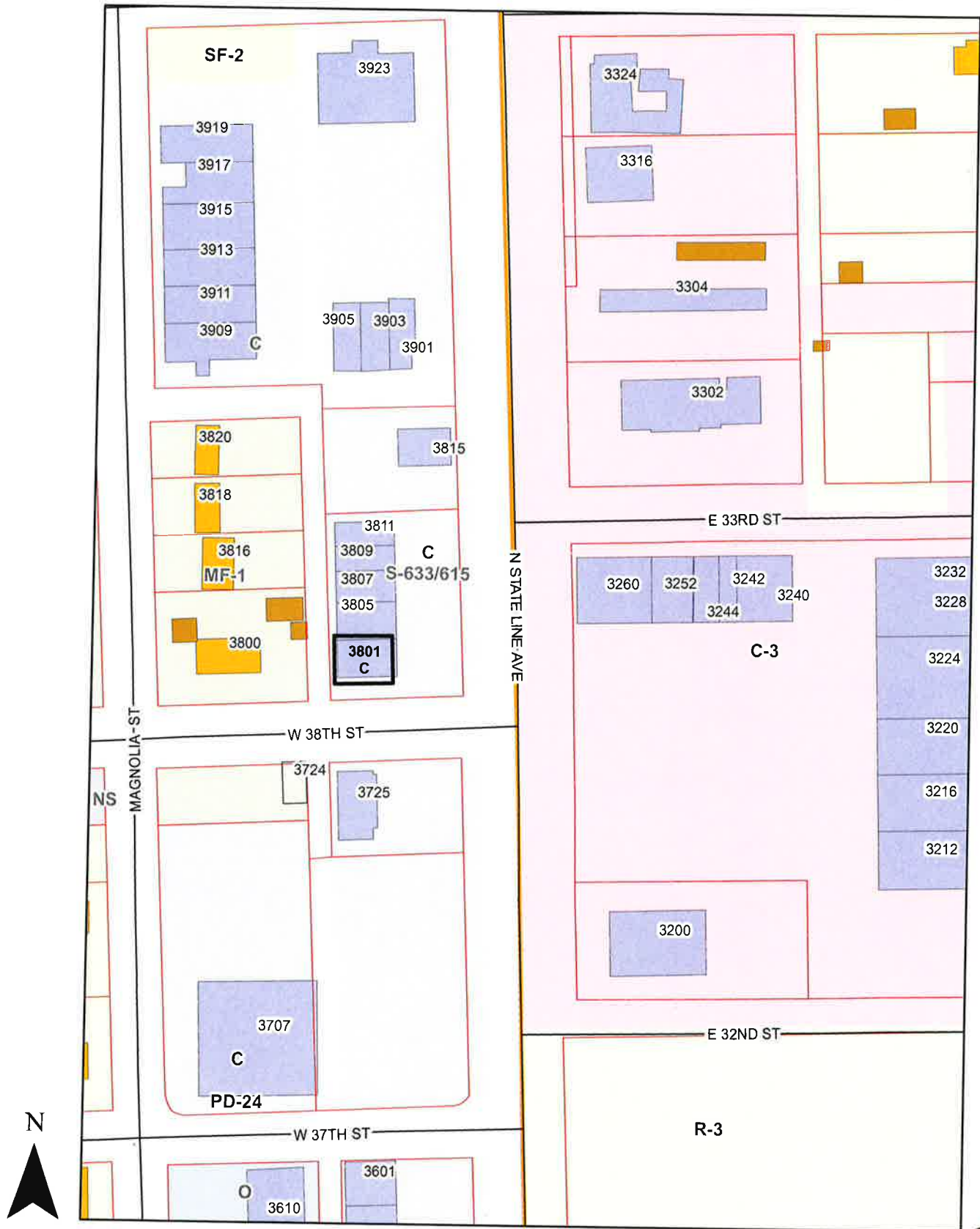
PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the 27th day of August, 2018.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

3801 State Line Ave. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,400

Attachment: 2018-092 ATTH 01 Maps (1922 : 2018-092 ORD granting SUP at 3801 State Line Ave.)



3801 State Line Ave. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,201

Attachment: 2018-092 ATTH 01 Maps (1922 : 2018-092 ORD granting SUP at 3801 State Line Ave.)

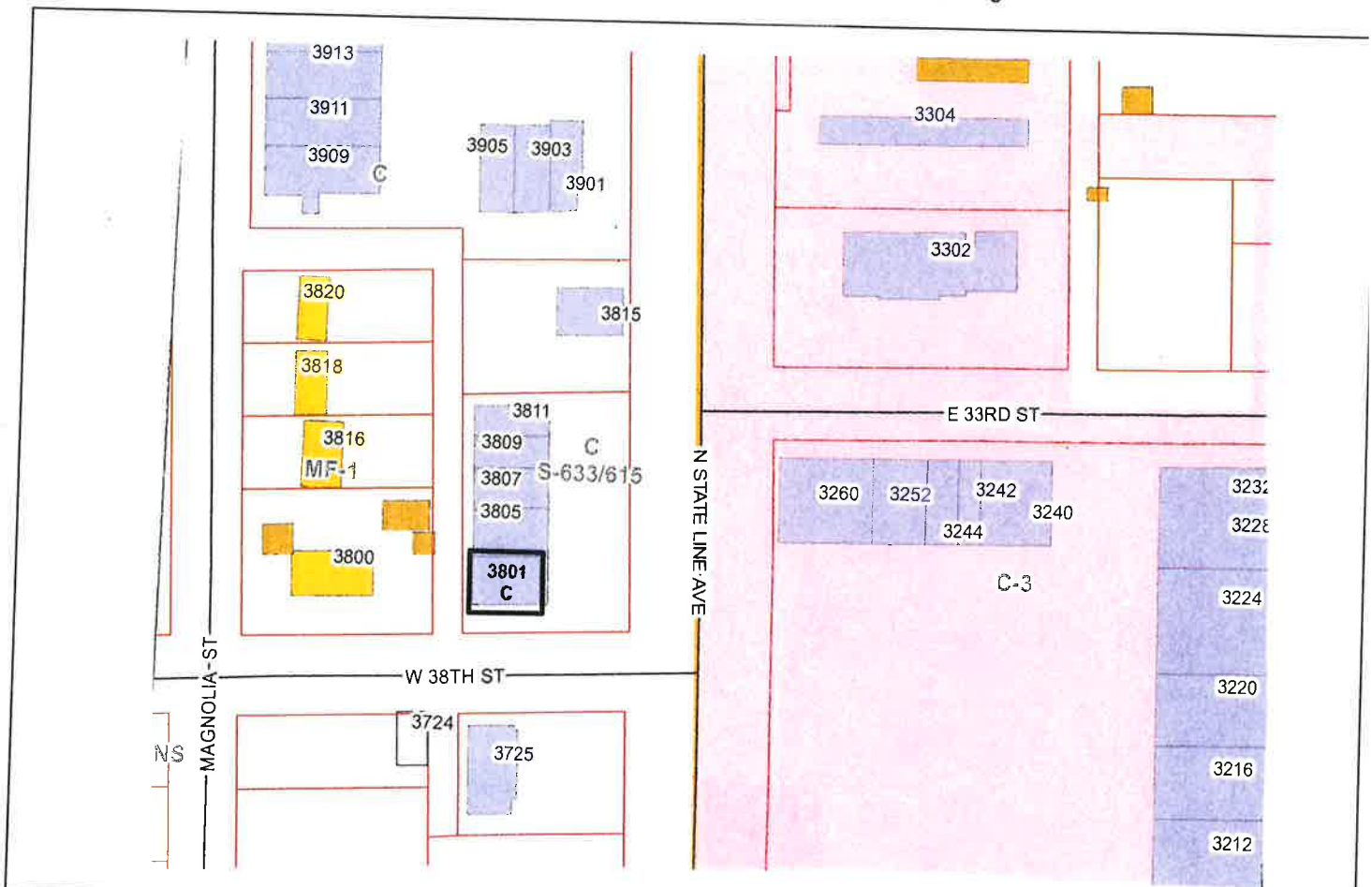


NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

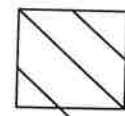
Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas), Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. **THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS.** If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, August 6, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm
CITY COUNCIL: Hearing Date: Monday, August 27, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ♦ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting.



OWNER: Curt Green, Moore-Green Investments, owner
Jessica Webster, agent
OWNER'S ADDRESS: 3930 Galleria Oaks, Texarkana, Texas
LOCATION OF REZONING: 3801 State Line Avenue (tenant space), Texarkana, Texas
PROPOSED CHANGE: Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: S 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition
CASE NUMBER S-691 DATE MAILED 7-26-18



MAP LEGEND
Proposed Change
SCALE: 1" = 400'



ZONING APPLICATION

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945

www.ci.texarkana.tx.us.org

Receipt No. 068598Case 5-697Date 7-17-18To: The Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana Texas

Please consider this as my application to amend the Zoning Map of the City of Texarkana, Texas for the following described property.

S-10' of Lot 5
Lot: all 3-5 Block: 3 Addition: Rochelle Hgts. Add.
(Or see attached legal description)Location: 3801 State Line Ave.Present Zoning: CommercialRequested: Specific Use Permit

The requested Specific Use Permit will be used for the following:

Tattoo Studio

Describe the changed conditions, if any, that have occurred which affects your property and justifies this Specific Use Permit:

Other existing two SUPs in this shopping
center will be revoked.

Attorney or Agent Signature

Address

City, State, Zip

Home Phone & Cell Phone

Email address

Moore Green Investments, LLC

Property Owner Signature

Address

City, State, Zip

Home Phone & Cell Phone

Email address

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, YOU HAVE AGREED TO ALLOW THE CITY TO PLACE A SIGN ON YOUR PROPERTY

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/8/2018 8:42 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-093 revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-615 that allowed a
tattoo studio on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle
Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue. City of
Subject: Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Revoke S-615: This is a request by the City of Texarkana, Texas to revoke a Specific Use Permit that was approved in August, 2009 to allow the location of a tattoo studio in a tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue. This location is in a small strip center. This tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue and another tenant space at 3811 State Line Avenue is currently being utilized as Texarkana Ink Tattoos.

The adjacent zoning is Commercial to the north and south, Multiple Family-1 to the west and Texarkana, Arkansas to the east. The adjacent land use is businesses to the north and south, residences to the west and Texarkana, Arkansas to the east.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this area as Neighborhood Retail.

Texarkana Ink Tattoos has recently been purchased by Ms. Jessica Wester. She is proposing to relocate the tattoo businesses at both 3805 and 3811 State Line Avenue to another tenant space in the same strip center (3801 State Line Avenue).

An application for the relocation of this tattoo studio to another tenant space in this strip center is on the agenda for consideration.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Specific Use Permit be revoked with the following stipulation:

- Revocation of this Specific Use Permit will not go into effect until November 1, 2018 to give the applicant time to make the move to another tenant space.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 6, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-093 ORD Revoking SUP at 3805 State Line Ave. (DOCX)
- b. 2018-093 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2018-093 ATTH 02 Public hearing notice & application (PDF)
- d. 2018-093 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/08/2018 9:22 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	08/09/2018 9:40 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	08/09/2018 10:41 AM	
City Manager Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	08/09/2018
5:31 PM		
City Council Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed	08/13/2018
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

Revoke S-615

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-093

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, REVOKING SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-615 THAT PERMITTED THE LOCATION OF A TATTOO STUDIO ON THE SOUTH 10' OF LOT 2 AND ALL OF LOTS 3-5, BLOCK 3, ROCHELLE HEIGHTS ADDITION, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 3805 STATE LINE AVENUE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 109-09, dated August 24, 2009, the City Council approved the issuance of Specific Use Permit No. S-615 that **permitted the location of a tattoo studio** on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the tattoo studio for which Specific Use Permit No. S-615 was issued is moving to another location and will no longer be in business at 3805 State Line Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that **Specific Use Permit No. S-615 be revoked** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby determine that the **tattoo studio for which the Council granted Specific Use Permit No. S-615 should be revoked** in accordance with the special terms and conditions therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Specific Use Permit No. S-615 permitting the location of a tattoo studio on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, **be and is hereby revoked after November 1, 2018.**

Attachment: 2018-093 ORD Revoking SUP at 3805 State Line Ave. (1923 : 2018-093 ORD revoking SUP at 3805 State Line)

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

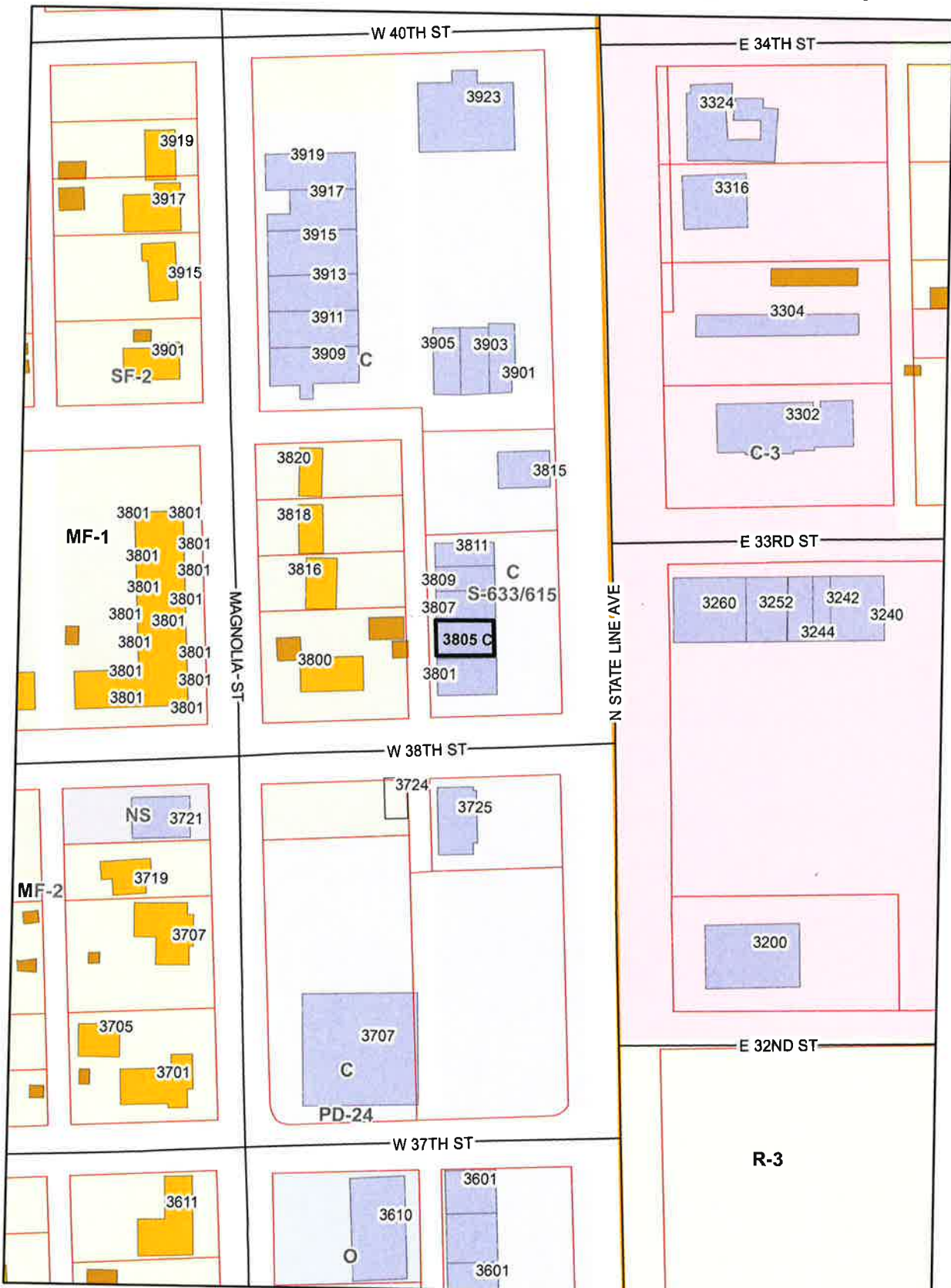
PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **27th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

3805 State Line Ave. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,500

Attachment: 2018-093 ATTH 01 Maps (1923 : 2018-093 ORD revoking SUP at 3805 State Line)



3805 State Line Ave. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,201

Attachment: 2018-093 ATTH 01 Maps (1923 : 2018-093 ORD revoking SUP at 3805 State Line)



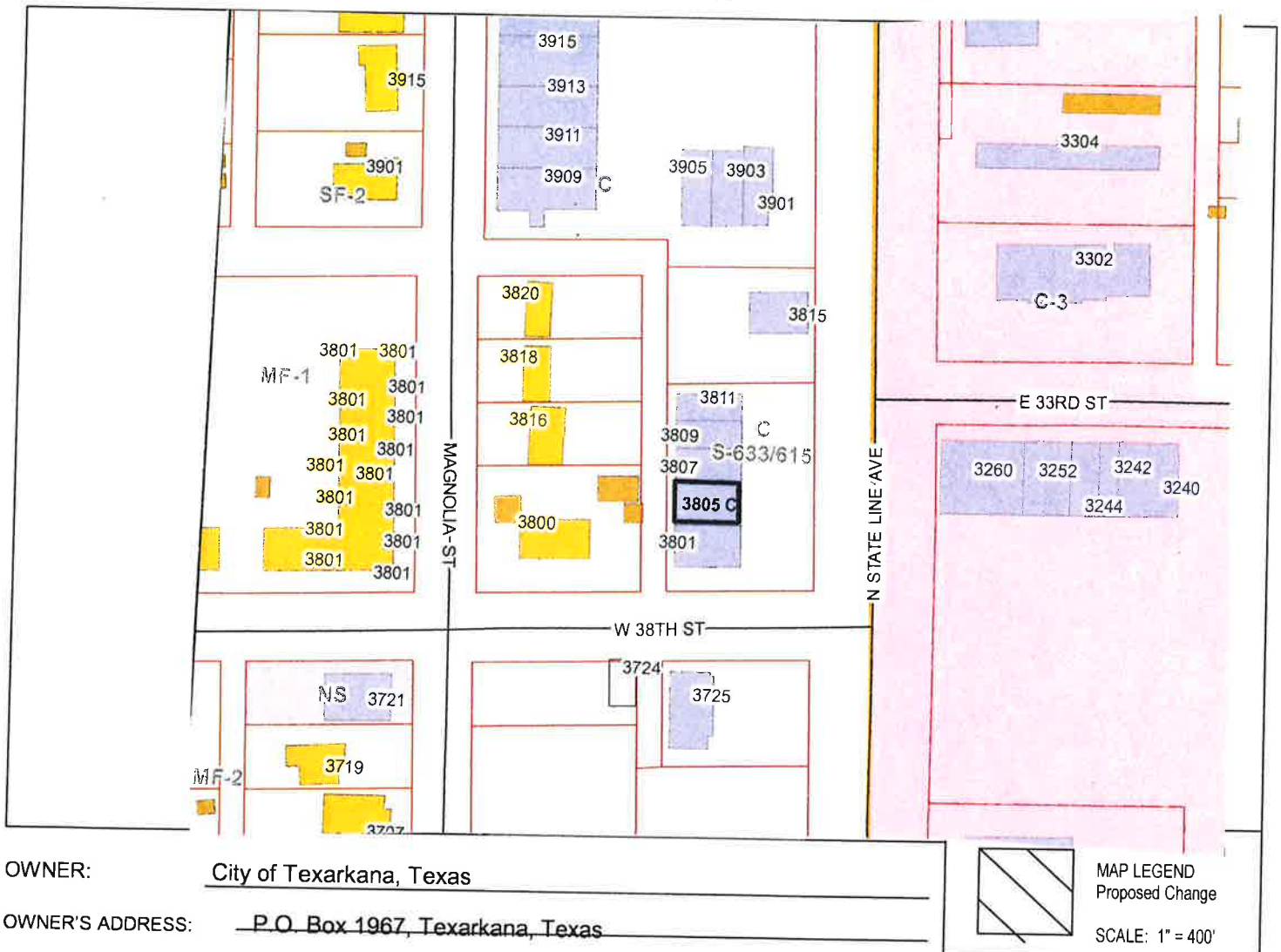
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas) Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. **THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS.** If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, August 6, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

CITY COUNCIL Hearing Date: Monday, August 27, 2018 \Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ◆ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting.



OWNER: City of Texarkana, Texas

OWNER'S ADDRESS: P.O. Box 1967, Texarkana, Texas

LOCATION OF REZONING: 3805 State Line Avenue (tenant space), Texarkana, Texas

PROPOSED CHANGE: ~~Revoke Use Permit # S-615 that allowed a tattoo studio in this tenant space.~~

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: S 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition

CASE NUMBER Revoke S-615

DATE MAILED 7-26-18

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

Attachment: 2018-093 Goals & Perspectives (1923 : 2018-093 ORD revoking SUP at 3805 State Line)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/7/2018 3:20 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-094 revoking Specific Use Permit No. S-633 that allowed a
tattoo studio in a tenant space on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5,
Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located at 3811 State Line Avenue. City of
Subject: Texarkana, Texas, applicant.

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Revoke S-633: This is a request by the City of Texarkana, Texas to revoke a Specific Use Permit that was approved in July, 2011 to allow the location the expansion of an existing tattoo studio at 3805 State Line Avenue. These locations are in a small strip center. This tenant space at 3811 State Line Avenue and another tenant space at 3805 State Line Avenue is currently being utilized as Texarkana Ink Tattoos.

The adjacent zoning is Commercial to the north and south, Multiple Family-1 to the west and Texarkana, Arkansas to the east. The adjacent land use is businesses to the north and south, residences to the west and Texarkana, Arkansas to the east.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this area as Neighborhood Retail.

Texarkana Ink Tattoos has recently been purchased by Ms. Jessica Wester. She is proposing to relocate the tattoo businesses at both 3805 and 3811 State Line Avenue to another tenant space in the same strip center (3801 State Line Avenue).

An application for the relocation of this tattoo studio to another tenant space in this strip center is on the agenda for consideration.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff recommends that the Specific Use Permit be revoked with the following stipulation:

- Revocation of this Specific Use Permit will not go into effect until November, 1, 2018 to give the applicant time to make the move to another tenant space.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 6, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-094 ORD Revoking SUP at 3811 State Line Ave. (DOCX)
- b. 2018-094 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2018-094 ATTH 02 Public hearing notice & application (PDF)
- d. 2018-094 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/08/2018 9:23 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 9:41 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 10:42 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/10/2018
8:58 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

Revoke S-633

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-094

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, REVOKING SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-633 THAT PERMITTED THE LOCATION OF A TATTOO STUDIO ON THE SOUTH 10' OF LOT 2 AND ALL OF LOTS 3-5, BLOCK 3, ROCHELLE HEIGHTS ADDITION, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 3811 STATE LINE AVENUE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 115-2011, dated July 25, 2011, the City Council approved the issuance of Specific Use Permit No. S-633 that **permitted the location of a tattoo studio** on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3811 State Line Avenue in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the tattoo studio for which Specific Use Permit No. S-633 was issued is moving to another location and will no longer be in business at 3811 State Line Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that **Specific Use Permit No. S-633 be revoked** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby determine that the **tattoo studio for which the Council granted Specific Use Permit No. S-633 should be revoked** in accordance with the special terms and conditions therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Specific Use Permit No. S-633 permitting the location of a tattoo studio on the south 10' of Lot 2 and all of Lots 3-5, Block 3, Rochelle Heights Addition, located in a tenant space at 3811 State Line Avenue in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, **be and is hereby revoked after November 1, 2018.**

Attachment: 2018-094 ORD Revoking SUP at 3811 State Line Ave. (1924 : 2018-094 ORD revoking S-633)

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

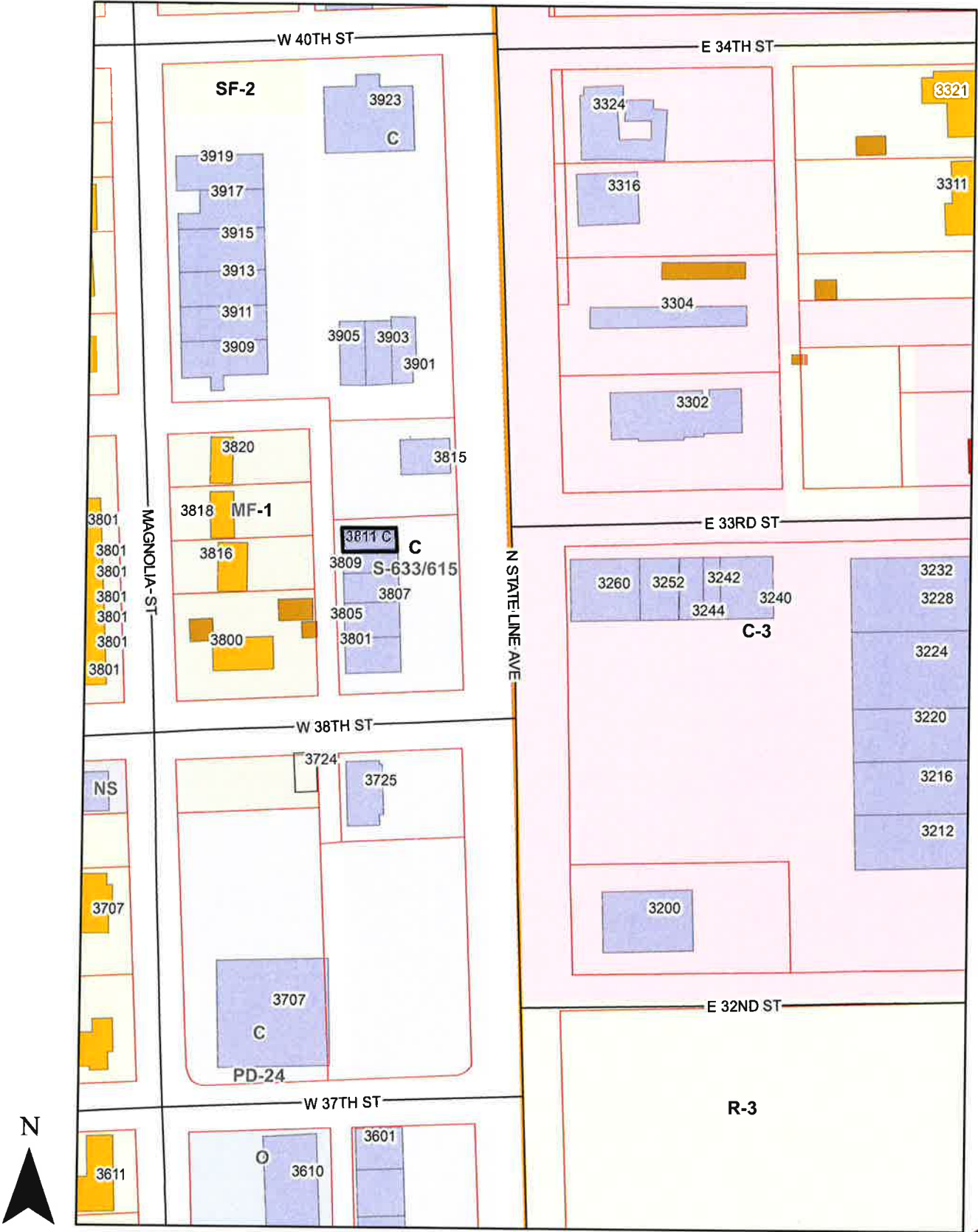
PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **27th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

3811 State Line Ave.
Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,500

Attachment: 2018-094 ATTH 01 Maps (1924 : 2018-094 ORD revoking S-633)



3811 State Line Ave. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,201

Attachment: 2018-094 ATTH 01 Maps (1924 : 2018-094 ORD revoking S-633)



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/8/2018 8:41 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk
Ordinance No. 2018-102 amending PD-06-09(GR) for site plan approval to allow an apartment complex on a 12.051 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located approximately 300' west of the intersection of McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway. McKnight Place, LLC, under contract to purchase, applicant. Kayla Wood, MTG Surveying and Engineering, agent.

Subject:

Briefing: 8/27/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/27/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/27/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amendment to PD-06-9(GR): This is a request for site plan approval by Gibson Heights, LLC, owner, McKnight Place, LLC, under contract to purchase, applicant, and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering and Surveying, agent. This is a 12.051 acre tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located approximately 300' west of the intersection of McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway. This property is currently vacant land and the proposed use is an apartment complex.

The adjacent zoning is Agriculture to the west and PD-General Retail to the south and east and PD-General Retail and Single Family-1 to the north. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the north, south and east and a single family residence to the west.

The attached site plan consists of the following:

- Eight 3-story apartment buildings with 200 units that includes a clubhouse that will house management offices, a pool, a picnic area, a volleyball and basketball area, shuffleboard, bocce ball and a dog park.
- Façade will be brick and cementitious siding.
- 410 parking spaces with 12 handicapped spaces that includes garages and covered parking.
- A 6' x 8' monument style sign with a brick structure to be located at entrance off McKnight Road.
- Driveway access from McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway.
- Screened dumpster locations at the northwest and southeast corners of the property.
- A wooden screening fence surrounding entire complex with gated entries.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Following is a list of staff and utility concerns that staff recommends be included as stipulations if changes are not made to the current site plan (if applicable):

1. Fire hydrants required throughout the complex, so the most remote part of each building is within 600' hose lay.
2. TWU requires the right to request additional utility easements upon review of the utility plans.
3. The size and location of the existing water and sanitary sewer mains have not been field verified. The developer or representative shall field verify the size and location of the existing utilities before designing or constructing extensions to the system.
4. The parking calculation table should be added to the site plan.
5. Driveway access off Pavilion Parkway will require access easement. TXDOT will need to approve the driveway access off McKnight Road.
6. Since this property is being split into 3 lots and all lots are greater than 5 acres, it will need to be subdivided prior to the issuance of building permits.

The applicant should be aware that if this site plan is approved, there may be additional applicable city code/ordinance requirements in addition to those listed including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of the site plan.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4 to 0 with one member abstaining for approval of the site plan.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 6, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-102 ORD amending PD-06-9(GR) (DOCX)
- b. 2018-102 EXH 'A' site plan (PDF)
- c. 2018-102 EXH 'B' legal description (PDF)
- d. 2018-102 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- e. 2018-102 ATTH 02 (Sample of floor plans) (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

- f. 2018-102 ATTH 03 Elevations (PDF)
- g. 2018-102 ATTH 04 Landscape plan (PDF)
- h. 2018-102 ATTH 05 Proposed platting layout of lots (PDF)
- i. 2018-102 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/08/2018 8:55 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/09/2018 9:44 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/09/2018 10:37 AM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 08/09/2018
5:35 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/13/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

Amendment to
PD-06-9(GR)

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-102

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-06-9(GR) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF AN APARTMENT COMPLEX ON AN A 12.051 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 300' WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF MCKNIGHT ROAD AND PAVILION PARKWAY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') to allow the location of an apartment complex** on a 12.051acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'B'**), located approximately 300' west of the intersection of McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-06-9(GR)], and approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**) would constitute an amendment to PD-06-9(GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed uses are consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-Commercial; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **four (4) to zero (0) with one member abstaining (1) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**) to allow the location of an apartment complex on a 12.051 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit 'B'**), located approximately 300' west of the intersection of McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-06-9(GR).

Attachment: 2018-102 ORD amending PD-06-9(GR) (1917 : 2018-102 ORD amending PD-06-09(GR))

SECTION 2: PD-06-9(GR) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit ‘A’**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

1. Eight 3-story apartment buildings with 200 units that includes a clubhouse that will house management offices, a pool, a picnic area, a volleyball and basketball area, shuffleboard, bocce ball, and a dog park.
2. Façade will be brick and cementitious siding.
3. 410 parking spaces with 12 handicapped spaces that includes garages and covered parking.
4. A 6’ x 8’ monument style sign with a brick structure to be located at entrance off McKnight Road.
5. Driveway access from McKnight Road and Pavilion Parkway.
6. Screened dumpster locations at the northwest and southeast corners of the property.
7. A wooden screening fence surrounding entire complex with gated entries.
8. Access off McKnight Road requires TXDOT approval.
9. Property must be subdivided before issuance of building permits.
10. Any additional applicable city code/ordinance requirements in addition to those listed including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, drainage, water and sewer as well as utility easement verification/approval must be met prior to the issuance of building permits. Utilities have the right to request additional easements.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 27th day of August, 2018.

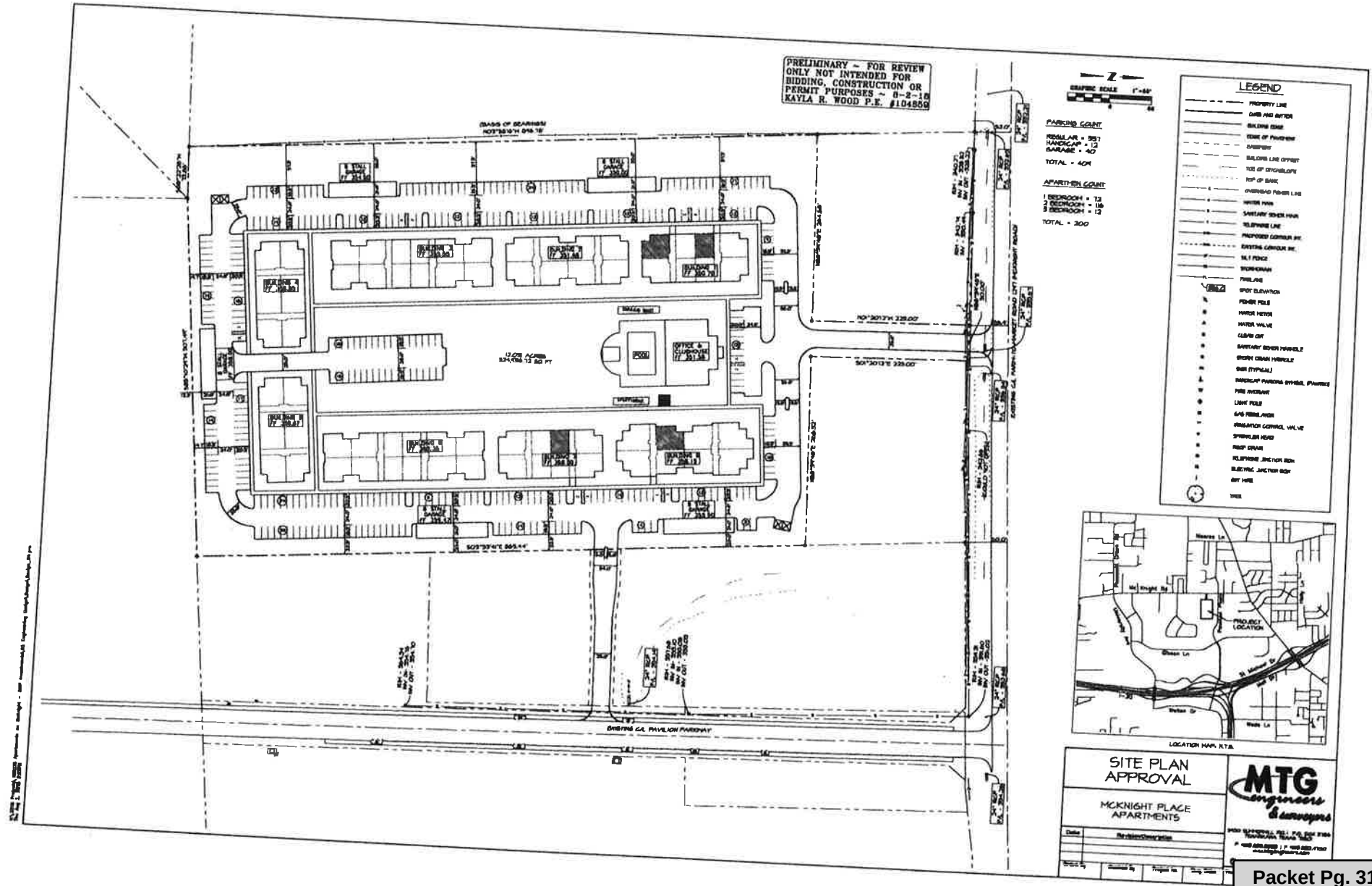
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

EXHIBIT 'A'

SITE PLAN



Property Description
12.051 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

EXHIBIT 'B'

2018-102

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as 14.755 acres in the deed from Elvin Fenton to Gibson Heights, LLC, dated December 19, 2013, recorded in Volume 6565, Page 167 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, being the same tract of land described as 14.755 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard, et ux, to Kenneth D. Goodman, dated May 31, 2005, recorded in Volume 4636, Page 241 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner (control monument), the Southwest corner of the said 14.755 acre tract, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as 19.446 acres in the deed from Jasper S. Howard to Delton B. Gwinn, dated August 7, 1989, recorded in Volume 1362, Page 309 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, being the same tract of land described as 19.446 in the deed from Clyde G. Harrington, et ux, to Larry Carter, dated February 27, 1979, recorded in Volume 646, Page 160 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, lying in the North line of Lot 28 of Woodland Acres Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 608, Page 41 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 03 degrees 58 minutes 16 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 896.78 feet along the West line of the said 14.755 acre tract and the East line of the said 19.446 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, said corner bears North 03 degrees 58 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of 225.24 feet to a 1 inch steel pipe found for a corner (control monument), the Northwest corner of the said 14.755 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said 19.446 acre tract, lying in the South right-of-way line of Farm-to-Market Road 1297 (McKnight Road);

THENCE North 88 degrees 39 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 264.68 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00;

THENCE North 01 degrees 20 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 225.00 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, lying in the North line of the said 14.755 acre tract and the South right-of-way line of the said McKnight Road;

THENCE North 88 degrees 39 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 50.00 feet to an "X" in concrete set for a corner;

THENCE South 01 degrees 20 minutes 12 seconds East a distance of 225.00 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00;

THENCE North 88 degrees 39 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 268.32 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, lying in the East line of the said 14.755 acre tract and the West line of that certain tract of land described as Tract One, with 4.00 acres in the deed from Kellie Joanne McDonald, et al, to East McKnight, LLC, dated September 20, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-11270 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, being the same tract of land described as 4.00 acres in the deed from Ross Tiller, et ux, to Guss Canaday, et ux, dated February 26, 1964, recorded in Volume 434, Page 295 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, said corner bears North 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West a distance of 228.12 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 14.755 acre tract and the Northwest corner of the said 4.00 acre tract;

THENCE South 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds East a distance of 865.44 feet along the East line of the said 14.755 acre tract, the West line of the said 4.00 acre tract, and the West line of that certain tract of land described as 9.24 acres in the deed from Meloney Diane Oliver Graham, et al, to East McKnight LLC, dated September 30, 2015, recorded in Document No. 2015-11269 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, being the same tract of land described as 9.24 acres in the deed from Ross Tiller, et ux, to Seabert Fields Choate, et ux, dated March 22, 1973, recorded in Volume 557, Page 295 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, lying in the North line of that certain tract of land described as 43.229 acres in the deed from Kirk Patton, et al, to Gibson Park Development, LLP, dated October 27, 2005, recorded in Volume 4765, Page 302 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, the Southeast corner of the said 14.755 acre tract, the Southwest corner of the said 9.24 acre tract;

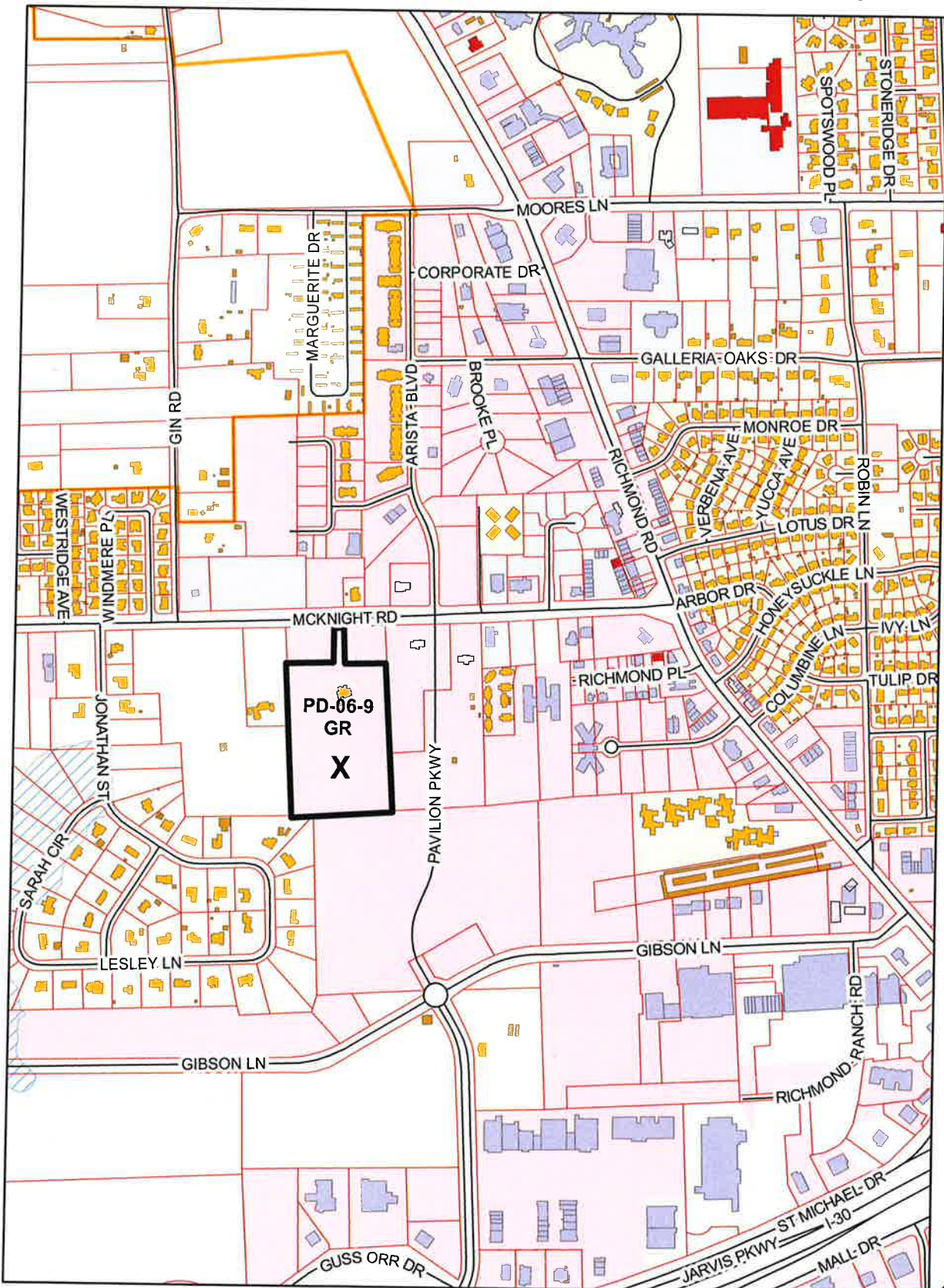
THENCE South 85 degrees 10 minutes 29 seconds West a distance of 507.49 feet along the South line of the said 14.755 acre tract and the North line of the said 43.229 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Northwest corner of the said 43.229 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said Lot 28 of Woodland Acres Subdivision;

THENCE South 88 degrees 22 minutes 28 seconds West a distance of 73.86 feet along the South line of the said 14.755 acre tract and the North line of the said Lot 28 to the point of beginning and containing 12.051 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

Attachment: 2018-102 EXH 'B' legal description (1917 : 2018-102 ORD amending PD-06-09(GR))

Proposed McKnight Place

Department of Planning and Community Development



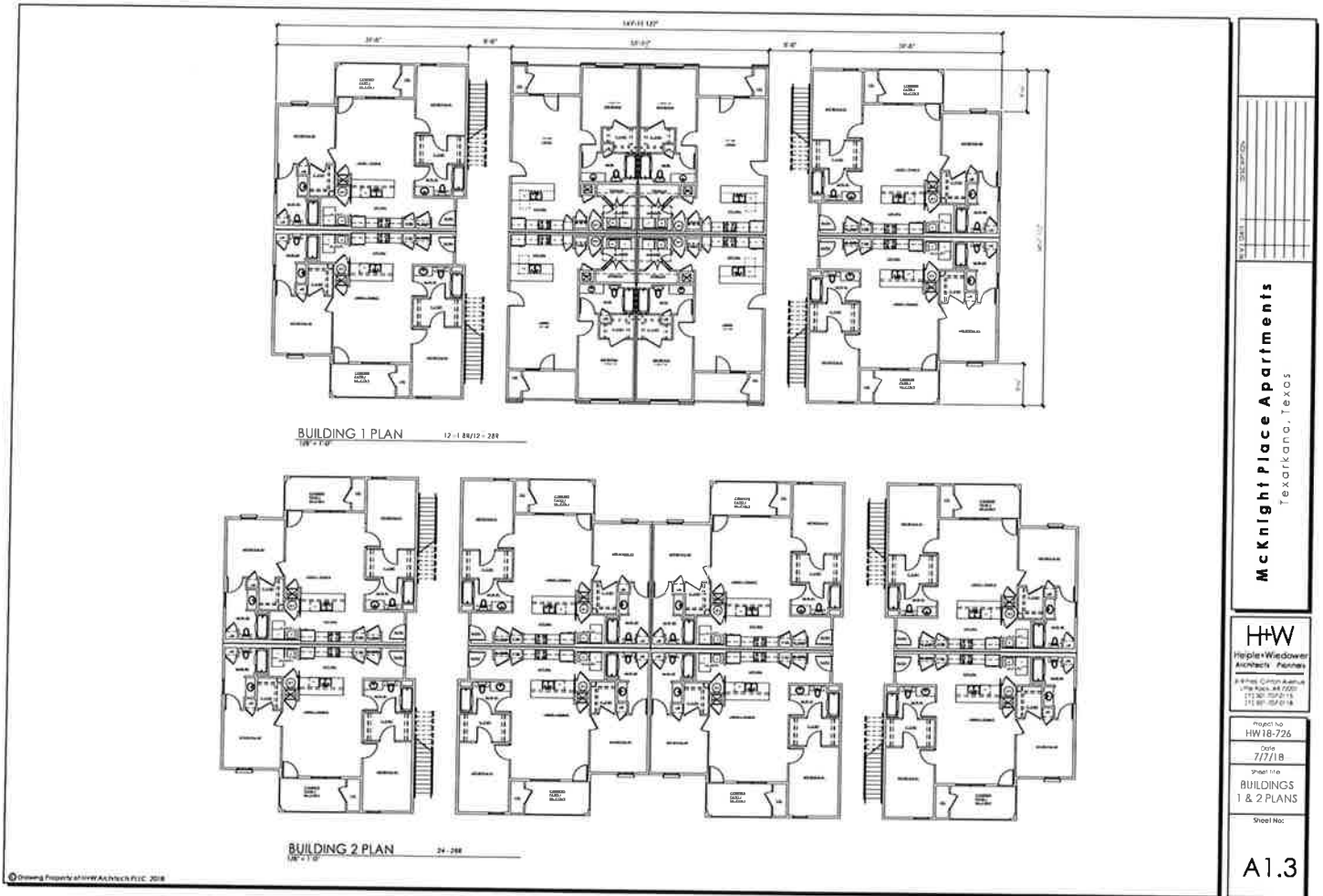
1:10,000



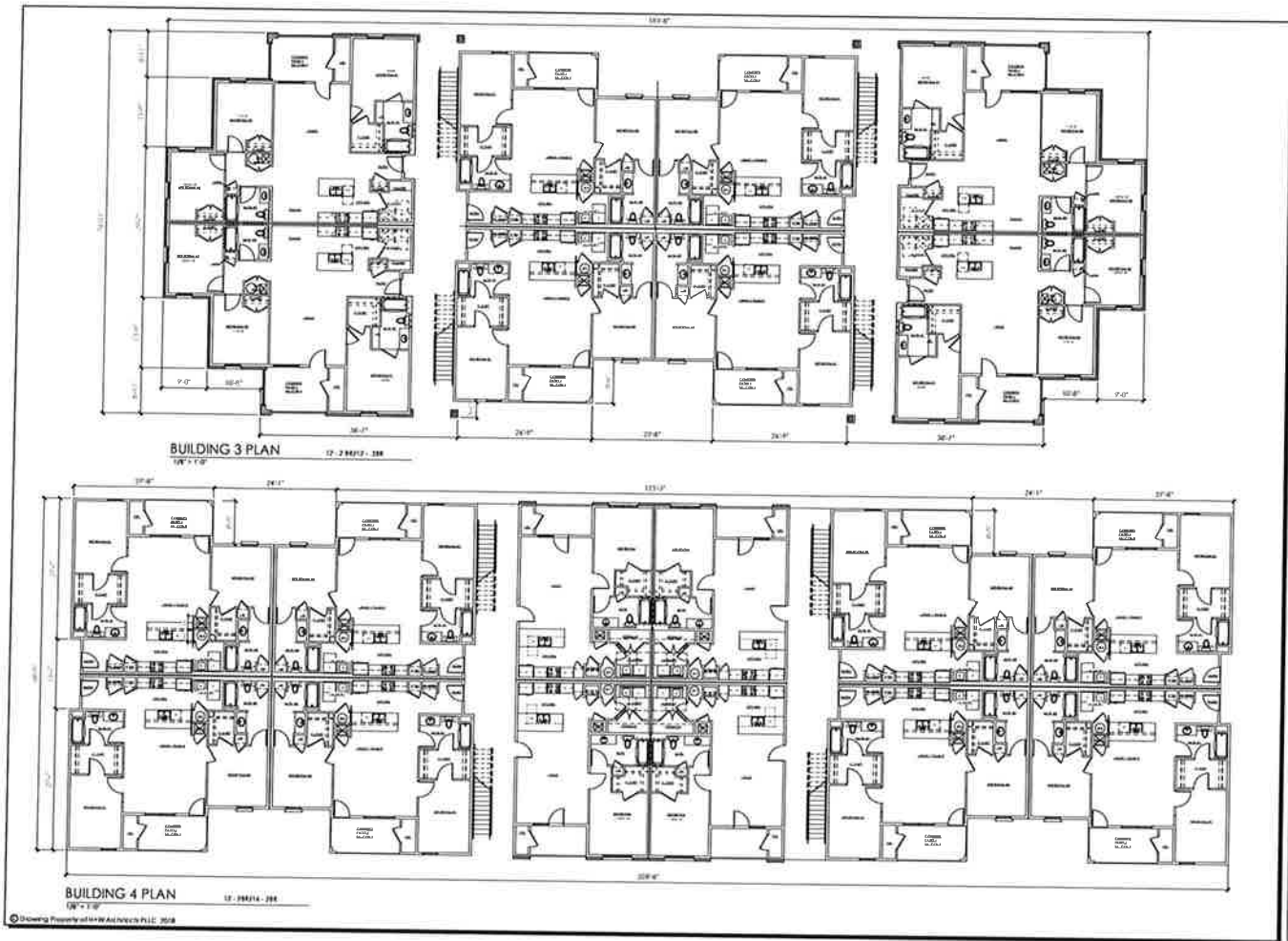


**Proposed McKnight Place
Department of Planning and Community Development**

2018-102 ATTH 02



Attachment: 2018-102 ATTH 02 (Sample of floor plans) (1917 : 2018-102 ORD amending PD-06-09(GR))



McKnight Place Apartments
Texas, Texas

H+W
Hargis + Wiedow
Architects, PLLC

Project No.
HW18-726

Sheet No.
7/7/18

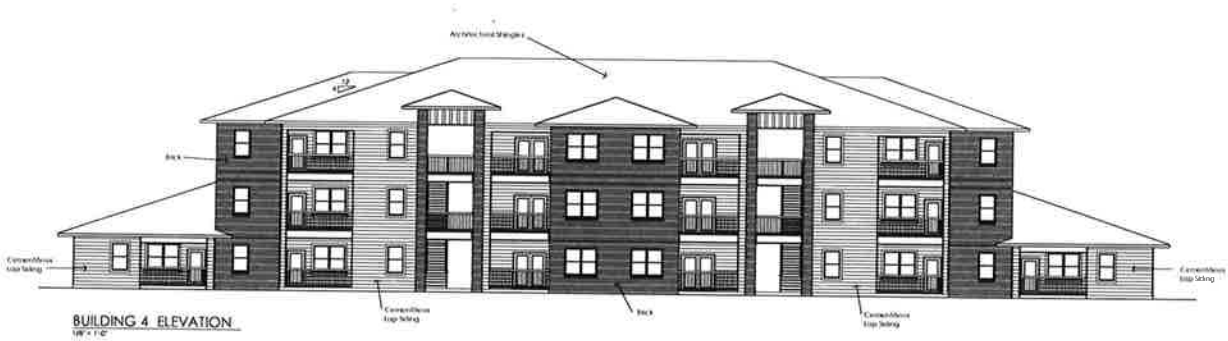
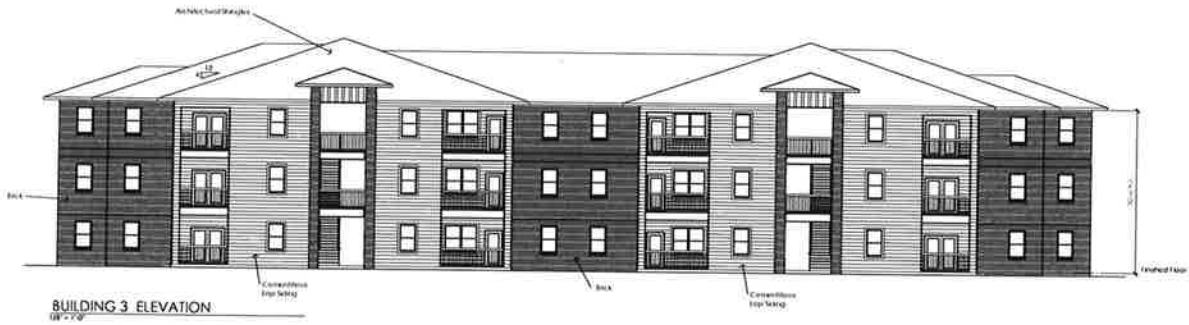
Sheet Title
BUILDINGS
3 & 4 PLANS

Sheet No.
A1.4

2018-102 ATTH 03

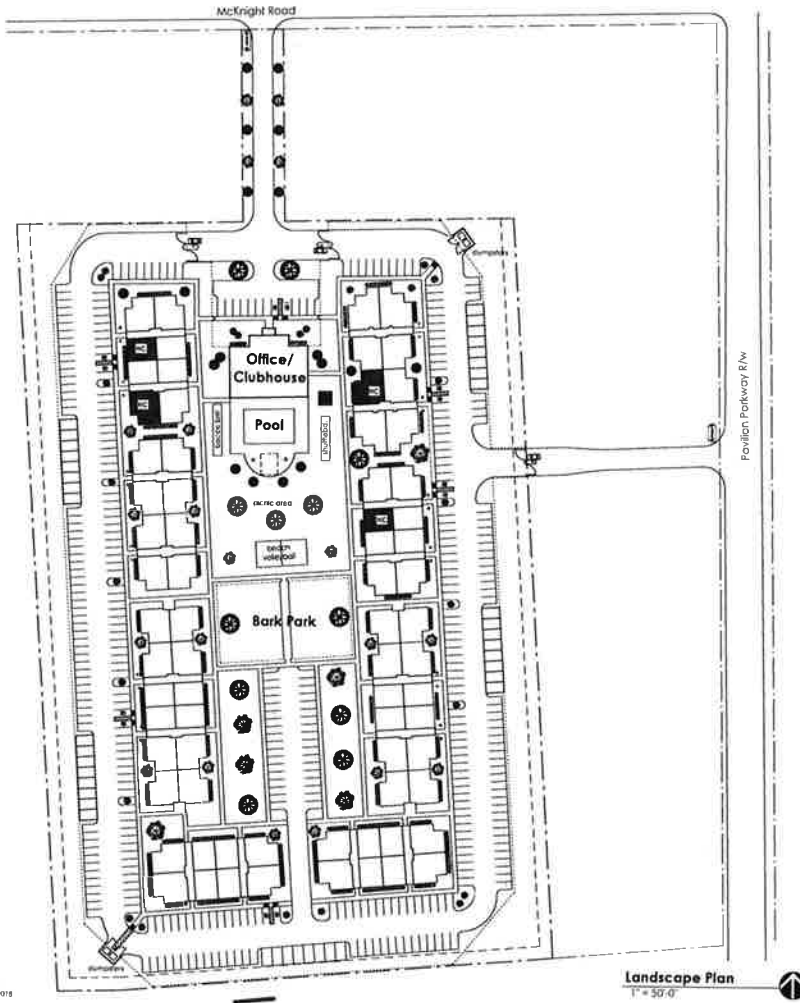


Attachment: 2018-102 ATTH 03 Elevations (1917 : 2018-102 ORD amending PD-06-09(GR))



© Drawing Property of H&W Architects PLLC 2018

McKnight Place Apartments Texas, Texas	
H&W Hagler & Wadsworth Architects PLLC 10000 Canyon Blvd, Suite 100 Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 342-1000	
Project No. HW18-726	Date 7/18/18
Drawing BUILDING 3&4 ELEVATIONS	
Sheet No. A2.2	



Landscape Legend

- Shumard Oak (11)
- Red Maple (6)
- Crab Apple (18)
- Crape Myrtle (25)
- Yaupon Holly (18)
- ▮ Planter bed at Signs - Crape Myrtle, Juniper & Liriope
- ▮ Foundation planting - Juniper & Liriope

- Notes:
1. Entire site to be solid Bermuda sod.
 2. Entire site to be covered with automatic irrigation system.
 3. Large trees to be min. 3" caliper; small trees 1 1/2"
 4. All other plants to be min. 1 gal. containers
 5. Dumpsters to be enclosed with 6' tall opaque fencing

Landscape Plan
1" = 50'-0"

© Drawing Property of H+H Architects PLLC. 2018

McKnight Place Apartments Texarkana, Texas	
H+H Hepler/Wiedemer Architects - Planners	Project No. HW18-726
2000 S. Main Street, Suite 200 Texarkana, TX 75781 (940) 791-1111	Date 7/18/18
Sheet No. Landscape Plan	Sheet No. L1.1

McKnight Place

2018-102 ATTH 05

5.9.h

300 150 0 300 Feet



Attachment: 2018-102 ATTH 05 Proposed platting layout of lots (1917 : 2018-102 ORD amending PD-06-09(GR))



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/22/2018 3:08 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2018-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and
expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 and adopting the
Subject: budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1,
2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Briefing: 9/10/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/13/2018 **Council Vote:** 9/10/2018

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The following changes were added to the FY 2019 proposed budget document since the original presentation on July 9, 2018:

1. Decrease in General Fund property tax revenue of \$116,764 after receipt of certified values
2. Decrease in TIRZ #1 Fund property tax revenue of \$136,930 after receipt of certified values
3. Addition of \$25,000 in the police department budget for potential donations (direct revenue offset)
4. Addition of \$5,000 in the health department budget for a proposed Health Fair
5. Various corrections and updates for employee salary and benefits of \$13,199
6. Increase in the revised FY 18 General Fund revenue for worker's compensation payroll reimbursements \$35,000
7. Decrease in M&O funding for the airport per proposed airport budget \$49,390
8. Increase in grant funding for MPO \$96,260 with direct expenditure offset
9. Decrease in annual T Line contribution \$12,034

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas requires that at least sixty (60) days before the end of each fiscal year and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the time the City Council makes its tax levy for the current year, the City Manager shall file with the City Secretary and shall submit to the Council a proposed budget for the ensuing fiscal year.

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019 includes the following:

- No increase to the property tax rate. The rate will remain at \$0.70/per \$100 valuation.
- Increase in property valuation of 73.7 million
 - General Fund property tax revenue generated \$379,000
 - TIRZ property tax revenue generated \$137,000
- No water rate increase other than reinstatement of the automatic CPI.
- Projected sales tax increase of 2% over the revised revenue calculation for FY 2018.
- No transfers from other funds used to balance the budget.
- Additional \$50,000 in demolition for a total of \$250,000 in FY 2019.

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Transfer of fund balance to the Major Maintenance Fund of \$500,000.
- Removal of the contingency line item of \$250,000.
- Increase in annual base compensation for all employees of 2% with a minimum increase of \$500, along with implementation of the compensation plan for TWU.
 - Approximate cost for the City is \$375,000
 - Approximate cost for TWU is \$340,000
- Seniority pay as required by Chapter 143 of the Civil Service Code.
- Increase in worker's compensation cost of approximately \$60,000
- Increase in health insurance costs to the City & TWU of approximately \$170,000
- Increase in health insurance rates of 7.55% for employees on the HRA health plan:
 - Increased cost for HRA employee only = \$1.42/month
 - Increased cost for HRA employee spouse = \$16.15/month
 - Increased cost for HRA employee child = \$12.57/month
 - Increased cost for HRA employee family = \$26.14/month
- No cost increase for employees participating in the HSA health plan.
- Payoff of the 2012 GO Refunding Bond of \$5,121,614 with a one-time use of fund balance.
 - Annual debt service savings of \$1 million - \$1.2 million
- Annual amount of \$325,000 set aside in the Economic Development Fund for regional economic development.
- Funding in the 2017 Bond to be used for the FY 2019 airport terminal project based on the airport's five-year capital improvement plan.
- Proposed bond issuance for projects, such as the Gibson Bridge, to be paid with revenue generated by the TIRZ district.
- Estimated days of expenditures in General Fund Balance at the end of FY 2019 is approximately 70 days.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 25, 2018

July 5, 2018

July 16, 2018

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachments

- a. 2018-076 ORD FY 19 Budget (DOC)
- b. 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (PDF)
- c. 2018-076 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	06/28/2018 5:03 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	06/28/2018 5:03 PM
Water Utilities	Jim Cornelius	TWU Finance Director	Completed	
	06/29/2018 9:14 AM			
Deputy City Manager - Review	Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
	Completed	06/29/2018 10:20 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	06/29/2018 10:27 AM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	07/06/2018 10:15 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/09/2018 6:00 PM

Meeting History

07/09/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/13/18
 Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item. City Manager Jaster made additional comments.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: City of Texarkana, Texas Appropriations

Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
General Fund	34,597,063	40,172,120	5,575,057
Narcotics Division Operations Fund	21,025	45,000	23,975
Personnel Policy Fund	282,500	475,191	192,691
Workers Compensation Fund	240,750	240,000	0
Court Security Fund	25,000	40,575	15,575
General Property & Liability Fund	300,700	300,000	0
Central Records & Communications Fund	2,650,825	2,650,825	0
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	0	34,071	34,071
Court Technology Fund	30,100	30,115	15
Technology Fund	271,306	371,306	100,000
TIRZ #1 Fund	1,114,504	2,656,528	1,542,024
Donation Fund	30,100	47,559	17,459
Major Maintenance	500,000	500,000	0

Perot Enhancement Fund	41,750	50,000	8,250
Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	449,786	449,786	0
CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	3,500	500	0
Community Development Block Grant Fund	845,350	845,350	0
EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	973,663	973,663	0
Home Program Fund	500	0	0
Perot Theatre Fund	335,100	321,455	0
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,407,597	1,488,866	81,269
Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	40,450	400,000	359,550
COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	457,970	457,970	0
Housing Fund	0	266,926	266,926
Police Dept. Training Provider Fund	6,000	6,000	0
Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	24,080	24,080	0
CDBG 108 Loan Fund	10,000	10,000	0
Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,000	11,000	4,000
Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	411,420	411,420	0
TIFMAS Fund	15,000	27,000	12,000
Economic Development Fund	367,500	582,813	215,313
Building Maintenance Fund	252,800	253,223	423
Public Safety Radio Fund	102,120	66,000	0
Debt Service Fund	10,828,413	10,717,412	0
2005 Bond Fund	0	488,272	488,272
TIRZ Bond Fund	0	120,406	120,406
2017 Bond Fund	0	1,676,329	1,676,329
Health Department Fund	1,095,055	1,029,127	0
Public Library Fund	778,567	778,567	0
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	15,800	20,000	4,200
Employee Health Trust Fund	5,910,031	5,839,242	0
Employee Health Claim Fund	5,844,242	5,844,242	0
Fleet Services Fund	1,415,764	1,415,764	0
Capital Replacement Fund	1,509,000	1,353,570	0
Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,154,794	1,154,794	0
Total Appropriations	74,367,125	84,647,067	10,737,805

SECTION 4: Texarkana Water Utilities Appropriations

Fund	Anticipated	Authorized	Appropriated
	Revenue	Expenditures	Fund Balance
Texas Revenue Fund	18,093,733	19,405,527	1,311,794
IP Revenue Fund	1,408,382	1,408,382	0
2004 Bond Fund	193,208	193,475	267
2013 Bond Fund	164,078	163,694	0
2013 Bond Construction Fund	15	28,667	28,652
Millwood Depreciation Fund	333,196	759,059	425,863
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	27,300	19,500
Equipment Fund	216,368	266,090	49,722
Technology Fund	310,749	373,695	62,946
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	95,408	147,603	52,195
Compost Fund	68,212	223,603	155,391
Customer Loan Fund	0	0	0
Personnel Policy Fund	101,050	84,746	0
TX Capital Improvement Fund	9,600	423,333	413,733
TX Infrastructure Fund	328,634	900,000	571,366
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,683,419	0	0
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	555,090	1,115,500	560,410
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	148,244	153,000	4,756
	25,717,186	25,673,674	3,656,595

SECTION 5: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and her designated employees, at her discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2018-2019 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 6: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2018, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2019.

SECTION 7: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 8: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of September, 2018.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PROPOSED BUDGET



**FISCAL YEAR ENDING
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

DRAFT

GENERAL FUNDS

101 General Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for general operations of the City through funding from property and sales taxes, fees, and other general revenue.

FOCUS:

To provide general City services including administrative oversight, police and fire protection, public works, building and code administration, parks and recreation, planning, and community development.

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Assets legally seized and judiciously forfeited as gains of illegal and unlawful activities.

FOCUS:

To provide additional funds to assist the police department in accomplishing its missions, goals and objectives.

103 Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To satisfy certain benefit obligations that are due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Personnel Policy Fund is to pay terminated employees benefits based on the City's current policies.

104 Workers Compensation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide worker's compensation benefits to City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the workers' compensation fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of workers' compensation. This helps the City to establish workers' compensation rates that are adequate to fund the current cost of the premiums.

105 Payroll Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the payroll transactions of all City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the payroll fund is to isolate the expenditures and liabilities associated with bi-weekly payroll. Separation of these transactions allows for more accurate tracking of batch payroll processing and proper reporting.

107 Court Security Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.017 to collect a security fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The security fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- The purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems
- Handheld metal detectors
- Identification cards and systems
- Electronic locking and surveillance equipment
- Bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel
- Signage
- Confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems
- Locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices
- The purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass
- Continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel
- Warrant officers and related equipment

109 General Property & Liability Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to centralize the receipt and expenditure of funds related to general property and liability insurance coverage.

FOCUS:

The long-range goal is to develop a reserve fund to allow the City to reduce its expenditure of insurance premium dollars by studying historical accident claims data and adjusting policy deductibles to the most efficient levels.

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Energy Conservation Revolving Loan Fund is an investment source for energy efficiency and conservation projects. It is intended for permanent working capital and fixed asset financing for departments within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

In 2009, the City of Texarkana, Texas established the fund with an initial amount of \$30,000 through the Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program.

The energy fund is run through the City's Finance Department. The fund will be replenished by the difference in energy savings once a building has been retrofitted with energy efficient technology.

Each department is responsible for submitting energy efficiency and conservation projects with timely payback periods.

Eligible projects will include:

- Any project that increases energy efficiency in municipal operations
- Any retrofit project that reduces energy use and costs
- Shows a payback period of less than 2 years

114 Court Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0172 to collect a technology fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The technology fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- Computer systems
- Computer networks
- Computer hardware
- Computer software
- Imaging systems
- Electronic kiosks
- Electronic ticket writers
- Docket management systems

115 Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to provide a management tool for the City's growing technology needs. Scheduled replacement of hardware and software assets will allow the City to operate more efficiently in a rapidly changing technological environment.

FOCUS:

Operational technology assets will be consistently monitored and analyzed for effectiveness and replaced as needed.

216 Police Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Police Training Fund allows for the collection of tuition and enrollment fees and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to the Texarkana Regional Training Center.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to law enforcement officers.

228 Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for the maintenance of City owned facilities.

FOCUS:

To perform maintenance on City-owned facilities on a regular basis. Through an active maintenance program, the goal is to prevent large unexpected expenditures by addressing routine maintenance along the way and building a fund balance that will allow the City to react to large expenditures if necessary.

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to collect the City's portion of case settlements worked jointly with federal authorities.

FOCUS:

To collect revenue awarded on federal cases and administer expenditures which are limited to law enforcement related activities.

704 Capital Replacement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this Fund is to utilize City contributions in the most effective and cost efficient ways to provide departments with motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment they need to successfully fulfill their responsibilities to the citizens.

FOCUS:

The Fleet Services department is charged with evaluating and continually upgrading the quality of the City's fleet, using this fund to manage and maintain these assets appropriately.



General Fund Forecast

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund Balance	14,114,854	15,680,300	9,953,902	9,863,212	9,548,195
Revenue					
Charges for Services	237,502	225,152	225,152	225,152	225,152
Contribution From Others	1,000	-	-	-	-
Fees	865,540	864,750	864,750	864,750	864,750
Fines and Forfeitures	1,670,870	1,670,870	1,670,870	1,670,870	1,670,870
Franchise Taxes	1,460,750	1,460,750	1,460,750	1,460,750	1,460,750
Grant Revenue	81,181	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Insurance Contributions	65,000	-	-	-	-
Investment Revenue	156,436	156,436	156,436	156,436	156,436
Other Revenue	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
Permits	601,350	601,350	601,350	601,350	601,350
Property Tax Revenue	11,734,401	13,138,298	13,104,180	13,525,070	13,649,333
Rental Revenue	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Taxes - Other	16,170,761	16,437,721	16,764,276	17,097,361	17,437,109
Transfers In	6,018,585	24,500	24,500	24,500	24,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	39,134,376	34,693,827	34,986,264	35,740,239	36,204,250
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	47,003	21,025	21,025	21,025	21,025
Personnel Policy Fund 103	360,000	282,500	280,000	278,500	277,000
Workers Compensation Fund 104	180,750	240,750	240,750	240,750	240,750
Court Security Fund 107	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	242,676	300,700	300,700	300,700	300,700
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	300	-	-	-	-
Court Technology Fund 114	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100
Technology Fund 115	300,325	271,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Major Maintenance Fund 120	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Police Training Fund 216	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	274,853	252,800	252,800	252,800	252,800
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	16,000	15,800	15,600	15,400	15,200
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,209,000	1,509,000	1,809,000	1,909,000	1,909,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	5,697,026	3,454,981	3,352,781	3,451,081	3,449,381
Total Revenue	44,831,402	38,148,808	38,339,045	39,191,320	39,653,631

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



General Fund Forecast

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenditures					
General Government	2,740,894	2,618,193	2,633,102	2,648,482	2,664,486
Police	8,691,074	8,914,687	9,063,036	9,198,000	9,308,551
Fire and Emergency Management	6,404,829	6,562,439	6,641,909	6,717,915	6,796,898
Public Works	4,405,501	4,422,408	4,401,356	4,441,317	4,486,832
Building and Code Administration	1,148,646	1,162,288	1,174,304	1,177,448	1,191,136
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,613,762	1,741,673	1,754,170	1,767,683	1,782,081
Planning and Community Development	721,155	614,926	553,973	557,294	560,835
Non-Operating	11,314,230	14,169,542	8,891,333	9,004,981	9,003,632
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	37,040,091	40,206,157	35,113,184	35,513,120	35,794,452
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	55,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	530,600	475,191	481,982	489,295	497,172
Workers Compensation Fund 104	175,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	747	-	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	13,417	40,575	30,574	30,574	30,574
General Property & Liability Fund 109	275,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	34,071	-	-	-
Court Technology Fund 114	31,417	30,115	30,115	30,115	30,115
Technology Fund 115	286,599	371,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Major Maintenance Fund 120	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
Police Training Fund 216	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	306,118	253,223	252,750	252,750	252,750
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,515,948	1,353,570	1,538,324	2,207,677	1,842,285
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	6,225,866	3,669,050	3,316,551	3,993,217	3,635,702
Total Expenditures	43,265,957	43,875,207	38,429,735	39,506,337	39,430,153
General Fund Balance	15,680,300	9,953,902	9,863,212	9,548,195	9,771,673

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
General Fund Balance	12,909,232	11,742,185	14,114,855	15,680,301
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	228,925	226,793	237,502	225,152
Contribution From Others	54,073	-	1,000	-
Fees	879,644	699,232	865,540	864,750
Fines and Forfeitures	1,734,339	1,696,580	1,670,870	1,670,870
Franchise Taxes	1,391,652	1,420,820	1,460,750	1,460,750
Grant Revenue	73,371	10,000	81,181	45,000
Insurance Contributions	17,395	-	65,000	-
Investment Revenue	83,721	63,181	156,436	156,436
Other Revenue	134,330	50,500	61,000	61,000
Permits	608,201	620,570	601,350	601,350
Property Tax Revenue	12,462,848	11,772,412	11,734,401	13,138,298
Rental Revenue	23,300	25,000	10,000	8,000
Taxes - Other	15,855,958	16,220,100	16,170,761	16,437,721
Transfers In	923,097	6,263,085	6,018,585	24,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	34,470,852	39,068,273	39,134,376	34,693,827
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	20,899	10,825	47,003	21,025
Personnel Policy Fund 103	559,600	355,000	360,000	282,500
Workers Compensation Fund 104	296,709	176,200	180,750	240,750
Court Security Fund 107	24,620	23,400	25,000	25,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	201,058	242,376	242,676	300,700
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	163	-	300	-
Court Technology Fund 114	30,449	30,100	30,100	30,100
Technology Fund 115	224,634	300,950	300,325	271,306
Major Maintenance Fund 120	-	-	3,000,000	500,000
Police Training Fund 216	1,980	6,000	11,020	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	264,106	260,000	274,853	252,800
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	17,015	15,400	16,000	15,800
Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,041,048	1,225,000	1,209,000	1,509,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	3,682,281	2,645,251	5,697,026	3,454,981
Total Revenue	38,153,133	41,713,524	44,831,402	38,148,808

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	2,755,610	2,806,575	2,740,894	2,618,193
Police	8,636,784	8,670,873	8,691,074	8,914,687
Fire and Emergency Management	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,404,829	6,562,439
Public Works	4,236,400	4,302,556	4,405,501	4,422,408
Building and Code Administration	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,646	1,162,288
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,560,858	1,576,026	1,613,762	1,741,673
Planning and Community Development	1,028,083	587,534	721,155	614,926
Non-Operating	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,314,230	14,169,542
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	34,008,122	34,261,469	37,040,091	40,206,157
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	3,248	75,000	55,000	45,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	277,745	334,886	530,600	475,191
Workers Compensation Fund 104	516,749	175,000	175,000	240,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	0	-	747	-
AP Disbursement Fund 106	-	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	10,540	24,917	13,417	40,575
General Property & Liability Fund 109	178,759	241,976	275,000	300,000
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	33,753	-	34,071
Court Technology Fund 114	29,400	33,406	31,417	30,115
Technology Fund 115	189,763	300,175	286,599	371,306
Major Maintenance Fund 120	-	-	3,000,000	500,000
Police Training Fund 216	313	6,000	11,020	6,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	232,318	260,000	306,118	253,223
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	-	25,000	25,000	20,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,500,554	1,275,900	1,515,948	1,353,570
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	2,939,388	2,786,013	6,225,866	3,669,050
Total Expenditures	36,947,510	37,047,482	43,265,957	43,875,207
General Fund Balance	14,114,855	16,408,226	15,680,301	9,953,902

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Charges for Services				
Animal Services	4,890	4,500	6,500	6,500
City Of Texarkana, Ark	21,181	21,393	34,250	21,900
Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
MPO Service Charges	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Police Overtime/Other	72,614	70,000	72,000	72,000
Police Overtime-Schools	89,229	85,000	80,000	80,000
Public Works Projects	-	-	-	-
Spraying Services	4,110	9,000	7,852	7,852
TUTD Contribution	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	228,925	226,793	237,502	225,152
Contribution From Others				
Contribution From Others	54,023	-	1,000	-
Donations/Interest	50	-	-	-
K-9 Donations	-	-	-	-
Contribution From Others	54,073	-	1,000	-
Fees				
Bringle Lake Green Fees	1,680	1,530	1,400	1,400
Civil Justice Fee	456	400	400	400
Death Certificates	13,713	15,000	10,000	10,000
Demolition Fees	11,759	-	2,000	2,000
Fire Fees	17,820	17,000	18,000	18,000
Garbage Collection Fees	603,116	471,352	620,000	620,000
Lien Recovery / Release	650	500	500	500
Lot Cleaning Fees	26,767	-	15,000	15,000
Payroll Deduction Fees	801	800	800	800
Senior Citizens Program	1,005	1,000	790	-
State Comp. Surcharge	(213)	-	-	-
Towing/Impound Revenue	44,125	35,000	43,000	43,000
Vital Postage Fee	723	650	650	650
Vital Statistics	146,265	145,000	143,000	143,000
Zoning Fees	10,977	11,000	10,000	10,000
Fees	879,644	699,232	865,540	864,750

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fines and Forfeitures				
Applied Court Bonds	6,286	-	-	-
Arrest Warrant/Capias	134,107	140,000	120,000	120,000
Child Safety Fund	3,348	3,800	4,500	4,500
Collection Agency Fees	9,622	10,000	5,000	5,000
Combined Court Costs	296,438	290,000	295,000	295,000
Comp Victims Of Crime	702	1,000	400	400
Cor Mgmt Ins & Cjc Fund	23	25	10	10
False Alarm Fines	6,150	-	-	-
Fines & Forfeitures	790,372	780,000	780,000	780,000
Fugitive Apprehension Fee	234	325	140	140
Indigent Defense Fee	14,860	15,000	15,000	15,000
Judicial Salaries Fee	40,128	40,000	40,000	40,000
Juvenile Crime & Delinquency	23	30	20	20
Municipal Treasury/Traffic	15,064	15,000	15,000	15,000
Special Expense & Admin	176,935	162,000	164,000	164,000
State Juror Fee	29,748	30,000	30,000	30,000
State Traffic Fee	150,127	145,000	145,000	145,000
Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	4,572	4,900	4,300	4,300
Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	18,293	21,000	17,000	17,000
Time Pymt Fee(State)	22,878	24,500	21,500	21,500
Truancy Prevention City Fee	7,137	7,000	7,000	7,000
Truancy Prevention Fee	7,290	7,000	7,000	7,000
Fines and Forfeitures	1,734,339	1,696,580	1,670,870	1,670,870
Franchise Taxes				
Cable TV Franchise	243,796	250,000	265,000	265,000
Electric- SW AR	22,133	22,000	22,000	22,000
Electric-Bowie Cass	5,998	6,500	6,750	6,750
Electric-SWEPCO	790,524	810,000	800,000	800,000
Gas Franchise	206,627	207,000	250,000	250,000
Taxicab Franchise	320	320	-	-
Telephone Franchise	122,255	125,000	117,000	117,000
Franchise Taxes	1,391,652	1,420,820	1,460,750	1,460,750

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Grant Revenue				
Civil Defense	-	-	35,611	35,000
Contribution From State	-	-	35,570	-
Contribution From US Govt.	52,595	-	-	-
Homeland Sec/Emer Mgmt	17,769	10,000	10,000	10,000
Reimbursements - Other	3,007	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	73,371	10,000	81,181	45,000
Insurance Contributions				
Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	17,395	-	65,000	-
Insurance Contributions	17,395	-	65,000	-
Investment Revenue				
Dividend Revenue	-	220	346	346
Interest Revenue	79,309	58,580	150,000	150,000
Interest/Police Evidence	82	50	90	90
Rosehill Cemetery	4,331	4,331	6,000	6,000
Investment Revenue	83,721	63,181	156,436	156,436
Other Revenue				
Cash Short/Overages	1,999	-	-	-
Farmers Market Revenue	1,197	-	1,000	1,000
Miscellaneous Income	74,777	45,000	55,000	55,000
Parks Spec Events Don	9,465	5,500	5,000	5,000
Recovery Damage Claims	4,602	-	-	-
Sale Of Surplus Property	42,289	-	-	-
Other Revenue	134,330	50,500	61,000	61,000
Permits				
Alarm Permits	115,515	125,000	120,000	120,000
Alcohol Permit Fee	6,765	11,000	10,000	10,000
Amusement Devices Fees	1,668	2,100	2,000	2,000
Building Permits	326,655	313,100	300,000	300,000
Electrical Permits	19,964	23,230	17,000	17,000
Food Permits	82,580	90,000	90,000	90,000
Garage Sale Permits	3,400	3,750	3,000	3,000

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Peddler's Licenses	320	-	900	900
Plumbing Permits	32,354	31,310	35,000	35,000
Sign Permits	6,885	8,080	13,000	13,000
Special Events Permits	1,400	1,500	1,900	1,900
St Cutting/Driveway Per	4,395	5,000	2,250	2,250
Swimming Pool Permits	6,300	6,500	6,300	6,300
Permits	608,201	620,570	601,350	601,350
Property Tax Revenue				
Current City Taxes	12,207,445	11,482,412	11,474,401	12,878,298
Delinquent City Taxes	147,367	175,000	150,000	150,000
Penalty & Interest	108,036	115,000	110,000	110,000
Property Tax Revenue	12,462,848	11,772,412	11,734,401	13,138,298
Rental Revenue				
#12 Morris Lane Rental	11,900	12,000	2,000	-
Farmer's Market	210	-	-	-
Park Pavilion Rentals	2,710	3,000	2,000	2,000
Park Rent	2,335	2,000	2,000	2,000
Rental - SW Center	6,145	8,000	4,000	4,000
Rental Revenue	23,300	25,000	10,000	8,000
Taxes - Other				
City Sales Tax	15,693,696	16,059,000	16,007,570	16,327,721
In Lieu Of Taxes	53,191	50,000	53,191	-
Other Taxes	109,072	111,100	110,000	110,000
Taxes - Other	15,855,958	16,220,100	16,170,761	16,437,721



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers In				
Trf From CDBG Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From Economic Development Fund	650,000	244,500	-	-
Trf From Employee Benefit Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf From TWU	21,097	6,016,585	6,016,585	22,500
Trf From Worker's Comp Fund	250,000	-	-	-
Transfers In	923,097	6,263,085	6,018,585	24,500
Revenue Total	34,470,852	39,068,273	39,134,376	34,693,827



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Expenditures By Activity

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
General Government				
City Council	98,300	115,749	97,194	97,653
City Manager	1,044,493	1,039,276	1,010,252	861,226
Finance Administration	658,934	677,813	660,587	672,815
Human Resources	466,629	486,209	485,940	497,744
Municipal Court	481,429	487,528	486,921	488,754
Other	5,826	-	-	-
General Government	2,755,610	2,806,575	2,740,894	2,618,193
Police				
Police Administration	342,000	345,091	403,315	344,042
Police Patrol Division	5,216,373	5,240,832	5,189,971	5,365,147
Police Services Division	3,078,410	3,084,950	3,097,789	3,205,497
Police	8,636,784	8,670,873	8,691,074	8,914,687
Fire and Emergency Management				
Fire and Emergency Management	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,404,829	6,562,439
Fire and Emergency Management	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,404,829	6,562,439
Public Works				
Engineering and Infrastructure	184,540	202,449	197,784	193,427
Engineering and Traffic	490,992	435,486	625,752	503,054
Environmental	-	-	-	-
Sign and Signal	-	-	-	-
Streets and Drainage	3,560,868	3,664,622	3,581,964	3,725,928
Public Works	4,236,400	4,302,556	4,405,501	4,422,408
Building and Code Administration				
Building and Code Administration	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,646	1,162,288
Building and Code Administration	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,646	1,162,288



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Expenditures By Activity

Description	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Parks Recreation and Community Health				
Parks and Recreation Administration	211,319	214,369	212,454	268,506
Parks Maintenance	1,080,103	1,116,434	1,188,822	1,256,043
Recreational Programs & Activities	250,831	245,224	212,486	217,124
Special Events	18,604	-	-	-
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,560,858	1,576,026	1,613,762	1,741,673
Planning and Community Development				
Farmers Market	22,163	26,109	-	-
Planning and Community Development	1,005,920	561,425	721,155	614,926
Planning and Community Development	1,028,083	587,534	721,155	614,926
Non-Operating				
Non-Operating	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,314,230	14,169,542
Non-Operating	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,314,230	14,169,542
Expense Total	34,008,122	34,261,469	37,040,091	40,206,157

General Government

Departments 1000, 1100, 1300, 1500, 1601

- City Council
- Human Resources
- Municipal Court
- City Manager
- City Attorney
- Finance

Mission

The City Council, composed of the Mayor and six Council Members, is the legislative and policy making body of the City. The City Manager and his staff are charged with updating, monitoring, and implementing the goals and directives established by the City Council. Human Resources is responsible for effective and efficient administration of all personnel policies and procedures for the City. The City Attorney provides high quality legal assistance to the City as requested. The Municipal Court provides a fair and efficient program for the disposition of all cases in its jurisdiction. The Finance department is responsible for the oversight and administration of all of the City's fiscal operations and activities.

Overall Budget	Proposed 18-19
City Council	97,653
City Manager	861,226
Human Resources	497,744
Municipal Court	488,754
Finance Administration	672,815
Total	<u>2,618,192</u>

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 general government budgets continue to allow for the support of all city-wide departments through administrative functions.

General Government

Performance Measures

City Manager	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Alcohol Permits Issued	Not Available	28	43
Special Event Permits Issued	Not Available	44	39
Press Releases Written	Not Available	114	158
Human Resources	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Worker's Compensation			
Number of Claims Processed	45	48	71
Net \$ Claims Incurred	\$264,901	(\$1,058,758)	\$162,684
Net \$ Claims Paid	\$371,172	\$255,518	\$97,235
Available Positions			
Posted	23	99	45
Inquiries Received	22,353	22,322	21,454
Applications Received	886	1,304	945
Finance	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Accounts Payable Checks/Wires	2,490	2,554	2,577
Purchase Orders Issued	848	970	1,032
Credit Card Transactions	Not Available	Not Available	6,336



Department Expenditures

Other 0000

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	0	-	-	-
Contractual Services	5,825	-	-	-
Grand Total	5,826	-	-	-

City Council 1000

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Personnel Services	27,102	30,564	36,594	35,403
Supplies	2,679	3,377	4,000	4,000
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	68,519	81,809	56,600	58,250
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	98,300	115,749	97,194	97,653

City Manager 1100

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Personnel Services	864,142	796,014	837,018	694,426
Supplies	16,683	31,054	22,000	19,500
Maintenance	8,181	1,600	5,000	5,500
Contractual Services	155,488	210,608	146,234	141,800
Grand Total	1,044,493	1,039,276	1,010,252	861,226

Human Resources 1300

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Personnel Services	357,592	395,021	401,215	408,894
Supplies	10,279	10,400	10,800	10,300
Maintenance	23,090	17,008	34,754	34,500
Contractual Services	75,668	63,780	39,171	44,050
Grand Total	466,629	486,209	485,940	497,744



Department Expenditures

Municipal Court 1500

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	4,189	5,000	5,000	4,189
Personnel Services	454,041	456,615	454,700	460,966
Supplies	7,178	6,350	7,250	7,578
Maintenance	20	500	1,000	20
Contractual Services	16,001	19,063	18,971	16,001
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	481,429	487,528	486,921	488,754

Finance Administration 1601

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	625,883	634,667	625,360	642,809
Supplies	9,708	13,000	11,000	9,708
Maintenance	311	2,500	2,700	311
Contractual Services	23,032	27,646	21,527	19,987
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	658,934	677,813	660,587	672,815

Police

Departments 1701, 1702, 1703

- Police Administration
- Uniformed Police Services
- Criminal Investigation Services
- Crime Prevention
- Traffic Enforcement
- Evidence Management
- Strategic Partnerships
- Problem Oriented Policing
- Regional Training Source

Mission

The Police Department is a full service professional law enforcement organization dedicated to protecting life and property, and to serving the citizens that live in and visit the City of Texarkana, Texas. The Police Department employs problem oriented policing strategies to address crime, fear of crime and quality of life issues. The department is a "recognized policing agency" as established by the Texas Police Chiefs Association and as a result of independent third party validation and inspection conducted under the auspices of that organization.

Overall Budget	Proposed 18-19
Police Administration	344,042
Patrol Division	5,365,147
Services Division	3,205,497
Total	8,914,686

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget will allow the police department to continue its deployment strategies while working with allied law enforcement agencies and representatives from our residential and business communities. Continued efforts to engage the community will be accomplished through the "Policing Experience" programs and public relations programs that are provided throughout the year. The single and most important expansion of services will be in the area of training, as TTPD emerges as a state-recognized regional training provider offering programs and facilities for other justice system organizations within a four state area. Programs ranging from localized in-service training, basic police academy programs and regional specialized law enforcement classes have been hosted for local, regional, state and federal agencies.

Police

Performance Measures

Operations Division: The larger of the department's two primary divisions, this division provides the community with 24/7 uniformed first responder patrol, traffic enforcement and Special Weapons and Tactics services. These services are available for emergency responses, crime deterrence and public assistance at all times and are considered the backbone of the department.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Calls for Service	38,523	39,562	38,878
Traffic Accidents Worked	2,905	3,049	2,916
Traffic Stops Made	15,456	15,470	14,709
Citations Issued	10,790	9,244	9,594

Services Division: This division includes all other functions of the department that serve in support of the Operations Division. This division includes, Criminal Investigations, Narcotics, Forensics, Crime Analysis, Property and Evidence, Training, Crime Prevention and Public Information. The Services Division performs highly technical advanced services that generally occur after initial police response.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Cases Assigned	2,694	2,403	2,541
Cases Cleared	1,235	1,175	1,172
Cases Cleared by Arrest	385	272	245
Cases Suspended with Warrant	149	365	431



Department Expenditures

Police Administration 1701

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	30,600	30,600	30,600
Personnel Services	211,244	209,525	209,525	211,905
Supplies	82,447	53,356	52,016	53,371
Maintenance	628	1,150	500	628
Contractual Services	47,681	50,460	46,336	47,537
Capital Outlay	-	-	64,338	-
Grand Total	342,000	345,091	403,315	344,042

Police Patrol Division 1702

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	4,931,303	4,987,904	4,937,841	5,104,053
Supplies	156,807	120,702	121,308	124,816
Maintenance	29,823	54,652	42,693	51,486
Contractual Services	77,593	77,573	88,128	84,793
Capital Outlay	20,848	-	-	-
Grand Total	5,216,373	5,240,832	5,189,971	5,365,147

Police Services Division 1703

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	2,946,186	2,950,193	2,965,451	3,064,081
Supplies	30,858	32,119	29,678	30,858
Maintenance	4,997	5,390	6,154	6,149
Contractual Services	96,369	97,249	96,506	104,409
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	3,078,410	3,084,950	3,097,789	3,205,497

Fire and Emergency Management

Department 1801

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Administration • Fire Operations • Emergency Management • Fire Prevention | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Investigation • Training • Compliance • Grant Management |
|---|--|

Mission

To protect the Citizens of Texarkana and their property from the dangers of fire and other hazardous conditions through public education, fire prevention, code enforcement, emergency preparedness, and professional emergency response. Maintain a state of readiness through regular, effective training and protect ourselves through an effective safety program.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Fire Administration	6,562,439
---------------------	-----------

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 fire department budget provides the necessary funding to deliver essential life safety services to the citizens and guests of Texarkana. All existing programs and missions will remain fully funded.

Fire and Emergency Management

Performance Measures

Total Responses: This is a measure of how many total responses the fire department responded to in a given period of time. Total responses is a measure of output in the form of calls for service. Each call is different and the amount of time spent on each call varies, however, the total number of calls is a good measure of overall performance.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Total Calls For Service	3,030	3,079	3,051

Response Time: Response time is a measure of how long it takes a fire unit to respond to an emergency. In this calculation we look specifically at emergency runs within our jurisdiction. The average time is calculated by averaging the response times for 90% of all emergency responses in a given time frame. The Fire Department strives for a four minute or less response time to 90% of all emergency calls.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Average Response Time	4:06	4:06	4:05

Fire Loss: Fire Loss is a calculation of efficiency. The total value of all property lost to fire damage is divided by the total value of the property that was directly threatened by fire and the result is a percentage of loss. The Fire Department strives to maintain an annual loss percentage of less than 10%.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Threatened Property Lost	8.77%	10.81%	3.55%



Department Expenditures

Fire and Emergency Management 1801

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	12,240	12,240	12,240
Personnel Services	6,089,417	6,073,656	6,051,593	6,289,665
Supplies	141,846	146,139	207,413	141,106
Maintenance	7,812	22,705	17,505	7,786
Contractual Services	109,973	92,568	116,078	111,642
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	6,349,047	6,347,308	6,404,829	6,562,439

Public Works

Departments 1901, 1902, 1904

- Public Works Administration
- Engineering and Traffic Division
- Streets and Drainage Division
- Fleet Services Division

Mission

The Public Works Department administers, directs, and coordinates operations for the Engineering Design, Streets, Fleet Services, Sign & Signal, and Storm Water Management Divisions. Our goal is to provide efficient management and maintenance of the City's infrastructure system and the City's fleet.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Engineering & Infrastructure	193,427
Engineering & Traffic	503,054
Streets & Drainage	3,725,928
	<u>4,422,409</u>

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 public works department budget includes funding to continue the demolition program as well as the normal maintenance for streets, drainage, signs, signals, and street lights. Staff will continue to use MyGOV, a work order system software that provides more timely and efficient services to the citizens.

Performance Measures

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Stormwater Permits	Not Available	34	44
Street Maintenance and ROW Work Orders	Not Available	1,335	2,282
Sign and Signal Work Orders	Not Available	2,048	1,413

Building and Code Administration

Department 1906

- Inspection
- Environmental Services
- Code Enforcement
- Animal Control
- Environmental Health
- Food/ Restaurant Inspections
- Building Plan Review

Mission

The Building and Code Administration Department manages the overall code enforcement for all building construction, zoning, litter, substandard buildings, weed lots, and junk vehicles for the City. Our goal is to insure the health and safety of all buildings, eating establishments and retail foods, animals, and environmental codes for all our citizens.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Building and Code Administration	1,162,288
----------------------------------	-----------

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget will allow the building and code administration department to maintain its current level of service and provide code enforcement for all building construction and public nuisance cases, as well as health inspections and animal control services.



Department Expenditures

Engineering and Infrastructure 1901

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	-	3,960	3,960	3,960
Personnel Services	165,606	177,712	186,848	183,728
Supplies	948	1,682	1,682	948
Maintenance	13,195	10,135	135	-
Contractual Services	4,791	8,959	5,159	4,791
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	184,540	202,449	197,784	193,427

Engineering and Traffic 1902

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	418,624	308,627	353,320	382,130
Supplies	7,042	12,930	12,930	7,042
Maintenance	36,937	79,977	93,890	83,370
Contractual Services	28,389	33,951	45,313	30,511
Capital Outlay	-	-	120,300	-
Grand Total	490,992	435,486	625,752	503,054

Streets and Drainage 1904

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	1,919,920	2,261,967	2,129,309	2,272,557
Supplies	45,684	57,836	57,836	45,684
Maintenance	415,863	417,988	459,793	414,663
Contractual Services	1,110,555	926,830	935,025	993,024
Capital Outlay	68,845	-	-	-
Grand Total	3,560,868	3,664,622	3,581,964	3,725,928

Building and Code Administration

Performance Measures

Inspections: Building inspectors insure that construction meets local and national building codes, ordinances, and zoning regulations. Inspectors spend considerable time inspecting worksites. They handle building complaints regarding citizens and landlords, identify substandard structures for repair or demolition to keep down vagrancy, infestation, and improve the health of the community. Inspectors review plans, research code, building materials, and building processes for engineering, electricians, and the general public. They assist with interpretations of the code for residential and commercial remodels, new construction, and to insure overall compliance.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Building Inspections	1,135	1,458	1,550
Electrical Inspections	964	1,200	1,500
Plumbing Inspections	1,045	1,875	2,500
HVAC Inspections	460	750	800
Sign Inspections	892	800	825
Courtesy	459	500	575
Certificates of Occupancy	179	205	238

Code Enforcement: Provides continued monitoring of violations regarding litter, junk vehicles, weed lots, substandard structures, nuisances, and dumping within the City. Code enforcement also educates the public on safety and health issues involving trash disposal and other general environmental procedures for the prevention of disease and unsafe conditions.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Trash Violations	216	225	348
Illegal Dumping	381	390	400
Litter & Nuisance	1,301	1,350	1,400
Educational Courtesy	30	35	40
Junk Vehicles	127	150	250
Junk Vehicles Removed	10	-	130
Violations Taken to Court	56	-	300

Environmental Health: Provides Health Inspectors to coordinate inspections to ensure a safer environment for our citizens. Inspections include food service establishments, retail food stores, public and semi-public swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, day care centers, foster homes, nursing homes and schools. Environmental Health is responsible for addressing complaints against private swimming pools that create a health and safety risk to the community. Wastewater disposal and other health related matters are monitored to safeguard the health of our community.

Building and Code Administration

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Routine Inspections	469	470	475
Complaint Inspections	105	110	125
Courtesy Inspections	45	55	60
Nuisance Violations	4	-	6

Animal Services: A health and safety service that is provided to educate and enforce ordinances pertaining to the housing, care, control, and licensing of domestic animals, urban wildlife education, and disease prevention.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Dispatched Calls	2,651	2,849	3,000
Issues Found on Patrol	989	991	1,000
Written Warnings	105	100	100
Notice of Misdemeanor Violations Issued	69	58	70



Department Expenditures

Building and Code Administration 1906

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	768,200	920,936	851,492	886,558
Supplies	38,573	47,521	31,934	33,359
Maintenance	18,433	34,809	22,250	9,576
Contractual Services	170,827	327,590	242,970	232,795
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	996,034	1,330,855	1,148,646	1,162,288

Parks and Recreation and Community Health

Departments 2201, 2202, 2203

- Building Maintenance
- Parks & Recreation Administration
- Park Planning
- Parks Grounds and Facilities Maintenance
- Athletic Field Maintenance
- Recreation Programs
- Collins Center/ Senior Services
- Southwest Center
- Special Events
- Athletic Fields Enhancements/Tournaments

Mission

The goal of the parks & recreation department is to improve the quality of life for the citizens of our community by providing meaningful recreational programs along with safe, beautiful and sustainable facilities.

Overall Budget	Proposed 18-19
Parks & Recreation Administration	268,506
Parks Maintenance	1,256,043
Recreational Programs & Activities	217,124
Total	1,741,673

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 Parks & Recreation budget will continue the oversight and operation of the established Building Maintenance Fund(s) (228) along with the daily Operating and Maintenance Funds of the Parks (2201,2202,2203). The 2019 fiscal year budget will include the new position of Sports and League Manger. This position will bring and promote tournaments and sporting events to Texarkana, Texas. Daily operating expenditures remain constant compared to the fiscal year 2018 budget, despite the growing demand on our city parks and facilities.

Parks and Recreation and Community Health

Performance Measures

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Parks Facility Rentals	980	990	996
Youth Participation Activities/Programs/ Sports	1,650	1,725	2,010
Parks & Recreation Community Events	22	22	24



Department Expenditures

Parks and Recreation Administration 2201

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	194,690	194,590	194,590	251,102
Supplies	2,957	3,419	3,145	2,957
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	13,673	16,360	14,719	14,448
Grand Total	211,319	214,369	212,454	268,506

Parks Maintenance 2202

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	743,186	799,667	852,675	931,172
Supplies	59,805	63,543	65,373	70,353
Maintenance	54,194	35,157	36,685	21,023
Contractual Services	222,919	218,067	234,090	233,496
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	1,080,103	1,116,434	1,188,822	1,256,043

Recreational Programs & Activities 2203

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	215,630	206,071	174,070	178,613
Supplies	13,517	20,013	18,950	16,827
Maintenance	-	90	90	-
Contractual Services	21,684	19,050	19,376	21,684
Grand Total	250,831	245,224	212,486	217,124

Special Events 2210

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Supplies	13,857	-	-	-
Contractual Services	4,747	-	-	-
Grand Total	18,604	-	-	-

Planning and Community Development

Departments 2001, 2007

- Community Redevelopment Grant Administration
- Housing and Demolition
- Grant Development
- EPA Brownfield
- Neighborhood & Downtown Revitalization

Mission

The Department of Planning & Community Development implements a variety of programs to assist in the development of the City's economic future and foster a better quality of life. These programs encompass comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities. This department also includes the Texarkana, Texas Famers' Market that began as part of the USDA grant program to provide a seasonal open-air farmers' market featuring locally grown produce.

Overall Budget

Proposed 18-19

Community Development	614,926
-----------------------	---------

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget for the planning and community development department represents the administration of 4.2 million in federal, state and local grant awards including HUD CDBG, EPA Brownfields, USDA and National Endowment for the Arts funding. The department will also partner with Texas A&M University - Texarkana and Texarkana College for neighborhood revitalization projects including National Night Out, Neighborhood Cleanups and the TAMU-T Big Event. This budget allows for continued Planning & Zoning services as well as opportunities for citizen engagement and community workshops. The Planning and Community Development department plans to continue to implement the Texarkana Farm to Table initiative through the farmers' market and community gardens, oversee funding for CoC and ESG Homeless Supportive Housing Grants, manage an expedited review process for planning and zoning applications, as well as plan and facilitate the Texarkana Arts & Historic District as a collaborative marketing venture through downtown partners Main Street Texarkana, Chamber of Commerce, Texarkana Museums System, Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council, Texarkana Symphony Orchestra and City of Texarkana, Arkansas.

Planning and Community Development

Performance Measures

Deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Zoning Applications	28	32	36
Site Plans Approved	8	10	8
Homebuyer Assistance Applications	10	2	2
Homeowner Rehab Applications	8	20	24
Active Neighborhood Associations	1	2	2

The Department is also responsible for research, application and administration of grant programs and projects. Grant funding is used for projects such as improving infrastructure, public parks, purchasing equipment for city departments, improving energy efficiency, implementing housing reconstruction and homebuyer assistance, transitional housing and job training programs for low-income individuals and families, and addressing contaminated brownfield sites.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Grant Applications	6	4	4
Grants Awarded	5	3	3
Billable Grant Project Hours	3,806	2,744	2,668
EPA Brownfield Activities Completed	6	6	6
CDBG Project Activities Completed	3	4	4

Deliver quality farmers' market produce and programming for Texarkana residents.

	Actual 14-15	Actual 15-16	Actual 16-17
Farmers' Market Vendors	17	17	25
Farmers' Market Events	13	10	12



Department Expenditures

Planning and Community Development 2001

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	315,075	-	86,095	-
Personnel Services	173,997	425,998	312,714	467,462
Supplies	5,290	8,260	7,850	7,700
Maintenance	776	450	-	750
Contractual Services	108,674	125,462	114,995	109,014
Capital Outlay	402,107	1,255	199,500	30,000
Grand Total	1,005,920	561,425	721,155	614,926

Farmers Market 2007

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Personnel Services	19,070	26,109	-	-
Supplies	884	-	-	-
Contractual Services	2,209	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	22,163	26,109	-	-

Non-Operating

Department 2700

- Non-Operating

Mission

The mission of this department is to provide a budget location for a number of expenditures that do not readily fit into another departmental budget of the City.

Overall Budget	Proposed 18-19
Non-Operating	14,169,542

Budget Highlights

The fiscal year 2019 budget for non-operating includes a \$5.1 million transfer to the Debt Service Fund to payoff the remaining balance on the 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bond. Also included in this budget is a transfer to the Major Maintenance Fund of \$500,000, along with reoccurring annual transfers to fund the City's Technology, Building Maintenance, Fleet, Property & Liability, and Personnel Policy (OPEB) Fund. In addition to these transfers, this department also accounts for the cost of other services such as legal fees, annual audit services, and other local partnership agreements.



Department Expenditures

Non-Operating 2700

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Transfers Out	4,044,714	3,657,930	6,561,415	9,453,318
Supplies	1,307	2,833	2,250	2,250
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	4,399,286	4,978,980	4,750,564	4,713,974
Grand Total	8,445,307	8,639,742	11,314,230	14,169,542



FUND FORECAST

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	110,551	102,554	78,579	54,604	30,629
Revenue					
40002 Narcotics Forfeitures	40,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
41000 Interest Revenue	1,100	550	550	550	550
41012 Receivable Interest	950	475	475	475	475
46084 Sale Of Surplus Property	4,953	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	47,003	21,025	21,025	21,025	21,025
Expenditures					
50037 Trf To Da's Office	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
53403 Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	15,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
54504 Special Services	15,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
Total Expenditures	55,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Fund Balance	102,554	78,579	54,604	30,629	6,654

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

103 Personnel Policy Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	1,267,004	1,096,404	903,713	701,731	490,936
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	350,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
41000 Interest Revenue	10,000	7,500	5,000	3,500	2,000
Total Revenue	360,000	282,500	280,000	278,500	277,000
Expenditures					
50006 Termination Pay	380,000	330,000	330,000	330,000	330,000
51112 Worker's Comp	4,100	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
51113 Pensions/Retirement	48,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
51114 Social Security	16,500	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
51115 Group Insurance	82,000	88,191	94,982	102,295	110,172
Total Expenditures	530,600	475,191	481,982	489,295	497,172
Fund Balance	1,096,404	903,713	701,731	490,936	270,764

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

104 Workers Compensation Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	142,839	148,589	149,339	150,089	150,839
Revenue					
40006 Employer Contribution	180,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
41000 Interest Revenue	750	750	750	750	750
Total Revenue	180,750	240,750	240,750	240,750	240,750
Expenditures					
54503 Insurance & Bond	175,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Total Expenditures	175,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Fund Balance	148,589	149,339	150,089	150,839	151,589

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	747	-	-	-	-
Expenditures					
54520 Miscellaneous Expense	747	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	747	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

106 AP Disbursement Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

107 Court Security Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	362,984	374,567	358,992	353,418	347,844
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
46054 Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Total Revenue	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Expenditures					
51103 Maintenance Operations	5,990	6,115	6,115	6,115	6,115
51112 Worker's Comp	8	10	10	10	10
51113 Pensions/Retirement	961	982	980	980	980
51114 Social Security	458	468	468	468	468
52202 Wearing Apparel	6,000	-	-	-	-
54504 Special Services	-	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
55801 Building & Facilities	-	10,000	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	13,417	40,575	30,574	30,574	30,574
Fund Balance	374,567	358,992	353,418	347,844	342,271

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

109 General Property & Liability Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	197,685	165,361	166,061	166,761	167,461
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	241,976	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
41000 Interest Revenue	700	700	700	700	700
Total Revenue	242,676	300,700	300,700	300,700	300,700
Expenditures					
54503 Insurance & Bond	275,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total Expenditures	275,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Fund Balance	165,361	166,061	166,761	167,461	168,161

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	33,771	34,071	-	-	-
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	300	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	300	-	-	-	-
Expenditures					
55702 Major Tools & Equipment	-	34,071	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	34,071	-	-	-
Fund Balance	34,071	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

114 Court Technology Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	23,489	22,172	22,157	22,142	22,127
Revenue					
41000 Interest Revenue	100	100	100	100	100
46122 Technology Fee	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenue	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100	30,100
Expenditures					
50069 Trf To Technology Fund	5,406	3,115	3,115	3,115	3,115
55707 Computer Hard &Software	26,011	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
Total Expenditures	31,417	30,115	30,115	30,115	30,115
Fund Balance	22,172	22,157	22,142	22,127	22,112

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

115 Technology Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	116,313	130,039	30,039	30,039	30,039
Revenue					
40020 Perot Theatre Contribution	1,335	338	338	338	338
40050 Trf From General Fund	280,767	255,499	355,999	355,999	355,999
40057 Trf From Court Technology	5,406	3,115	3,115	3,115	3,115
40065 Trf From Health Fund	9,378	8,488	8,488	8,488	8,488
40090 Trf From Fleet	2,742	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778
41000 Interest Revenue	150	-	-	-	-
41030 Trf From Economic Development Fund	547	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090
Total Revenue	300,325	271,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Expenditures					
50200 Lease Purchase Int. Exp	2,477	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332
52201 Supplies	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
52226 Operating Lease	188,519	245,350	245,850	245,850	245,850
54501 Communications-Cellular	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
55820 Capital Lease	70,603	96,624	96,624	96,624	96,624
Total Expenditures	286,599	371,306	371,806	371,806	371,806
Fund Balance	130,039	30,039	30,039	30,039	30,039

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

120 Major Maintenance Fund

		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
	Total Revenue	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
	Expenditures					
55817	Other Improvements	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

216 Police Training Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
41000 Interest Revenue	20	-	-	-	-
41039 Trf From Federal Asset Forfeit	5,000	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Expenditures					
52201 Supplies	6,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
52202 Wearing Apparel	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
52205 Postage/Shipping	210	190	190	190	190
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54504 Special Services	360	360	360	360	360
54506 Travel	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
54519 Meals/Local Expense	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54523 Bank Service Charges	200	200	200	200	200
Total Expenditures	11,020	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Fund Balance	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,668

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

228 Building Maintenance Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	31,788	523	100	150	200
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	260,000	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750
41000 Interest Revenue	50	50	50	50	50
46086 Recovery Damage Claims	14,803	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	274,853	252,800	252,800	252,800	252,800
Expenditures					
53301 Buildings	256,118	203,223	202,750	202,750	202,750
55801 Building & Facilities	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditures	306,118	253,223	252,750	252,750	252,750
Fund Balance	523	100	150	200	250

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	124,953	115,953	111,753	107,353	102,753
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
41000 Interest Revenue	1,000	800	600	400	200
Total Revenue	16,000	15,800	15,600	15,400	15,200
Expenditures					
50085 Trf To Police Dept Training Pr	5,000	-	-	-	-
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Expenditures	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Fund Balance	115,953	111,753	107,353	102,753	97,953

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



FUND FORECAST

704 Capital Replacement Fund

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Fund Balance	1,389,572	1,082,624	1,238,054	1,508,730	1,210,053
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,800,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
41000 Interest Revenue	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Total Revenue	1,209,000	1,509,000	1,809,000	1,909,000	1,909,000
Expenditures					
50059 Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
55704 Motor Vehicles	647,113	807,170	785,000	1,307,740	596,000
55706 Heavy Equipment	863,835	541,400	748,324	894,937	1,241,285
Total Expenditures	1,515,948	1,353,570	1,538,324	2,207,677	1,842,285
Fund Balance	1,082,624	1,238,054	1,508,730	1,210,053	1,276,768

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

110 Central Records & Communication Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City is a participant in a joint venture in the Bi-State Justice Center with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas to house the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies of each entity. The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee is responsible for the operations of the Center. The annual budget is underwritten by the participating entities based on a formula which uses floor space occupied, number of records processed by the Central Records Center, the number of calls for service handled in the Communications Center, and the number of prisoners in the detention facility for each entity.

FOCUS:

This program encompasses the Bi-State Central Records & Communications Center Department of the Justice Center. The City provides payroll service for the personnel. All payroll expenditures are billed back to Texarkana, Arkansas which by agreement is responsible for the fiscal operation of the Center.

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #1 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

117 Donation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The donation fund account includes small grant awards and community donations for city assisted initiatives such as the Texarkana Arts & Historic District, Believe in Beverly Campaign and Neighborhood Associations. Depending on the donation, agencies and individual donors may receive an acknowledgement of donation letter and grant expenditure reports are submitted as requested.

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #2 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #2 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

200 Perot Enhancement Fund

DESCRIPTION: The beautiful restored Perot Theatre, located in downtown Texarkana at 3rd and Main St, has been a landmark since 1924 when it opened as the Saenger Amusement Company's "Gateway to the Southwest" theatre.

Fully restored by the City of Texarkana, TX in 1979-80, the building is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Texarkana natives, H. Ross Perot and his sister Bette, through the Perot Foundation, contributed much of the restoration costs in memory of his parents, Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel Ross Perot.

In recognition of this contribution, the Texarkana, Texas City Council renamed the building - The Perot Theatre. The theatre annually hosts the Perot Theatre Series, as well as numerous rentals throughout the year. The Perot Theatre is owned by the City of Texarkana, TX and the Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council is contracted to program and manage the theatre.

FOCUS: A two dollar (\$2 USD) charge is placed on all tickets by the Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council. These funds are used to provide patron enhancements and amenities for the Perot Theatre experience.

201 Supportive Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) has awarded the City of Texarkana, Texas in partnership with Domestic Violence Prevention and the Texarkana Friendship Center a \$907,635 Continuum of Care grant through the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care Program.

FOCUS:

The grant titled "Doorways Home" will provide for a transitional housing program for domestic violence victims and for individuals who meet the HUD definition of homeless. Individuals that meet the HUD definition of homeless are sleeping in a place not meant for human habitation or in an emergency shelter and may include subcategories such as veterans, substance abuse, addiction or alcoholism, mental illness, HIV/AIDS, or other serious challenges to a successful life. The Doorways Home grant is part of the larger Doorways Home Project sponsored by the Texarkana Homeless Coalition. Doorways Home will serve up to 25 homeless families, individuals and their immediate families per year, using scattered-site housing.

202 Emergency Solutions Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grants program is a competitive grant program designed to provide the services necessary to help persons that are at-risk of homelessness or homeless quickly regain stability in permanent housing. The ESG program is funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the State of Texas.

FOCUS:

The ESG program provides funding to:

- Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
- Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
- Help operate these shelters;
- Provide essential services to shelter residents;
- Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and
- Prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Revolving Loan Program funded through Community Development Block Grant funding from HUD.

FOCUS:

The Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund Program enables the City to make loans to developers or small business owners to redevelop buildings in revitalization areas of the City. Improvements will benefit low and moderate-income individuals through jobs or housing opportunities. Loans can be used for façade improvements to businesses.

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is designed to primarily benefit low/moderate income persons and/or low to moderate income areas of the City. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Hazardous and Petroleum Assessment grant program focuses on identifying contaminated sites in the downtown and 7th Street Corridor. The program assists property owners in determining the type and level of contamination so that an appropriate clean-up plan may be developed if needed.

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Revolving Loan fund program enables the City to make sub grants and loans to developers seeking to redevelop contaminated properties in targeted areas of the community. Loan and grants funds may be used for clean-up activities at approved redevelopment sites.

208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Multipurpose Assessment and Clean-up Program provides grant funds for use in assessment and cleanup of 203 and 205 West Broad Street as part of the City's on-going downtown redevelopment initiative.

209 Home Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) program.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

211 Perot Theatre Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program meets the obligation made to the Perot Foundation that the City provide community-enhancing cultural programming in the Perot Theatre, in exchange for the foundation's capital gift to the City to restore the original Saenger Theatre in the early 1980's. The Perot Theatre, as a stand-alone historical jewel and as a programmed event center, is integral to regional, national, and even international tourism in Texarkana. It includes programming from the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC), the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, local dance recitals and nationally known music artists.

FOCUS:

The Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC) is currently contracted by the City for the professional management of the Perot Theatre. The hotel occupancy tax revenues invested through this fund are integral to the continued positive impact of the Perot Theatre.

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The hotel occupancy tax fund is comprised of revenue received from local hotels and motels. All funds received from the hotel occupancy tax are spent in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101 (a) and (b).

FOCUS:

According to the tax code, there is a two-part test that expenditures of local hotel occupancy tax funds must meet in order to be valid.

1. Every expenditure must directly enhance and promote tourism and the hotel industry.
2. Every expenditure must clearly fit into a state defined statutory category including:
 - a) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
 - b) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
 - c) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
 - d) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
 - e) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums: (i) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or (ii) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
 - f) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
 - g) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football.

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The contract for the capital gift from the Perot Foundation required a long-term maintenance fund to be established with an annual set aside from the City of \$40,000.

FOCUS:

To carefully monitor and maintain all aspects of the Perot Theatre.

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program is designed to promote communitywide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, and State and local governments to quickly rehouse homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effect utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

215 Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of loans made under previous City housing programs and collection of other revenue related to programs set up by the City to assist in repair and rehabilitation of individual properties and neighborhoods in the City.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Federal funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.

FOCUS:

To procure advanced Crime Scene equipment, as well as hardware/software for the Property & Evidence Section.

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The CDBG Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is designed to assist community & economic development projects that will benefit low/moderate income persons by providing affordable housing in the downtown area. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

State funding through the Texas Comptroller's Office for continuing education of law enforcement officers and for tobacco enforcement and compliance education.

FOCUS:

To supplement the City's General Fund budget to assure that specialized and mandated training is provided to commissioned personnel.

To conduct a regimen of tobacco compliance sting operations and inspections at retail outlets to assure that tobacco is not being sold to minors, as well as provide consistent compliance education to tobacco retailers in our area.

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is responsible for coordinated, comprehensive, and continuing transportation planning in the Texarkana Metropolitan Area as required by the Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act – A Legacy for Users of 2005 (SAFETEA-LU) and authorized by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21). The Texarkana Metropolitan Area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Incorporated areas within the Texarkana Metropolitan Area Boundary include the cities of Texarkana, AR; Texarkana, TX; Wake Village, TX; Nash, TX; and Red Lick, TX. Unincorporated portions of western Miller County, AR and eastern Bowie County, TX also lie within the metropolitan area. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is also responsible for the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) that will complement the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) required by state and federal laws, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and a Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and such other planning documents and reports that may be required by state or federal laws or regulations.

FOCUS:

The MPO will focus its attention on the following planning issues:

- Maintaining a fair and impartial setting for effective decision making
- Evaluating transportation alternatives, scaled to fit the region, its transportation issues and the realistically available options
- Monitoring the implementation of the TUTS 2030 Plan
- Managing the Transportation Improvement Program
- Involving the general public in the above functions through the implementation of the Public Participation Plan
- Implementing state and federal legislative changes

222 TIFMAS Fund

DESCRIPTION: The Fire Department is a participant in the Texas Intrastate Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) which is a system made up of departments that are willing to share resources on a statewide level when a jurisdiction's response capability is overwhelmed. When incidents occur, resources are requested to deploy from various divisions across the state. The participants of TIFMAS then deploy with city-owned equipment. All costs associated with deployments are reimbursed by the State of Texas.

FOCUS: This program captures 50% of the reimbursement for the use of city-owned vehicles during TIFMAS deployments. The funds are then used by the Fire Department to purchase needed equipment that could not be acquired within the normal operating budget.

223 Economic Development Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The stated purpose of this fund as indicated by the City Council sub-committee for Economic Development shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Promote diversity within the local economy.
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

To promote new and expand existing employment opportunities, enhance property values and expand the tax base, promote economic diversity, and enhance the standard of living for Texarkana, Texas residents.

225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Assessment Grant provides funding for Phase I and Phase II assessment for 1) hazardous material contamination and 2) petroleum contamination.

227 NEA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of sixty nine recipients of the National Endowment for the Arts Our Town awards throughout the United States and will receive \$100,000 to support the Texarkana Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park Project.

FOCUS:

The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Center building with an open air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas has purchased a P25 public safety communications system, which is linked to what will eventually be a statewide communications network. The local system will provide communications capabilities for law enforcement, fire fighters and public works for both sides of the city as well as numerous agencies within Bowie County. The system allows for interoperability between the various agencies in times of critical events. Ongoing maintenance and upgrades of the system are crucial. To fund this ongoing cost, a monthly fee will be assessed for each radio operating on the system and placed into this account. The funds that are collected via the fees will be used for system maintenance.

FOCUS:

To ensure the functionality of vital public safety communications infrastructure by assessing fees which will be used to cover ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs.

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Rotary Splash Pad Fund was established to collect and distribute funds received through a cooperative agreement with the four Texarkana Rotary Clubs to construct a City-owned splash pad for use by the citizens of Texarkana and the surrounding area.

FOCUS:

- Collect funds from various donors.
- Bid construction of the project, manage the construction project, and pay the contractor.
- Manage and maintain the Splash Pad through the Parks Department upon completion of the project.

231 Airport Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Airport Fund was established to account for grant revenue received from the Texas Department of Transportation for airport maintenance at the Texarkana Regional – Webb Field Airport.

FOCUS:

- State financial assistance granted will be used solely and exclusively for airport maintenance and other incidental items as approved by the State.
- The Cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas will provide matching funds for the grant.

301 Debt Service Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on City debt.

FOCUS:

Accumulation of funds for principal and interest payments due in future years

417 2005 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2005 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2005 Bond Fund.

420 2009 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2009 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2009 Bond Fund.

422 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual TIRZ projects associated with the issuance of 2012 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the TIRZ 2012 Bond Fund.

423 2017 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2017 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2017 Bond Fund.

501 Health Department Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides planning, policy and administrative direction for the entire health center operation: Telephone and reception, maintenance of files, assessment and collection of fees, general clerical activities, as well as collection of statistical information, communicable disease intervention and control, family planning, WIC nutrition, education and food supplement.

FOCUS:

The goal of the Health Clinic is to provide quality care to the community at large with a focus on the population below the 185% of poverty level. Comprehensive public health services are provided with an emphasis on health education and prevention.

502 Public Library Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The mission of the Texarkana Public Library, through its excellent service, provides materials, information, programs, and facilities to improve the quality of life for people in Texarkana, Arkansas and Texarkana, Texas. The Library provides access to information and materials, reflecting diverse points of view to instruct, inform and entertain regardless of age, levels of ability, educational, cultural or financial background. In addition to the wealth of resources available for circulation, the Library offers youth and adult programming, reference service, data base and Internet services, tours for groups, meeting room space, service to nursing homes, a twenty-four hour public catalog through the web and a children's dial-a-story phone line.

FOCUS:

The Commission strives to achieve the following objectives in accordance with the Library Long Range and Facilities Master Plan:

- To increase number of library materials added to the collection to two (2) per capita.
- To continue developing the collection in accordance with a collection development plan.
- To continue two (2) Story Hour sessions year-round.
- To continue Internet services as an extension of reference and information to the community.
- To cooperate with the Literacy Council to help decrease the illiteracy rate in the Texarkana area.
- To promote the Library and its services.
- To increase access to information through its 140 on-line databases and On-Line Public Access Catalog (OPAC), twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.
- To continue to offer informative programming to the community for children and adults.
- To continue outreach services to Nursing Homes and story presentations to Daycare Centers.
- To continue operation sixty-four (64) hours a week and four (4) nights open until 9:00 p.m.
- To continue maintaining the building.
- To continue an active summer program for the children and a 24-hour dial-a-story line for children.
- To continue to purchase downloadable eBooks and e Audio for the materials collection.

701/702 Employee Health Trust/Claim Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide health insurance to all City employees through a self-funded insurance program.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Employee Health Fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of health, dental, life and other supplemental insurance plans available to employees. This helps the City to establish insurance rates that approximate the current cost of the insurance claims and other related expenses.

703 Fleet Services Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Fleet Services is a team of professionals dedicated to enhancing city services by providing departments with safe and effective vehicles and equipment. The department ensures the responsible use of tax dollars by managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of the City's fleet in the most cost-effective manner possible.

The Department functions as a team and takes pride in providing exemplary service to its customers and citizens.

FOCUS:

The Department is committed to providing City departments with high quality repair and maintenance services in a manner that minimizes equipment downtime and the interruption of City services to citizens.

Training is a cornerstone to providing quality service for customers and providing employees with the opportunities necessary to develop and enhance their skills and workmanship.

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides administrative support for water distribution agreements with several cities in the area.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to collect revenues from area cities with which the City has executed water distribution agreements, and to distribute required expenditures to the water utilities fund and Riverbend Water Resources District. Agreements are in place with the following "Member Cities": Annona, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Maud, New Boston, and Wake Village.

901 General Fixed Assets Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the reporting of general fixed assets.

FOCUS:

At the end of each fiscal year, general fixed assets are required to be recorded in this fund for proper reporting on the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the reporting of fixed assets for the Texarkana Bowie County Family Health Center.

FOCUS:

At the end of each fiscal year, fixed assets for the Texarkana Bowie County Family Health Center are required to be recorded in this fund for proper reporting on the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance October 1	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	0
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	843,537	1,239,901	1,183,582	1,997,969
117 Donation Fund	9,764	-	17,459	17,459
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	3	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	-	239,743	247,143	239,143
201 Supportive Housing Fund	(4,719)	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	(57,298)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	209,936	211,410	210,831	213,831
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	(64,173)	-	(14,171)	0
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(217)	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(3,983)	-	(5,526)	(0)
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	253	-	(6,893)	0
209 Home Program Fund	63,995	64,195	67,188	67,688
211 Perot Theatre Fund	20,734	44,114	36,211	49,856
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	395,832	255,797	414,228	423,863
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	664,070	458,577	466,106	406,556
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(25,671)	-	(35,959)	0
215 Housing Fund	439,510	440,910	454,562	458,062
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	14,010	28,052	28,057	0
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	25,664	25,733	32,884	31,455
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(51,244)	(27,678)	(5,528)	(0)
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	100	100	-	-
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	-	12,000
223 Economic Development Fund	1,448,415	701,935	975,734	976,780
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,368)	-	-	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	(81,796)	0
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	350	-	374	-
301 Debt Service Fund	76,937	181,191	22,502	159,256
415 2003 Bond Fund	4,070	-	6	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	512,914	487,469	484,272	488,272
420 2009 Bond Fund	1,098	-	74	(0)
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,904,254	537,343	537,323	120,406
423 2017 Bond Fund	-	2,325,982	8,714,466	2,733,467
501 Health Department Fund	383,395	450,607	504,125	616,209
502 Public Library Fund	(14,931)	-	(32,230)	0
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,584,696	2,915,149	1,644,996	2,175,128
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	884,233	-	737,520	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
703 Fleet Services Fund	549,230	557,242	365,691	365,691
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	-	-
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	128,162,039	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	327,825	327,825	297,480	297,480
Fund Balance October 1	138,287,365	137,614,419	149,911,518	144,558,678
Revenue	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	2,700,159	2,601,498	2,638,058
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	595,033	980,932	1,072,200	1,251,434
117 Donation Fund	13,428	30,000	30,100	30,100
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	(3)	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	254,381	45,000	42,000	41,750
201 Supportive Housing Fund	4,719	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	448,796	600,000	614,189	449,786
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	895	1,974	3,500	3,500
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	234,736	983,125	1,033,828	845,350
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	217	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	45,789	861,356	145,042	973,663
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	197,303	116,145	164,974	-
209 Home Program Fund	3,193	200	500	500
211 Perot Theatre Fund	344,174	364,297	335,100	335,100
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,396,248	1,473,810	1,407,597	1,407,597
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	43,029	44,250	40,450	40,450
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	154,499	406,920	681,946	457,970
215 Housing Fund	15,052	1,400	3,500	-
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	28,052	-	-	24,080
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	-	10,000
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,220	6,865	7,072	7,000
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	369,774	331,543	330,226	315,160
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	(100)	-	-	-
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	12,000	15,000
223 Economic Development Fund	347,928	611,500	629,249	367,500
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	74,368	-	-	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	13,387	100,000	97,891	-
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	95,400	92,085	102,120
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	7,524	-	8,202	-
231 Airport Fund	64,833	100,000	-	-
301 Debt Service Fund	14,965,382	6,011,081	5,994,474	10,828,413
415 2003 Bond Fund	7	-	-	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	2,461	1,000	4,000	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
420 2009 Bond Fund	2			
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	3,980	1,000	4,500	-
423 2017 Bond Fund	14,511,656	-	100,000	-
501 Health Department Fund	1,077,301	1,102,517	1,107,516	1,095,055
502 Public Library Fund	610,361	759,465	806,328	778,552
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,666,177	5,642,479	5,506,788	5,910,031
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,611,623	5,689,659	4,981,656	5,844,242
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,108,953	1,428,457	1,407,737	1,415,755
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,036,869	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	9,558,362			
Revenue	58,817,607	31,542,590	30,376,526	36,342,959
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	2,700,159	2,601,497	2,638,058
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	254,988	2,176,813	257,813	2,656,528
117 Donation Fund	5,733	30,000	30,100	47,559
200 Perot Enhancement	7,238	230,000	50,000	50,000
201 Supportive Housing Fund	-			
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	506,094	600,000	556,891	449,786
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	500	500	500
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	184,735	983,125	1,019,656	845,350
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	47,332	861,356	139,516	973,663
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	204,449	116,145	158,081	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	328,697	334,247	321,455	321,455
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,377,852	1,473,607	1,397,962	1,488,866
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	240,993	100,000	100,000	400,000
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	164,787	406,920	645,987	457,970
215 Housing Fund	-	263,210	-	266,926
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	14,005	28,052	28,057	24,080
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	-	10,000
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	-	7,000	8,500	11,000
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	324,058	235,080	324,698	315,160
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	-	27,000
223 Economic Development Fund	820,609	793,200	628,203	582,811
227 NEA Grant Fund	95,183	100,000	16,095	-
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	66,000	66,000	66,000
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	7,500	-	8,576	-
231 Airport Fund	64,833	100,000	-	-
301 Debt Service Fund	15,019,818	5,858,526	5,857,720	10,717,412
415 2003 Bond Fund	4,071	-	6	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
417 2005 Bond Fund	31,103	488,469	-	488,272
420 2009 Bond Fund	1,026	-	74	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,370,911	538,343	421,417	120,406
423 2017 Bond Fund	5,797,190	2,151,977	6,080,999	1,676,329
501 Health Department Fund	956,571	1,077,458	995,431	1,024,110
502 Public Library Fund	627,660	759,465	774,098	778,552
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,758,336	5,689,659	5,719,176	5,844,242
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,292,492	1,421,957	1,407,737	1,415,755
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,036,674	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	5,012,293			
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	30,345			
Expenditures	47,193,454	36,327,984	35,703,282	40,691,825
Fund Balance September 30	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	(0)	0	0
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	1,183,582	44,020	1,997,969	592,874
117 Donation Fund	17,459	-	17,459	0
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	247,143	54,743	239,143	230,893
201 Supportive Housing Fund	-	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	(57,298)	-	(0)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	210,831	212,884	213,831	216,831
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	(14,171)	-	0	0
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(5,526)	-	(0)	(0)
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	(6,893)	-	0	0
209 Home Program Fund	67,188	64,395	67,688	68,188
211 Perot Theatre Fund	36,211	74,164	49,856	63,501
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	414,228	256,000	423,863	342,594
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	466,106	402,827	406,556	47,006
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(35,959)	-	0	0
215 Housing Fund	454,562	179,100	458,062	191,136
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	28,057	-	0	0
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	32,884	25,598	31,455	27,455
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(5,528)	68,785	(0)	(0)
221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	-	100	-	-
222 TIFMAS Fund	-	-	12,000	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
223 Economic Development Fund	975,734	520,235	976,780	761,468
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	(81,796)	-	0	0
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	-	29,400	26,085	36,120
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	374	-	-	-
231 Airport Fund	-	-	-	-
301 Debt Service Fund	22,502	333,746	159,256	270,257
415 2003 Bond Fund	6	-	-	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	484,272	-	488,272	0
420 2009 Bond Fund	74	-	(0)	(0)
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	537,323	-	120,406	0
423 2017 Bond Fund	8,714,466	174,005	2,733,467	1,057,138
501 Health Department Fund	504,125	475,666	616,209	687,154
502 Public Library Fund	(32,230)	(0)	0	0
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,644,996	2,872,969	2,175,128	2,245,917
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	737,520	-	-	-
703 Fleet Services Fund	365,691	563,742	365,691	365,691
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	132,708,107	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	297,480	327,825	297,480	297,480
Fund Balance September 30	149,911,518	132,829,025	144,584,763	140,209,812

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payroll	-	2,700,159	2,601,498	2,638,058
	Income	-	2,700,159	2,601,498	2,638,058
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	-	21,550	21,170	21,170
51101	Supervision	-	353,031	233,946	188,570
51102	Clerical	-	892,208	382,525	333,600
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	310,300	950,906	1,080,975
51105	Overtime	-	410,000	309,825	309,825
51106	Longevity Pay	-	22,655	21,575	22,145
51107	Incentive Pay	-	480	-	9,240
51111	Shift Differential Pay	-	6,060	6,197	6,197
51112	Worker's Comp	-	1,991	1,970	2,643
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	253,414	251,959	256,179
51114	Social Security	-	120,880	120,167	122,104
51115	Group Insurance	-	306,134	299,922	277,953
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	-	-	-	6,000
51126	Tuition Allowance	-	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	1,456	1,335	1,456
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	-	-	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	2,700,159	2,601,497	2,638,058
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	843,537	1,239,901	1,183,582	1,997,969
	Fund Balance	843,537	1,239,901	1,183,582	1,997,969
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	134,439	390,637	449,704	491,281
41000	Interest Revenue	5,916	5,000	22,000	22,000
46001	Current City Taxes	454,679	585,295	600,496	738,153
	Income	595,033	980,932	1,072,200	1,251,434
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	252,988	255,313	255,313	998,059
52204	Food Supplies	-	500	500	500
57079	Gibson Extension to FM 989	-	400,000	-	-
57080	St. Michael & Richill Drainage	-	406,000	-	-
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	-	400,000	-	50,000
57092	Extension of South University	-	500,000	-	-
57093	Extension of Bringle Lake Tail	-	213,000	-	-
57099	South Cowhorn Loop Project	-	-	-	5,969
57100	Gibson Bridge	-	-	-	1,600,000
	Expenditures	254,988	2,176,813	257,813	2,656,528
	Fund Balance	1,183,582	44,020	1,997,969	592,874



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
117	Donation Fund	9,764	-	17,459	17,459
	Fund Balance	9,764	-	17,459	17,459
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	13,359	29,970	30,000	30,000
41000	Interest Revenue	69	30	100	100
	Income	13,428	30,000	30,100	30,100
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	81	3,500	3,600	3,600
52204	Food Supplies	438	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	5,150	26,250	26,250	43,709
54519	Meals/Local Expense	63	-	-	-
57029	Farmers Market	-	250	250	250
	Expenditures	5,733	30,000	30,100	47,559
	Fund Balance	17,459	-	17,459	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	3	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	3	-	-	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	(3)	-	-	-
	Income	(3)	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

200 Perot Enhancement

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
200	Perot Enhancement	-	239,743	247,143	239,143
	Fund Balance	-	239,743	247,143	239,143
	Income				
40056	Trf Fr Perot Theatre Bld Maint	204,742	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	479	-	2,000	1,750
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	49,159	45,000	40,000	40,000
	Income	254,381	45,000	42,000	41,750
	Expenditures				
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	7,238	230,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	7,238	230,000	50,000	50,000
	Fund Balance	247,143	54,743	239,143	230,893



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

201 Supportive Housing Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
201	Supportive Housing Fund	(4,719)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(4,719)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	4,719	-	-	-
	Income	4,719	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

201 Supportive Housing Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
201	Supportive Housing Fund	(4,719)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(4,719)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	4,719	-	-	-
	Income	4,719	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

202 Emergency Solutions Grant

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	(57,298)	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	(57,298)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	413,127	600,000	553,421	449,786
40050	Trf From General Fund	35,669	-	60,768	-
	Income	448,796	600,000	614,189	449,786
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	16,566	-	23,374	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	12,758	-	20,410	-
51112	Worker's Comp	68	-	55	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	4,639	-	7,026	-
51114	Social Security	2,178	-	3,260	-
51115	Group Insurance	2,493	-	4,814	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	308	-	434	-
53301	Buildings	3,144	-	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	1,359	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	384,430	600,000	497,519	449,786
54506	Travel	152	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	78,000	-	-	-
	Expenditures	506,094	600,000	556,891	449,786
	Fund Balance	(57,298)	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	209,936	211,410	210,831	213,831
	Fund Balance	209,936	211,410	210,831	213,831
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	642	400	1,000	1,000
41015	Loan Interest	253	1,574	2,500	2,500
	Income	895	1,974	3,500	3,500
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	500	500	500
	Expenditures	-	500	500	500
	Fund Balance	210,831	212,884	213,831	216,831



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	(64,173)	-	(14,171)	-
	Fund Balance	(64,173)	-	(14,171)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	122,088	983,125	1,031,265	845,350
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	24,811	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	87,836	-	2,563	-
	Income	234,736	983,125	1,033,828	845,350
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	6,718	-	2,269	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	29,353	-	21,699	-
51112	Worker's Comp	83	-	30	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	5,674	-	3,841	-
51114	Social Security	2,701	-	1,801	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,241	-	947	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	111	-	42	-
52201	Supplies	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
54504	Special Services	71,582	973,125	979,026	715,350
54506	Travel	7,082	6,000	6,000	6,000
54525	Advertising	778	2,000	2,000	2,000
55707	Computer Hard & Software	228	-	-	-
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	59,185	-	-	-
57019	Park Improvements	-	-	-	120,000
	Expenditures	184,735	983,125	1,019,656	845,350
	Fund Balance	(14,171)	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
205	EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(217)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(217)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	217	-	-	-
	Income	217	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(3,983)	-	(5,526)	-
	Fund Balance	(3,983)	-	(5,526)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	20,647	861,356	141,181	973,663
40050	Trf From General Fund	25,141	-	3,861	-
	Income	45,789	861,356	145,042	973,663
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	8,971	-	227	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	8,441	-	2,250	-
51112	Worker's Comp	39	-	3	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,727	-	396	-
51114	Social Security	1,287	-	188	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,885	-	217	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	156	-	4	-
52201	Supplies	-	-	156	-
54504	Special Services	19,995	69,356	134,694	969,663
54506	Travel	3,489	8,000	1,256	4,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	30	-	125	-
54525	Advertising	313	1,000	-	-
54532	Loans for Grant Projects	-	390,000	-	-
54533	Sub-Grants	-	390,000	-	-
55707	Computer Hard & Software	-	3,000	-	-
	Expenditures	47,332	861,356	139,516	973,663
	Fund Balance	(5,526)	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	253	-	(6,893)	-
	Fund Balance	253	-	(6,893)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	173,928	116,145	160,451	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	23,375	-	4,523	-
	Income	197,303	116,145	164,974	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	7,448	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	9,519	-	2,855	-
51112	Worker's Comp	39	-	4	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,663	-	456	-
51114	Social Security	1,262	-	217	-
51115	Group Insurance	2,056	-	302	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	130	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	7	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	180,403	116,145	154,213	-
54506	Travel	460	-	-	-
54507	Utilities-Electricity	463	-	35	-
	Expenditures	204,449	116,145	158,081	-
	Fund Balance	(6,893)	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	63,995	64,195	67,188	67,688
	Fund Balance	63,995	64,195	67,188	67,688
	Income				
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	2,946	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	247	200	500	500
	Income	3,193	200	500	500
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	67,188	64,395	67,688	68,188



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

211 Perot Theatre Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Fund	20,734	44,114	36,211	49,856
	Fund Balance	20,734	44,114	36,211	49,856
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	312,397	334,247	305,000	305,000
41000	Interest Revenue	9	50	100	100
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	31,768	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Income	344,174	364,297	335,100	335,100
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,335	1,335	1,335	338
50076	Trf To Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	-	-	1,197	1,197
53301	Buildings	516	525	-	-
54502	Rental	13,440	-	-	-
54503	Insurance & Bond	4,231	5,150	5,000	5,000
54504	Special Services	268,532	286,207	272,923	273,921
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-
54509	Utilities-Gas	-	-	-	-
54524	Other Services	644	1,030	1,000	1,000
	Expenditures	328,697	334,247	321,455	321,455
	Fund Balance	36,211	74,164	49,856	63,501



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	395,832	255,797	414,228	423,863
	Fund Balance	395,832	255,797	414,228	423,863
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	(3,290)	3,210	1,500	1,500
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	-	-	1,197	1,197
41000	Interest Revenue	1,426	1,800	4,900	4,900
46088	Miscellaneous Income	105	-	-	-
46237	Convention Ctr. Revenue	399,377	423,300	400,000	400,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	998,630	1,045,500	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Income	1,396,248	1,473,810	1,407,597	1,407,597
	Expenditures				
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	312,397	334,247	305,000	305,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	562,205	560,755	560,755	558,203
51101	Supervision	52,800	37,830	39,000	39,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	41,185	29,946	30,872	30,872
53301	Buildings	32,398	29,166	30,068	30,068
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	6,900	12,000	10,000	10,000
54518	Conv Ctr Management	260,544	265,200	270,000	270,000
54525	Advertising	106,208	96,584	93,586	93,586
54681	Arts & Historic District	3,215	9,195	8,681	16,681
55801	Building & Facilities	-	98,684	50,000	135,455
	Expenditures	1,377,852	1,473,607	1,397,962	1,488,866
	Fund Balance	414,228	256,000	423,863	342,594



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	664,070	458,577	466,106	406,556
	Fund Balance	664,070	458,577	466,106	406,556
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	3,029	4,250	450	450
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	-	-	-	-
	Income	43,029	44,250	40,450	40,450
	Expenditures				
50083	Transfer to Perot Enhancement	204,742	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	19,231	5,000	5,000	-
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	-	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	17,020	95,000	95,000	400,000
	Expenditures	240,993	100,000	100,000	400,000
	Fund Balance	466,106	402,827	406,556	47,006



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(25,671)	-	(35,959)	-
	Fund Balance	(25,671)	-	(35,959)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	99,418	406,920	654,964	457,970
40050	Trf From General Fund	55,082	-	26,982	-
	Income	154,499	406,920	681,946	457,970
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	21,166	-	16,611	20,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	18,096	-	10,235	20,000
51112	Worker's Comp	91	-	34	100
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,174	-	4,313	4,200
51114	Social Security	2,869	-	1,996	2,000
51115	Group Insurance	5,267	-	3,012	3,200
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	379	-	309	350
54504	Special Services	110,001	406,920	609,477	406,920
54506	Travel	526	-	-	1,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	217	-	-	200
	Expenditures	164,787	406,920	645,987	457,970
	Fund Balance	(35,959)	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	439,510	440,910	454,562	458,062
	Fund Balance	439,510	440,910	454,562	458,062
	Income				
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	12,786	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	2,266	1,400	3,500	-
	Income	15,052	1,400	3,500	-
	Expenditures				
53322	Housing Match	-	263,210	-	266,926
	Expenditures	-	263,210	-	266,926
	Fund Balance	454,562	179,100	458,062	191,136



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	14,010	28,052	28,057	-
	Fund Balance	14,010	28,052	28,057	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	27,997	-	-	24,080
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	55	-	-	-
	Income	28,052	-	-	24,080
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	14,005	16,797	16,859	14,448
54504	Special Services	-	11,255	11,198	9,632
	Expenditures	14,005	28,052	28,057	24,080
	Fund Balance	28,057	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	10,000
	Income	-	-	-	10,000
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	10,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	10,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	25,664	25,733	32,884	31,455
	Fund Balance	25,664	25,733	32,884	31,455
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	7,063	6,750	6,772	6,700
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	157	115	300	300
	Income	7,220	6,865	7,072	7,000
	Expenditures				
54506	Travel	-	7,000	8,500	11,000
	Expenditures	-	7,000	8,500	11,000
	Fund Balance	32,884	25,598	31,455	27,455



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(51,244)	(27,678)	(5,528)	-
	Fund Balance	(51,244)	(27,678)	(5,528)	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	359,369	322,119	330,226	299,402
40036	City Contribution	10,364	9,424	-	15,758
40050	Trf From General Fund	1	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	40	-	-	-
	Income	369,774	331,543	330,226	315,160
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	78,394	83,002	80,033	82,000
51102	Clerical	36,442	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	39,375	38,000	39,000
51106	Longevity Pay	222	340	340	460
51112	Worker's Comp	263	155	149	201
51113	Pensions/Retirement	18,099	19,681	18,985	19,494
51114	Social Security	8,774	9,388	9,056	9,292
51115	Group Insurance	6,317	6,395	6,391	5,932
51199	Accrued Payroll	589	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	1,240	4,044	4,944	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	534	500	500	800
52205	Postage/Shipping	88	1,000	1,000	800
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	5,171	5,000	5,000	3,250
53400	Computer Hard & Software	787	4,000	4,000	-
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	10,000	10,000	6,281
54500	Communications-In House	1,360	1,200	1,200	1,200
54501	Communications-Cellular	144	500	500	400
54502	Rental	1,150	1,500	1,500	1,500
54504	Special Services	147,200	18,000	113,000	113,000
54506	Travel	15,214	25,000	25,000	25,750
54525	Advertising	1,509	5,000	5,000	2,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	560	1,000	100	800
	Expenditures	324,058	235,080	324,698	315,160
	Fund Balance	(5,528)	68,785	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

221 Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
221	Texarkana Urban Transit District Fund	100	100	-	-
	Fund Balance	100	100	-	-
	Income				
40036	City Contribution	(100)	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Income	(100)	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	100	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

222 TIFMAS Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
222	TIFMAS Fund	-	-	-	12,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	12,000
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	12,000	15,000
	Income	-	-	12,000	15,000
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	-	27,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	27,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	12,000	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	1,448,415	701,935	975,734	976,780
	Fund Balance	1,448,415	701,935	975,734	976,780
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	20,000	15,189	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	244,500	257,500	13,000
41000	Interest Revenue	12,954	7,000	14,000	12,000
41015	Loan Interest	2,591	-	2,560	2,500
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	263,508	270,000	265,000	265,000
46012	Gas Franchise	68,876	70,000	75,000	75,000
	Income	347,928	611,500	629,249	367,500
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	650,000	244,500	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	547	547	547	1,090
51101	Supervision	1,003	75,521	75,800	77,316
51106	Longevity Pay	2	240	240	300
51112	Worker's Comp	3	104	104	140
51113	Pensions/Retirement	174	13,229	13,274	13,537
51114	Social Security	81	6,310	6,332	6,452
51115	Group Insurance	81	6,042	6,042	5,582
51120	Auto Allowance	83	6,000	6,000	6,000
51132	Telephone Allowance	10	728	728	728
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	20	1,510	1,516	1,546
51199	Accrued Payroll	3,706	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	1,097	2,392	1,000	1,000
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	70	70	70
54500	Communications-In House	-	132	-	-
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	74	-	-
54502	Rental	-	8,000	-	-
54504	Special Services	94,654	98,300	83,000	65,000
54506	Travel	8,569	15,000	16,000	12,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	366	2,750	1,500	2,500
54524	Other Services	-	17,000	4,000	4,000
54525	Advertising	-	7,700	3,350	1,000
54529	Trade Shows	6,926	15,000	5,000	7,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	2,285	2,050	3,700	2,050
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	-	125,000	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
54683	Military Affairs	50,000	25,000	-	-
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	1,000	120,000	75,000	50,000
54687	Regional Economic Development	-	-	325,000	325,000
	Expenditures	820,609	793,200	628,203	582,811
	Fund Balance	975,734	520,235	976,780	761,468



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
225	EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,368)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(74,368)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	74,368	-	-	-
	Income	74,368	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

227 NEA Grant Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
227	NEA Grant Fund	-	-	(81,796)	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	(81,796)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	100,000	91,296	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	13,387	-	6,095	-
40066	Transfer from 2017 Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	500	-
	Income	13,387	100,000	97,891	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	7,443	-	2,950	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,313	-	1,175	-
51112	Worker's Comp	22	-	5	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	1,530	-	664	-
51114	Social Security	722	-	299	-
51115	Group Insurance	727	-	947	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	129	-	55	-
52201	Supplies	365	-	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	136	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	100,000	10,000	-
57095	Art Park	81,796	-	-	-
	Expenditures	95,183	100,000	16,095	-
	Fund Balance	(81,796)	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance					
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-
Income					
40031	Contribution From Others	-	48,600	45,255	55,260
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	46,800	46,800	46,800
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	30	60
Income		-	95,400	92,085	102,120
Expenditures					
53410	Communications Maint	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	16,000	16,000	16,000
Expenditures		-	66,000	66,000	66,000
Fund Balance		-	29,400	26,085	36,120



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	350	-	374	-
	Fund Balance	350	-	374	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	7,500	-	8,200	-
41000	Interest Revenue	24	-	2	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-
	Income	7,524	-	8,202	-
	Expenditures				
55703	Splash Pad Improvements	7,500	-	8,576	-
	Expenditures	7,500	-	8,576	-
	Fund Balance	374	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

231 Airport Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	50,000	-	-
40031	Contribution From Others	32,416	13,864	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	32,416	36,136	-	-
	Income	64,833	100,000	-	-
	Expenditures				
55817	Other Improvements	64,833	100,000	-	-
	Expenditures	64,833	100,000	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	76,937	181,191	22,502	159,256
	Fund Balance	76,937	181,191	22,502	159,256
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	562,205	560,755	560,755	558,203
40022	Proceeds From GO Bonds	9,090,000	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	5,121,614
40062	Bond Premium	795,605	-	-	-
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	208,247	208,247	211,842
41000	Interest Revenue	3,121	3,500	5,000	5,000
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	252,988	255,313	255,313	998,059
46001	Current City Taxes	4,156,074	4,856,266	4,859,159	3,827,695
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	64,106	77,000	65,000	65,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	41,284	50,000	41,000	41,000
	Income	14,965,382	6,011,081	5,994,474	10,828,413
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,535,000	3,735,000	3,735,000	8,500,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	1,513,972	2,119,120	2,119,120	2,213,812
50019	Agent Fees	1,400	3,605	3,500	3,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	1,200	801	100	100
56918	Issuance Expense	175,466	-	-	-
56919	Payments to Escrow Agents	9,792,779	-	-	-
	Expenditures	15,019,818	5,858,526	5,857,720	10,717,412
	Fund Balance	22,502	333,746	159,256	270,257



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	512,914	487,469	484,272	488,272
	Fund Balance	512,914	487,469	484,272	488,272
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	2,461	1,000	4,000	-
	Income	2,461	1,000	4,000	-
	Expenditures				
55808	Summer Glen Acres Drain	-	235,000	-	235,000
56976	Lake Drive Overpass	-	20,000	-	20,000
57007	Findley St. Drainage	-	233,469	-	233,272
57035	Tx A&M East Approach	103	-	-	-
57071	Bingle North Park	31,000	-	-	-
	Expenditures	31,103	488,469	-	488,272
	Fund Balance	484,272	-	488,272	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

420 2009 Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
420	2009 Bond Fund	1,098	-	74	-
	Fund Balance	1,098	-	74	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	2	-	-	-
	Income	2	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	-	-	74	-
57035	Tx A&M East Approach	1,026	-	-	-
	Expenditures	1,026	-	74	-
	Fund Balance	74	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

422 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	1,904,254	537,343	537,323	120,406
	Fund Balance	1,904,254	537,343	537,323	120,406
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,980	1,000	4,500	-
	Income	3,980	1,000	4,500	-
	Expenditures				
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	-	-	-
57072	Linear Park	-	313,343	196,417	-
57078	Walton Dr. & Pavilion Drainage	370,911	-	-	-
57079	Gibson Extension to FM 989	1,000,000	-	-	-
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	-	225,000	225,000	-
57099	South Cowhorn Loop Project	-	-	-	120,406
	Expenditures	1,370,911	538,343	421,417	120,406
	Fund Balance	537,323	-	120,406	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

423 2017 Bond Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
423	2017 Bond Fund	-	2,325,982	8,714,466	2,733,467
	Fund Balance	-	2,325,982	8,714,466	2,733,467
	Income				
40026	Certificate of Obligation	14,160,000	-	-	-
40062	Bond Premium	315,198	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	36,458	-	100,000	-
	Income	14,511,656	-	100,000	-
	Expenditures				
50042	Transfer to NEA Grant	-	-	-	-
56918	Issuance Expense	274,127	-	-	-
57083	Ballfield Lighting	786,622	-	-	-
57084	Forest Lake Estates St. Recons	1,364,450	260,774	3,237,075	-
57085	Cowhorn Creek Corridor Project	719,841	-	160,937	-
57086	Fire Dept Training Center Impr	-	-	387	-
57087	Playground Equipment	347,609	-	7,535	-
57088	SLP Lake Dredging	473,879	-	449,267	-
57089	Roof Replacement Project	667,750	-	209,667	-
57090	Fire Dept & St Dept Bldg Impr	365,948	61,900	419,084	-
57091	Fleet, SOTC & FD Prkg Lot Impr	529,454	-	30,729	-
57094	Perot Theatre Restoration	128,936	549,984	205,894	-
57095	Art Park	132,676	-	582,169	-
57096	Airport Terminal	-	-	267,859	907,308
57097	Fire Station Relocation	5,900	536,500	268,300	268,300
57098	Courthouse Square Project	-	742,819	242,098	500,721
	Expenditures	5,797,190	2,151,977	6,080,999	1,676,329
	Fund Balance	8,714,466	174,005	2,733,467	1,057,138



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	383,395	450,607	504,125	616,209
	Fund Balance	383,395	450,607	504,125	616,209
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	2,651	-	4,500	4,500
46088	Miscellaneous Income	57	-	-	-
47350	City Contribution - EE Health	70,262	-	70,261	75,000
47351	City Contribution	77,674	148,262	78,500	79,000
47352	County Contribution	68,700	75,000	75,000	75,000
47354	Adult Health Clinic Fee	-	1,000	1,000	-
47358	General Clinic Fees	7,842	3,000	3,000	3,800
47359	Health Card Fees	290	200	200	200
47361	Family Planning Nhic	121,400	78,000	78,000	80,000
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	7,403	6,000	6,000	6,000
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	358,660	395,000	395,000	376,000
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	125,762	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Health Services	81,934	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	5,748	5,748	5,748	5,748
47379	Service From Private Inventory	610	500	500	500
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	736	1,000	1,000	500
47382	Tb Fees	1,884	1,000	1,000	1,000
47384	Employee Health Fees	3,216	2,200	2,200	2,200
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	142,473	121,156	121,156	121,156
	Income	1,077,301	1,102,517	1,107,516	1,095,055
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	948	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	10,027	9,378	9,378	8,488
51101	Supervision	124,548	124,730	124,530	131,927
51102	Clerical	162,448	129,175	153,537	133,960
51103	Maintenance Operations	209,319	252,075	216,177	218,596
51105	Overtime	14,963	16,120	15,250	16,000
51106	Longevity Pay	5,234	6,160	5,995	6,495
51112	Worker's Comp	2,347	3,099	3,098	3,092
51113	Pensions/Retirement	81,321	82,135	80,330	78,910
51114	Social Security	38,865	39,179	38,320	37,611
51115	Group Insurance	96,677	101,973	94,215	83,351
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	-	672	672

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
51199	Accrued Payroll	5,870	-	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	17,000	-	-
52201	Supplies	61,838	80,049	62,049	76,018
52204	Food Supplies	133	200	200	400
52205	Postage/Shipping	602	1,125	840	950
52225	Unallowable Costs	5,846	1,500	3,800	6,500
53301	Buildings	4,014	8,000	7,000	15,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	8,400	8,900	8,697	8,500
53405	Security & Surveillance	1,916	1,500	1,500	2,000
54500	Communications-In House	10,295	9,460	11,290	12,100
54501	Communications-Cellular	2,200	2,850	2,400	2,650
54502	Rental	5,668	5,500	5,600	5,950
54503	Insurance & Bond	13,645	14,827	14,827	14,954
54504	Special Services	58,922	103,000	77,303	97,000
54506	Travel	10,919	15,281	16,181	17,961
54507	Utilities-Electricity	13,454	16,000	15,000	16,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	2,574	3,200	2,500	3,000
54509	Utilities-Gas	1,512	3,000	3,000	2,800
54516	Mowing Services	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	1,825	1,500	1,500	2,000
54531	Bad Debt Expense	17	17	17	-
54608	Dues And Memberships	225	525	225	1,225
55801	Building & Facilities	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Expenditures	956,571	1,077,458	995,431	1,024,110
	Fund Balance	504,125	475,666	616,209	687,154

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(14,931)	-	(32,230)	0
	Fund Balance	(14,931)	-	(32,230)	0
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	243	-	400	-
46245	Due From Library	610,119	759,465	805,928	778,552
	Income	610,361	759,465	806,328	778,552
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	231,654	276,467	276,467	276,467
51102	Clerical	162,811	163,802	163,802	163,802
51103	Maintenance Operations	7,200	49,500	49,500	49,500
51104	Extra Help	29,768	30,158	36,675	36,675
51106	Longevity Pay	7,015	6,395	6,395	7,075
51112	Worker's Comp	1,267	766	776	1,080
51113	Pensions/Retirement	66,493	84,409	85,454	85,630
51114	Social Security	32,868	40,264	40,762	40,814
51115	Group Insurance	71,101	94,329	94,329	97,509
51199	Accrued Payroll	6,959	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	227	515	1,000	1,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept. Use	-	1,030	5,000	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	10,096	11,330	13,437	13,500
54504	Special Services	202	500	500	500
	Expenditures	627,660	759,465	774,098	778,552
	Fund Balance	(32,230)	(0)	0	0



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

701 Employee Health Trust Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	1,584,696	2,915,149	1,644,996	2,175,128
	Fund Balance	1,584,696	2,915,149	1,644,996	2,175,128
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	90,392	86,500	92,700	99,699
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	121,065	129,000	97,500	104,861
40006	Employer Contribution	2,745,220	2,718,000	2,694,000	2,897,397
40007	Employee Contribution	867,804	933,064	915,000	984,083
40018	TWU Contribution	1,550,853	1,525,000	1,417,000	1,523,984
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	121,279	117,000	126,500	136,051
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	91,197	87,000	80,700	86,793
40029	Refund of Contributions	14,062	-	4,053	-
40030	Cobra Premiums	9,352	9,000	21,000	22,586
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	50	-
40035	MSFCU Contribution	14,814	13,915	17,500	18,821
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	9,598	-	6,485	-
40080	Contribution From TSO	18,544	18,500	19,300	20,757
41000	Interest Revenue	11,998	5,500	15,000	15,000
	Income	5,666,177	5,642,479	5,506,788	5,910,031
	Expenditures				
50007	Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
50009	Trf To General Fund	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
	Fund Balance	1,644,996	2,872,969	2,175,128	2,245,917



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	884,233	-	737,520	-
	Fund Balance	884,233	-	737,520	-
	Income				
40008	Trf From Employee Benefit Trust Fund	5,605,878	5,684,659	4,976,656	5,839,242
41000	Interest Revenue	5,745	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Income	5,611,623	5,689,659	4,981,656	5,844,242
	Expenditures				
50001	Expend/Employee Claims	4,635,664	4,597,620	3,782,855	4,122,085
50008	Expend/Empl Claims/Flex	-	-	-	-
50014	Expenditures/Group Life	146,420	167,890	185,000	185,000
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	665,343	597,613	631,187	449,874
50032	Employee Assistance Program	9,588	10,815	10,500	10,500
50034	HRA Funding	-	-	528,000	528,000
50035	Compass	36,740	37,595	37,000	37,000
50038	HSA Funding	-	-	225,000	225,000
50039	Critical Illness	53,591	57,680	65,000	65,000
50058	Vision Premiums	59,358	61,285	62,000	62,000
51101	Supervision	4,518	-	-	-
51102	Clerical	6,900	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	34,932	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	773	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	7,629	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,190	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	535	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	64,744	56,560	90,000	57,000
54521	Excise Fees	3,059	2,601	2,604	2,753
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	-	30	30
54610	Wellness Program	26,352	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Expenditures	5,758,336	5,689,659	5,719,176	5,844,242
	Fund Balance	737,520	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	549,230	557,242	365,691	365,691
	Fund Balance	549,230	557,242	365,691	365,691
	Income				
40036	City Contribution	43,106	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	918,663	1,289,051	1,228,673	1,248,455
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	123,178	132,600	160,000	160,000
40079	Maint. Contribution Library	227	306	300	300
41000	Interest Revenue	1,973	1,500	2,000	2,000
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	78	-	99	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	16,716	-	11,665	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	12	-	-	-
	Income	1,108,953	1,428,457	1,407,737	1,415,755
	Expenditures				
50066	Trf To NEA Grant Fund	128,816	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	2,164	2,742	2,742	2,778
51101	Supervision	67,487	67,527	33,763	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	184,270	220,373	242,463	270,682
51105	Overtime	6,663	-	12,500	12,500
51106	Longevity Pay	3,157	3,660	2,870	2,335
51112	Worker's Comp	5,173	3,627	3,936	6,514
51113	Pensions/Retirement	41,860	47,240	45,004	43,819
51114	Social Security	19,863	22,534	21,466	20,886
51115	Group Insurance	33,035	43,141	43,379	48,129
51120	Auto Allowance	3,000	3,000	1,500	-
51122	Tool Allowance	1,600	-	2,000	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	1,246	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	3,492	4,500	4,500	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	748	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	17	250	250	250
52205	Postage/Shipping	18	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	442,692	586,500	579,500	586,500
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	10,621	15,990	15,990	15,990

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
52208 Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-
52209 Chemical Supplies	165	6,800	6,800	6,800
52212 Botanical And Agricultu	-	-	-	-
52213 Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-
52220 Safety Related Supplies	-	-	-	-
53301 Buildings	1,895	9,684	9,684	9,684
53400 Computer Hard &Software	6,484	5,500	5,500	5,500
53401 Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	-	-
53402 Tools And Equipment	7,924	5,000	5,000	5,000
53403 Motor Vehicles-Dept. Use	-	-	-	-
53404 Motor Vehicles-Fleet	300,204	341,629	336,629	341,629
53405 Security & Surveillance	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
53406 Heavy Equip Maint	-	-	-	-
53407 Accident Repairs-Fleet	-	-	-	-
53412 Motor Veh - Os Repairs	-	-	-	-
54500 Communications-In House	1,228	1,200	1,200	1,200
54501 Communications-Cellular	1,488	2,000	2,000	2,000
54502 Rental	938	800	800	800
54503 Insurance & Bond	4,614	4,800	4,800	4,800
54504 Special Services	932	300	300	300
54506 Travel	2,459	5,000	5,000	5,000
54507 Utilities-Electricity	4,235	5,900	5,900	5,900
54508 Utilities-Water & Sewer	2,395	1,764	1,764	1,764
54509 Utilities-Gas	1,325	4,200	4,200	4,200
54519 Meals/Local Expense	-	-	-	-
54523 Bank Service Charges	-	-	-	-
54525 Advertising	-	410	410	410
54608 Dues And Memberships	25	600	600	600
54611 Refuse Contract	259	1,036	1,036	1,036
55702 Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
55820 Capital Lease	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	1,292,492	1,421,957	1,407,737	1,415,755
Fund Balance	365,691	563,742	365,691	365,691

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(195)	-	-	-
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	8,621	8,750	10,185	10,592
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	9,797	9,944	16,238	16,888
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	80,269	81,473	74,999	77,999
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	164,127	166,589	176,083	183,126
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	45,826	46,513	38,806	40,358
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	302,814	307,356	366,124	380,769
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	159,863	162,261	143,971	149,730
40127	Nash - Water Rev	-	-	-	-
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	264,991	268,966	283,323	294,656
40130	Member City Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40135	Member City - True Up Revenue	-	-	-	-
40136	Member City - True Up Corr	-	-	-	-
40140	Member City - Capt Improvement	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
46003	Penalty & Interest	562	203	650	676
	Income	1,036,869	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
	Expenditures				
50120	Two-Member City Revenue	839,796	852,223	990,339	1,029,953
50121	Riverbend-Membr City Rev	196,879	199,832	120,040	124,842
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	1,036,674	1,052,056	1,110,379	1,154,794
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

901 General Fixed Assets Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
901	General Fixed Assets Fund	128,162,039	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
	Fund Balance	128,162,039	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107
	Income				
40014	Proceeds From CO Bonds	5,499,051	-	-	-
40019	Proceeds From Rev Bonds	1,401,911	-	-	-
40024	Proceeds -Current Rec	2,624,629	-	-	-
40090	Trf From Fleet	128,816	-	-	-
41018	Sale of Land	(96,045)	-	-	-
	Income	9,558,362	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50501	Depreciation Expense	5,012,293	-	-	-
	Expenditures	5,012,293	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	132,708,107	126,148,822	132,708,107	132,708,107



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund

		Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
	Fund Balance				
903	Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	327,825	327,825	297,480	297,480
	Fund Balance	327,825	327,825	297,480	297,480
	Income				
	Income	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50501	Depreciation Expense	30,345	-	-	-
	Expenditures	30,345	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	297,480	327,825	297,480	297,480

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

TEXAS FUNDS

Texarkana Water Utilities is a combined department of the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas, and as such, presents a combined budget which includes both cities. This portion contains only the revenue, expenditures, and fund balances that are applicable to Texarkana, Texas.

Texas Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Texas water and sewer enterprise funds through funding from water and sewer fees and other revenues billed and collected from our customers.

FOCUS:

To provide general Utility services for the Texas portion of the Utility operating divisions, debt service, capital funds, depreciation funds, and infrastructure funds.

IP Revenue (Graphic Packaging) Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Graphic Packaging (IP) enterprise fund through funding from Graphic Packaging and from water fees billed and collected from the municipal entities served by the Graphic Packaging water plant in Domino, Texas.

FOCUS:

To provide funds for the operation of the Graphic Packaging Water Distribution Division.

2004 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2004 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2004 to extend utility services to the area north of I-30 annexed into the City in 1999.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2004 Bonds.

2013 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2013 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2013 to relocate and upsize a five-mile segment of water main between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas to accommodate the widening of Highway 82 by Bowie County.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2013 Bonds.

2013 Bond Construction Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the 2013 bond funds for costs related to the Highway 82 water line.

FOCUS:

To fund the removal, upsizing and other related costs for the Highway 82 water line between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas.

Millwood Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to allow budgeted expenditures needed to maintain this plant in proper working condition by replacing broken, worn or end of life plant assets to keep this plant fully functional and operating within ADH and AWWA standards.

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant that serves the northern area of both sides of Texarkana to keep this plant properly functioning within ADEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to replace plant equipment and infrastructure as it is needed.

Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund allows for budgeted replacement of assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment, fleet vehicles, and mobile equipment.

FOCUS:

To replace utility rolling stock and furniture, fixtures and equipment as needed.

Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide funds for hardware, software and related technology asset purchases and replacements.

FOCUS:

To purchase new and replacement technology assets as needed.

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for replacement of worn and aging plant assets at this plant, which is the primary sewer plant for both sides of Texarkana that is in continuous operation twenty-four hours a day and to keep this plant fully operational in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To consistently monitor the condition and effectiveness of plant assets and repair, rebuild or replace as needed.

Compost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for maintenance and replacement of capital assets used in composting operations.

FOCUS:

To keep the bi-city composting operations fully functioning by ongoing maintenance of compost assets and fund capital repairs and replacement as necessary.

Customer Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Originally established to finance low interest loans to sewer customers in the Singing Pines community when required replacement of the dilapidated sewer main in that area forced customers to replace their sewer service lines that tie into the city main. Customers were billed monthly loan installments on their water bills until the loan and interest was repaid with the proceeds used to replenish this fund. Inactive since the last loans were repaid in 2011, this fund was de-funded in FY 2018 to be re-established in the future if a need arises.

FOCUS:

To re-activate this fund as needed to provide a source of low interest loan funds to assist customers in connecting to replaced water or sewer mains.

Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds to pay benefit obligations due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

To pay accrued and payable benefit obligations owed to employees when employment terminates according to established policies and procedures.

TX Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds dedicated to extending or improving water and sewer infrastructure, which is essential for our continued ability to provide public water and sanitary sewer to our customers and meets or exceeds all regulatory requirements.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through capital improvement construction projects to address water and sewer extensions or improvement needs identified by utility engineers.

TX Infrastructure Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds for the repair and replacement of our aging water and sewer infrastructure.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through infrastructure construction projects to address water and sewer infrastructure repairs and replacements identified by utility engineers.

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund serves as a sinking fund to accumulate funds to apply towards costs associated with the implementation of the Corps of Engineers ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

FOCUS:

To have funds available to pay future costs as they become due for implementation of the ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

DESCRIPTION:

To collect funding from Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Texas, and the Member Cities for the capital maintenance and repairs of the jointly owned Lake Texarkana Water Supply System.

FOCUS:

To continuously assess the capital improvement maintenance and repairs necessary to keep the Wright Patman Water Production Plant fully operational and in compliance with TCEQ and AWWA standards.

Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to provide for repair, replacement, improvements and upgrades needed to keep this plant fully operational and functioning in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To monitor the efficiency, effectiveness and condition of plant infrastructure and rebuild, repair, replace or upgrade assets as needed.



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance October 1				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,010,834	3,955,643	3,766,064	4,545,677
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2004 Bond Fund	33,321	32,796	32,363	32,796
2013 Bond Fund	27,195	27,282	27,361	27,282
2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,156	28,265	28,292	28,652
Millwood Depreciation Fund	453,946	197,420	306,090	559,423
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,251	7,763	27,233	27,428
Equipment Fund	309,106	112,979	220,330	145,066
Technology Fund	369,874	133,658	223,358	180,900
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	378,313	226,522	226,522	121,015
Compost Fund	446,528	179,918	221,642	195,684
Customer Loan Fund	40,157	40,312	40,352	-
Personnel Policy Fund	92,939	114,933	155,064	172,665
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,720,106	919,317	1,112,383	463,712
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,249,796	1,195,676	1,122,510	598,234
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,583,731	3,176,846	3,131,643	2,645,862
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	868,382	863,323	850,811	560,538
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	2,751,150	2,915,590	2,945,081	30,237
Fund Balance October 1	13,402,785	14,128,243	14,437,099	10,335,171
Revenue				
Texas Revenue Fund	17,529,412	17,613,808	17,717,216	18,093,733
IP Revenue Fund	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
2004 Bond Fund	195,018	194,875	195,308	193,208
2013 Bond Fund	162,810	165,944	165,865	164,078
2013 Bond Construction Fund	136	109	360	15
Millwood Depreciation Fund	119,198	334,390	336,035	333,196
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,805	7,806	7,800	7,800
Equipment Fund	170,907	127,315	133,445	216,368
Technology Fund	326,349	281,728	284,831	310,749
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	71,910	94,878	95,292	95,408
Compost Fund	116,536	64,065	68,084	68,212
Customer Loan Fund	195	13	231	-
Personnel Policy Fund	100,505	100,440	101,044	101,050

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
TX Capital Improvement Fund	427,774	403,775	425,276	9,600
TX Infrastructure Fund	528,234	580,759	578,724	328,634
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,597,912	1,604,548	1,597,219	3,683,419
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	559,805	707,284	706,382	555,090
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	199,491	207,474	207,274	148,244
Revenue	23,220,598	23,910,358	24,037,029	25,717,186
Expenditures				
Texas Revenue Fund	16,774,182	17,806,377	16,937,603	19,405,527
IP Revenue Fund	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
2004 Bond Fund	195,976	194,875	194,875	193,475
2013 Bond Fund	162,644	165,944	165,944	163,694
2013 Bond Construction Fund	-	-	-	28,667
Millwood Depreciation Fund	267,054	529,924	82,702	759,059
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	19,823	11,700	7,605	27,300
Equipment Fund	259,683	213,056	208,709	266,090
Technology Fund	472,865	337,358	327,289	373,695
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	223,701	200,799	200,799	147,603
Compost Fund	341,422	90,673	94,042	223,603
Customer Loan Fund	-	40,325	40,583	-
Personnel Policy Fund	38,380	83,443	83,443	84,746
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,035,497	918,865	1,073,947	423,333
TX Infrastructure Fund	655,520	1,729,865	1,103,000	900,000
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	50,000	2,083,000	2,083,000	-
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	577,376	1,515,000	996,655	1,115,500
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	5,560	3,123,000	3,122,118	153,000
Expenditures	22,186,284	30,465,351	28,138,957	25,673,674
Fund Balance September 30				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,766,064	3,763,074	4,545,677	3,233,883
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2004 Bond Fund	32,363	32,796	32,796	32,529
2013 Bond Fund	27,361	27,282	27,282	27,666
2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,292	28,374	28,652	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	306,090	1,886	559,423	133,560

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	27,233	3,869	27,428	7,928
Equipment Fund	220,330	27,238	145,066	95,344
Technology Fund	223,358	78,028	180,900	117,954
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	226,522	120,601	121,015	68,820
Compost Fund	221,642	153,310	195,684	40,293
Customer Loan Fund	40,352	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	155,064	131,930	172,665	188,969
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,112,383	404,227	463,712	49,979
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,122,510	46,570	598,234	26,868
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	3,131,643	2,698,394	2,645,862	6,329,281
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	850,811	55,607	560,538	128
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	2,945,081	64	30,237	25,481
Fund Balance September 30	14,437,099	7,573,250	10,335,171	10,378,683

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,010,834	3,955,643	3,766,064	4,545,677
Fund Balance	3,010,834	3,955,643	3,766,064	4,545,677
Income				
Water and Sewer Sales	13,320,136	13,673,226	13,516,244	13,815,544
Water Connection Fees	7,475	7,120	7,350	7,350
Service Charge	653,961	644,020	662,815	662,815
Wholesale Water Sales	1,270,177	1,235,200	1,326,400	1,355,200
Wholesale Sewer Charges	544,966	520,600	582,700	593,700
Interest Income	12,531	7,500	26,000	27,000
IP Service Charge	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,300
IP Service Charge (Expan)	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
AR Share LT Operations	535,097	550,689	588,976	628,796
UN Share LT Operations	38,122	40,635	41,960	44,797
MN Share LT Operations	11,355	12,436	12,498	13,343
MC Share Wtr Operations (Cash B)	684,168	463,619	495,453	528,951
Transfer from Customer Loan Fund	-	40,325	40,583	-
Miscellaneous Income	392,224	359,238	357,037	357,037
Income	17,529,412	17,613,808	17,717,216	18,093,733
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	11,094,154	12,071,587	11,218,655	12,522,027
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Share of North Texarkana Operations	67,481	82,267	91,420	90,427
Share of Millwood Operations	598,955	554,956	530,479	561,511
Bond Fund 2004	194,730	193,970	194,916	192,816
Bond Fund 2005	172,773	-	-	-
Bond Fund 2013	162,532	165,837	165,587	163,798
Bond Fund (Projected)	-	-	-	-
Share 1998 AR Debt Service	92,616	92,649	92,536	92,536
Share 1998-B AR Debt Service	16,943	16,955	16,910	16,929
Share 2007 AR Refunding Bonds	430,888	430,242	424,789	428,943
Transfer to Gen Fund -IP	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Transfer to Gen Fund	21,097	31,585	31,585	37,500
Millwood Depreciation Fund	117,509	334,390	334,390	330,715
North Texarkana Depreciation Fund	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Equipment Acquisition Fund	95,198	125,500	125,500	213,793
Technology Fund	269,205	219,625	219,625	244,833

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Capital Improvement Fund	420,446	400,000	400,000	-
Infrastructure Fund	519,625	572,265	567,807	324,074
Compost Fund	115,866	62,750	62,750	62,810
WP COE Cost Fund	1,528,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	3,361,419
LT Capital Improvement Fund	306,385	390,692	390,692	307,266
River Bend Water District	233,239	124,000	132,855	135,000
Wagner Creek Capital Improvement	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
SR WWTP Depreciation Fund	70,458	94,125	94,125	94,215
Other/Legal	68,963	87,863	87,863	98,215
Expenditures	16,774,182	17,806,377	16,937,603	19,405,527
Fund Balance	3,766,064	3,763,074	4,545,677	3,233,883

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

IP Revenue Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
IP Revenue Fund				
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Income				
Wholesale Water Sales	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Income	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Total Capital Outlay				
Expenditures	1,106,601	1,421,147	1,416,643	1,408,382
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2004 Bond Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas 2004 Bond Fund	33,321	32,796	32,363	32,796
Fund Balance	33,321	32,796	32,363	32,796
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	194,730	193,970	194,916	192,816
Transfer from Reserve Fund	-	513	-	-
Transfer from 04B Constr	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	288	392	392	392
Income	195,018	194,875	195,308	193,208
Expenditures				
Interest-February	24,488	21,488	21,488	18,388
Interest -August	21,488	18,387	18,387	15,087
Principal	150,000	155,000	155,000	160,000
Agent Fees				
Expenditures	195,976	194,875	194,875	193,475
Fund Balance	32,363	32,796	32,796	32,529



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	27,195	27,282	27,361	27,282
Fund Balance	27,195	27,282	27,361	27,282
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	162,532	165,837	165,587	163,798
Transfer from 2013 Bond Const	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfer from LT Capital Impr	-	-	-	-
First SW Issuance Cost Refund	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	278	107	278	280
Income	162,810	165,944	165,865	164,078
Expenditures				
Interest-February	38,822	37,972	37,972	36,847
Interest -August	38,822	37,972	37,972	36,847
Principal	85,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Agent Fees				
Expenditures	162,644	165,944	165,944	163,694
Fund Balance	27,361	27,282	27,282	27,666

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	28,156	28,265	28,292	28,652
Fund Balance	28,156	28,265	28,292	28,652
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfer from LT Capital Impr	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Salvage Iron from 16" Water Line Removal	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	136	109	360	15
Income	136	109	360	15
Expenditures				
Hwy 82 Water Line Relocation Project:				
Materials (Piping, Fittings, Valves, etc.)				
Equipment Rental/ Fuel				
Labor				
Other:				
System Improvements				28,667
Expenditures	-	-	-	28,667
Fund Balance	28,292	28,374	28,652	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Millwood Depreciation Fund	453,946	197,420	306,090	559,423
Fund Balance	453,946	197,420	306,090	559,423
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	117,509	334,390	334,390	330,715
Plans/Specs	188	-	-	-
Interest Income	1,501	-	1,645	2,481
Income	119,198	334,390	336,035	333,196
Expenditures				
Paint Bridge Pipework		141,187	-	141,323
Storage Building		7,216	-	9,422
Replace Chlorinators	2,845		22,321	
Filter Rehab - Phases IV - VII	23,991			
Replace Cuastic Pumps/Drives	6,720		2,936	
Caustic Tank	383		24,779	
Concrete Foundation for Caustic Tank	30,928			
Chlorine Scales	8,357			
Chemical Bldg, HVAC Repl.			11,770	
Pipe Galley Repairs	5,595			
Sludge Pond Cleaning - 2017	74,970	62,750	-	75,372
Caustic Pumps/Drives	7,892		(53)	
Ultrasonic Raw Meter	2,542			
MW Settling Basin Repairs - 2017	2,947		117	
MW Concrete Repairs	99,884			
Lawn Tractor		6,903	6,878	
Replace Valves - Filters 5 & 6		144,325	-	241,819
Replace Gate Actuator		4,393	4,393	
Repair High Service Pump		50,200	9,561	50,248
Basin Lining (1)		112,950	-	172,728
High Service Pump Bldg Heat Unit				7,223
Clearwell Mixer				8,165
#3 High Service Ball Valve and Actuator				47,108
Surface Wash Nozzle Replacement				5,651
Expenditures	267,054	529,924	82,702	759,059
Fund Balance	306,090	1,886	559,423	133,560

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,251	7,763	27,233	27,428
Fund Balance	39,251	7,763	27,233	27,428
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
Interest Income	5	6	-	-
Plans/Specs	-	-	-	-
Income	7,805	7,806	7,800	7,800
Expenditures				
Repair/Improve Plant Driveway	7,312			
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2017	8,310			
Plant Entrance Road Improvements	93		3,175	
Replace UV Lamps	2,120			
Replace Auger Screen Assembly	1,988			
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2018		3,900	4,430	
Paint Exposed Surfaces		7,800		
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2019				19,500
Aeriation Tanks Cleaned Out				7,800
Expenditures	19,823	11,700	7,605	27,300
Fund Balance	27,233	3,869	27,428	7,928

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Equipment Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Equipment Fund	309,106	112,979	220,330	145,066
Fund Balance	309,106	112,979	220,330	145,066
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	95,585	125,500	125,500	213,793
Insurance Proceeds	74,086	-	-	-
Sale of Retired Assets	-	-	5,397	-
Interest Income	1,236	1,815	2,548	2,575
Income	170,907	127,315	133,445	216,368
Expenditures				
FY 2017	259,683			
FY 2018		213,056	208,709	
FY 2019				266,090
Expenditures	259,683	213,056	208,709	266,090
Fund Balance	220,330	27,238	145,066	95,344



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Technology Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Technology Fund	369,874	133,658	223,358	180,900
Fund Balance	369,874	133,658	223,358	180,900
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	269,205	219,625	219,625	244,833
Other Transfers	11	-	-	-
Reimbursement - Miller County	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement - TASD	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement - TISD	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement - Bowie County	55,044	60,500	60,500	61,017
Interest Income	2,089	1,603	4,706	4,899
Income	326,349	281,728	284,831	310,749
Expenditures				
FY 2017	472,865			
FY 2018		337,358	327,289	
FY 2019				373,695
Expenditures	472,865	337,358	327,289	373,695
Fund Balance	223,358	78,028	180,900	117,954

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	378,313	226,522	226,522	121,015
Fund Balance	378,313	226,522	226,522	121,015
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	70,458	94,125	94,125	94,215
Interest Income	1,452	753	1,167	1,193
Income	71,910	94,878	95,292	95,408
Expenditures				
Emergency Repair/Rebuild - 200 Site Generator	223,701			
P201 Rebuild		25,100	25,100	
Roof Repairs, 200, 1300, 1400, 1600 Bldgs		25,100	25,100	
Muffin Monster Replacement		9,412	9,412	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement - 2018		31,375	31,375	
Belt Press Refurbish		25,100	25,100	
Centrifuge Rebuilds		25,100	25,100	
Blower Rebuilds		12,550	12,550	
SRWWTP Wireless SCADA		18,825	18,825	
Transfer Switch Repair 200 Pump Station		9,412	9,412	
Engine Generator 1112 Rebuild		18,825	18,825	
Centrifuge Rebuilds- 2019				47,107
Blower Engine/Gearbox				25,124
Roof Repairs , Buildings 700 & 1500				25,124
Plant Wireless SCADA				25,124
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement- 2019				25,124
Expenditures	223,701	200,799	200,799	147,603
Fund Balance	226,522	120,601	121,015	68,820

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Compost Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Compost Fund	446,528	179,918	221,642	195,684
Fund Balance	446,528	179,918	221,642	195,684
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	115,866	62,750	62,750	62,810
Proceeds from Asset Disposal				
Plans/Specs				
Interest Income	670	1,315	5,334	5,402
Income	116,536	64,065	68,084	68,212
Expenditures				
Access Road Entrance Repair	43			
Road Improvement/Compost Pad	285,735			
Skid Steer	32,799			
Ginder Wear Parts	7,308			
Emergency Repair - Windrow Turner	15,537			
Replacement Grinder - Hammermill		23,217	23,217	
Equipment Wear Parts		9,412	7,467	18,843
1 Ton Truck w/ Refueling Tank		25,100	25,100	
Ton Tote Hopper/Bagger		1,569	-	1,570
Oversize Greenwaste Disposal		31,375	32,912	
Replace Loader Foam Tires			5,346	6,909
Skid Steer Sweeper Attachmt				4,711
Skid Steer Tires				3,140
Grind/ Dispose of Oversized Greenwaste				62,810
Additional Concrete Unloading Pad				125,620
Expenditures	341,422	90,673	94,042	223,603
Fund Balance	221,642	153,310	195,684	40,293



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Customer Loan Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Customer Loan Fund	40,157	40,312	40,352	-
Fund Balance	40,157	40,312	40,352	-
Income				
Transfer from Revenues (Loan Repayments)	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Infrastructure Fund	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	195	13	231	-
Income	195	13	231	-
Expenditures				
Customer Loans	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Revenue Fund	-	40,325	40,583	-
Expenditures	-	40,325	40,583	-
Fund Balance	40,352	-	-	-

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Personnel Policy Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Personnel Policy Fund	92,939	114,933	155,064	172,665
Fund Balance	92,939	114,933	155,064	172,665
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest Income	505	440	1,044	1,050
Income	100,505	100,440	101,044	101,050
Expenditures				
Termination Pay	17,045	45,000	60,000	55,500
Social Security	1,304	3,443	4,590	4,246
Post Retirement Benefits	20,031	35,000	18,853	25,000
Expenditures	38,380	83,443	83,443	84,746
Fund Balance	155,064	131,930	172,665	188,969

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,720,106	919,317	1,112,383	463,712
Fund Balance	1,720,106	919,317	1,112,383	463,712
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	400,000	400,000	400,000	-
Interest Income	7,178	3,725	9,566	9,600
Prorata Fees	-	-	-	-
Plans	150	50	-	-
State Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
Other Reimbursements	20,446	-	15,710	-
Insurance Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
Income	427,774	403,775	425,276	9,600
Expenditures				
Water System Improvements	24,377	60,000	50,000	60,000
Sewer System Improvements	46,641	60,000	20,000	60,000
North Texarkana Sewer Project	411,424	200,000	454,281	
TX Fire Hydrants	3,889	30,000	30,000	30,000
Manholes Where Needed	61,467	55,000	55,000	50,000
Eliminate Dead End Mains		40,000	40,000	
Extend 8" Water Main - Gin Rd - 2,000'		85,000	30,712	
Gin Rd Sewer - 1,700 of 8"	56	151,000	151,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(151,000)	(151,000)	
Lift Station Communication Upgrade	20,350			
(12) Lift Stations - 3 Phase Electr. Hookup	12,961			
TX DOT McKnight Rd. Wtr. Relocation	18,911	-	5,315	
1/2 River Bend Fees - RD Supplemental		76,865	-	
Walnut St. - Elevated Tank Painting - Exter.	209,432		10,779	
4th St. - Elevated Tank Painting - Exterior	129,588		98,811	
TCH Remibursable 100% - Forrest Lake Estates - Water	96,401		(96,393)	
Automatic Water Flush Valves (4)		18,000	10,175	
North Texarkana Sewer Project - Phase II		143,000	143,000	

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(143,000)	(143,000)	
Funds Transfer to TX Gen Fund		294,000	294,000	
TCH Reimbursable 100%-FD Training Facility			15,710	
Chlorine Conversion Project		-	50,057	
North Kenwood-Relocate Sewer-City			5,500	
Automatic Water Flush Valves (5)				23,333
North Tsk Sewer Project PH II (1998 Annexation)				-
2018 Annexation Engineering Fee				-
Transfer to Wright Patman COE				200,000
Expenditures	1,035,497	918,865	1,073,947	423,333
Fund Balance	1,112,383	404,227	463,712	49,979

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Infrastructure Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
TX Infrastructure Fund	1,249,796	1,195,676	1,122,510	598,234
Fund Balance	1,249,796	1,195,676	1,122,510	598,234
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	519,625	572,265	567,807	324,074
Plans & Specs.	50	-	-	-
Interest Income	8,559	8,494	10,917	4,560
Income	528,234	580,759	578,724	328,634
Expenditures				
Flower Acres Rd. Sewer - Phase I	224	400,000	400,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(400,000)	(400,000)	
Replace 3,800' of 2" Water Main		75,000	75,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(75,000)	(75,000)	
Wagner Crk. Plant Engineering Design	192,732			
1/2 River Bend Fees - Supplemental Budger		76,865	-	
McKnight Rd. Water & Sewer Reloc. (TX DOT)	1,218			
Wagner Crk. Trunk Collection Main - Phase II	461,346	528,000	528,000	
West Texarkana Area Sewer Project		300,000	-	300,000
Manhole Relining/Replacement - 2018		50,000	50,000	
Project Canceled-Funds XFR to TX Gen Fund		(50,000)	(50,000)	
Wagner Crk. Trunk Collection Main - Phase III		300,000	50,000	250,000
Funds Transfer tp TX GF		525,000	525,000	
Wagner Creek Engineering Fee				-
College Drive Area Sewer				200,000
New Boston Rd/ Robison Rd Repl 12" Sewer				150,000
Expenditures	655,520	1,729,865	1,103,000	900,000
Fund Balance	1,122,510	46,570	598,234	26,868

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,583,731	3,176,846	3,131,643	2,645,862
Fund Balance	1,583,731	3,176,846	3,131,643	2,645,862
Income				
Transfer for Revenue Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	3,361,419
Transfer from Wagner Creek				100,000
Transfer from Capital Improv				200,000
Interest Income	19,493	26,129	18,800	22,000
Income	1,597,912	1,604,548	1,597,219	3,683,419
Expenditures				
Reimb RWRD COE Scope of Work-Cultural Resources Study	50,000			
Funds Transfer to TXK, TX GF		2,083,000	2,083,000	
Expenditures	50,000	2,083,000	2,083,000	-
Fund Balance	3,131,643	2,698,394	2,645,862	6,329,281



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	868,382	863,323	850,811	560,538
Fund Balance	868,382	863,323	850,811	560,538
Income				
Member Cities	64,742	77,383	77,383	60,801
Transfers from Arkansas	182,814	231,925	231,925	181,933
Transfers from Texas	306,385	390,692	390,692	307,266
Other Transfers from Arkansas	2,000		2,000	
Other Transfers from Texas				
Interest Income	2,808	6,784	3,782	4,490
Insurance Proceeds				
Miscellaneous	1,056	500	600	600
Income	559,805	707,284	706,382	555,090
Expenditures				
Repair Annona Ground Storage Tank	14			
Rebuild HS Pump	49,995			
(1/2) Ton Pickup	3,819			
Lateral Filing Cabinets	0	0	1,040	
Flammable Cabinet	1,108			
Filter Media Replacement	0	300,000	300,000	
TCEQ Item: Filter Troughs	2,623	300,000	300,000	
TCEQ Item: Basin Lining (1 Basin)	0	160,000	3,100	160,000
Replace Crew Dually	40,595			
Chlorine Scales	13,458			
New Boston- Omni Meter	4,303			
Replace #4 Drain Valve Actuator	8,050			
Replace (3) 30" Drain Valves/Actuators	75,000			
Replace (4) 24" Backwash Valves/Actuators	65,000			
Member City Tank Aerator	3,990		9,980	
Power Inverter for Electrician Van	1,424			
Front Gate Operator	5,206			
Portable Flow Meter	5,189			
(2) 6" Surface Wash				
Valves/Actuator-#5, #6 Filters	6,692			
Lab Spectrophotometer	4,174			

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Member Cities Ground Storage				
Tank Repairs (6)	214,835			
Settling Basin Repairs	4,968			
Replace MC Line Segment @ Hooks	2,907	200,000	0	200,000
Sodium Chlorite Tank	17,520			
Wire Welder	2,344			
Lab/Filter Building Flooring	0		10,000	
Upgrade SCADA System	7,986	45,000	45,000	
Ball Valve/Actuator, 20"- #1 Intake	0	68,000	0	
TCEQ Item: Basin Gates and Weirs	0	25,000	75,000	
Replace 2nd Ammonia Pipe Stinger	0	7,500	0	8,500
High Service #5 Pump Bowl	0	50,000	0	65,000
Rebuild #2 Low Service	36,176	45,000	45,000	
1/2 Ton Crew Truck		34,500	34,500	
Filter Effluent Valve Position/Filter Head Gauges		45,000	36,243	
Chlorine Dioxide Scales		20,000	11,792	
Raw Water Valve Actuator		20,000	20,000	
Filter Effluent Valve and Mag Meter		30,000	30,000	
High Service Pump/Motor Repair		90,000	0	90,000
Filter Control for #3, #5, #6 & #7 Filters		45,000	45,000	
Settled Water Mixing Chamber		30,000	30,000	
Rate of Flow Venturies for 4 Filter Effluent Lines				49,000
#2 Influent Valve/Actuator				16,000
East Alum Pump Replacement				4,500
#1 Intake Pump/Gate & Ball Valves/Actuator, Piping				59,500
East Basin Sludge Rakes				48,000
Chlorine Dioxide Enclosure/Leak Detection				20,000
Pump and Motor Rebuild				80,000
Surface Wash				49,000
Arms/Bearings/Nozzle				
Replace Pump Room Flooring				16,000
Filter Troughs PH II				200,000
TCEQ Required Flow Distribution Design				50,000
Expenditures	577,376	1,515,000	996,655	1,115,500
Fund Balance	850,811	55,607	560,538	128

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 16-17	Adopted 17-18	Revised 17-18	Proposed 18-19
Fund Balance				
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund	2,751,150	2,915,590	2,945,081	30,237
Fund Balance	2,751,150	2,915,590	2,945,081	30,237
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Contributions from Wake Village	67,730	73,887	73,887	73,887
Contributions from Nash	67,730	73,887	73,887	73,887
Plans/Specs	250	-	-	-
Interest Income	13,781	9,700	9,500	470
Income	199,491	207,474	207,274	148,244
Expenditures				
Gearbox Replacement	5,560		(882)	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement		25,000	3,960	6,000
Funds Transfer to TXK, TX GF		3,098,000	3,098,000	
Emergency Repair- Secure Trough Wall			19,040	
TCEQ Mandated Walkway Repairs			2,000	
Re-coat Roof				15,000
Clean out Tanks				15,000
SO2 Building Repair				10,000
Main Breaker Replacement				7,000
Wagner Creek Engineering Fee				0
Transfer to Wright Patman COE				100,000
Expenditures	5,560	3,123,000	3,122,118	153,000
Fund Balance	2,945,081	64	30,237	25,481

Attachment: 2018-076 ATTH 01 Proposed FY 2019 Budget (1870 : 2018-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2019 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A

Update Date: 7/5/2018 11:56 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2018-077 adopting the FY19 Master Fee List.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/13/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Last approval of the Master Fee List was July 2017.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Master Fee List is presented to the council on an annual basis for approval of city fees. Staff has reviewed the list and made a few additions and changes which are highlighted in yellow on the list. See attachment, Master Fee List.

Some of the noted changes are:

- New alcoholic beverage permits for beer manufacturing
- New dog and cat breeding fee (unaltered)
- New ballfield rental fees.
- New CPI annual adjustment for water and sewer rates (per existing ordinance)
- New smoke testing for sewer main fee
- New CCTV sewer main fee
- New Hydrant flow testing fee

- Reduction in various building inspection fees
- Increase in park pavilion rental
- Increase in street, utility and alley abandonment, and street name change fees
- CPI adjustment rates for solid waste (annual adjustments per contract)

Potential Options:

- Approve master fee list with changes
- Deny master fee list and stay with current fees

Fiscal Implications:

Increase in some fees and reduction in other.

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Master Fee List

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

"NONE"

Board/Committee Recommendation:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Attachments

- a. 2018-077 RES Adopting FY19 Master Fee List (DOCX)
- b. 2018-077 ATTH 01 DRAFT FY19 Master Fee List (PDF)
- c. 2018-077 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2018-077 RES Adopting FY19 Master Fee List signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review	Completed
	07/05/2018 11:56 AM		
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/05/2018 1:37 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/05/2018 1:39 PM		
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed 07/06/2018
9:06 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/09/2018
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/09/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/13/18
 City Manager Jaster briefed this agenda item.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 - 077**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FY19 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas and the nation using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th** day of **August, 2018**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2018-077 RES Adopting FY19 Master Fee List (1871 : 2018-077 RES Adopting FY19 Master Fee List)

2018-077 ATTH 01

(Pgs. 1-19)

FY19 Master Fee List (proposed) * Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s) Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.												
Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
1	Extraordinary Event Cost Recovery Fee	\$0.00							An invoice may be sent by the City to any individual, organization or entity to recapture the cost of staff time, materials and supplies, and other costs related to an event, item or activity which is not considered a service provided to the general population in the normal and ordinary course of the City's operation.	All Departments and Offices		
2	Returned Checks	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each check	NSF –Non-Sufficient Funds	All Departments and Offices		
3	Coin Operated Machine Permit	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Coin Operated Machine	Maximum \$250.00	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
4	Annual Special Event Permit	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
5	Daily Special Event Permit (20 days processing)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each	No processing will occur without payment	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
6	Daily Special Event Permit (Expedited Processing)					\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Five days processing after acceptance of a <u>completed</u> application: no processing will occur without payment	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
7	Daily Special Event Permit (Express Processing)					\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Next day permit based on receipt of a <u>completed</u> application with proper insurance certificate included, received no later than 4:00 p.m. on a regular work day: no processing will occur without payment	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
8	Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	For a period of less than 30 consecutive days	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
9	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Off-Premise (BF)	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
10	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Off-Premise (BQ)	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
11	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer On-Premise (BE)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
12	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Retailer (BG)	\$0.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
13	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Retailer On-Premise Late Hours (BL)	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
14	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Brewpub License (BP)		\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
15	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Package Store (P)	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
16	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine Only Package Store (Q)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
17	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: General Class B Wholesaler (X)	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
18	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's License (BI)	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
19	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's Carrier's License (BJ)	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
20	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - 1st Established	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - 2nd Established	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - 3rd, 4th, 5th Established	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,275.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - Excess of 5 Established	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,400.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
21	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Brewer (B)	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
22	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Winery (G)			\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
23	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Local Distributor (to sell to private clubs) (LP)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
24	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Branch Distributor (BC)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
25	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wholesaler (W)	\$0.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
26	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: General Distributors (BB)	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
27	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Food and Beverage Certificate (FB)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
28	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Caterer's Permit (CB)		\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
29	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - Original	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
30	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 1st Renewal	\$0.00	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
31	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 2nd Renewal	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
32	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 3rd and all Subsequent Renewals	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
33	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Public Storage (K)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
34	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beverage Cartage (PE)	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
35	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Private Carrier (O)	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
36	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Package Store Tasting (PS)	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
37	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Restaurant (RM)	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal (collect 3rd year and after issuance of license)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
38	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Late Hours (LB)	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
39	Motor Vehicle Junk Yard or Business Permit		\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each	Annual Note: \$1.00 Fee to Replace Lost Permit	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
40	Open Records Information: Copies (letter & legal)	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Page		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
41	Open Records Information: Copies over 50 pages	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Page	Plus Labor charge prorated and overhead charge	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
42	Open Records Information: Copies (Oversize 11" x 17")	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
43	Open Records Information: Computer	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Page		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
44	Open Records Information: Diskette	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
45	Open Records Information: VHS video	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
46	Open Records Information: Audio Cassette	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
47	Open Records Information: CD	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per clock hour		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
48	Open Records Information: Maps/D Size	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sheet paper		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
49	Open Records Information: Maps/D Size	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sheet film		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
50	Open Records Information: Maps/E Size	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sheet paper		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
51	Open Records Information: Maps/E Size	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Sheet film		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
52	Open Records Information: Other								Note: Any other charges for public information not listed will be as defined in Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70 of the Texas Administrative Code. When applicable, labor cost will be added to open records requests and will be billed at \$15/hour plus a 20% overhead charge.	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
53	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 1 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use less than 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
54	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 2 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
55	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 1 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use is less than 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
56	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 2 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
57	Dog & Cat Registration (Unaltered) *	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
	Dog & Cat Breeding Fee (Unaltered)						\$50.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Waived if proof of alteration & rabies vaccination shown	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
58	Dog & Cat Registration (Altered) *	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
59	Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	\$0.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
60	Dog & Cat Registration 3-Year (Altered)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Pet	Every 3 years - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
61	Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
62	Dangerous Dog Registration					\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Pet Per Year		Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
63	Reclaim Impounded Animal	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Pet	Does not Include Arkansas Animal Shelter Fees	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
64	Rabies Quarantine	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Pet	To Be Done at Vet's Office Or Approved Place	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
65	Owner Surrenders	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
66	Birth Certificates	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
67	Death Certificates	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
68	Death Certificates (additional copies)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
69	Abstract Poly Envelope	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
70	Long Poly Envelope	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
71	Mail Request: Shipping & Handling Fee	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
72	Credit/debit card payment	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Each Transaction	In Addition to certificate fees	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
73	Garage Sale Permit	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Each	3-day/max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
74	Estate Sale Permit	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	3-days/Max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
75	Itinerate Vendor Permit	\$20.00/\$5.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	\$10.00 each additional permit for same sales group. 1-year permit	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
76	Incident Report Copies	\$2.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Report	Fire Department calls only	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
77	Fire Inspection Service: Nursing Home	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
78	Fire Inspection Service: Day Care	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
79	Fire Inspection Service: Group Home	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
80	Fire Inspection Service: Hospital	\$0.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
81	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base		\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
82	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Per Room		\$0.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
83	Fire Inspection Service: First Re-Inspection	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
84	Fire Inspection Service: 2nd and subsequent re-inspections.	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
85	Fire Inspection Service: After Hours Inspection (Minimum 2 hr.)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per hour		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
86	Water Fill / Truck Only	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Order		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
87	Fire Inspection Service: Home Safety Inspection	\$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
88	Fire Inspection Service: Foster Home Inspection	\$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
89	Permit: Fire Alarm Commercial	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Annual Fee		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
90	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
91	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
92	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	\$0.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
93	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
94	Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
95	Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
96	Permit: Installation/Removal of UST's	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
97	Permit: Open Burning (not recreational)	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
98	Permit: Recreational Burning	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
99	Permit: Fireworks	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
100	Response: Hazardous Materials	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
101	Response: Technical Rescue	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
102	Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
103	Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
104	Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
105	Inspection Service: Pool Subsequent Re-inspections (each body of water/each additional inspection - incremental increase in fee)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Increasing in \$100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
106	Inspection Service: Pool Complaint (each body of water)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
107	Inspection Service: Pool Reinstatement (each body of water)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
108	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
109	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
110	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
111	Health Service Inspection: Food Service each Public & Private School	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
112	Health Service Inspection: Food Service for each Non-Profit	\$275, \$300, \$325	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Complaint Inspection, reinstatement & re-inspection fees apply	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
113	Health Service Inspection: Day Care Food Service	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
114	Health Service Inspection: Day Care Non-Food Service	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
115	Health Service Inspection: Foster Home	\$100.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Bi-annual		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
116	Health Service Inspection: Adoption	\$100.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
117	Health Service Inspection: Temporary Event	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
118	Health Service Inspection: Seasonal Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
119	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Annual Fee	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
120	Health Service Inspection: Late fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
121	Health Service Inspection: Complaint Inspection	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
122	Health Service Inspection: 1st Re-inspection	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
123	Health Service Inspection: Subsequent Re-inspections	\$0.00						Each	Increasing in \$100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
124	Health Service Inspection: Reinstatement	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
125	Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
126	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	\$8.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
127	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	\$10.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
128	Health Service Inspection: Courtesy Follow Up Inspection					\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	Charged after the 2nd Courtesy Inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
129	Immunization: Child Administrative Fee	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	Per Visit	No Vaccine Maximum - No charge for Texas Medicaid Children	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
130	Immunization: Adult Administrative Fee	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Visit		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
131	Copy: Shot Record	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
132	Immunization: Private Purchase Flu vaccine	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Shot	Price subject to change	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
133	Health Service: Tuberculosis Skin Test for Employment or Schooling	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
134	Health Service: Health Card Renewal	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Card		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
135	Health Service: Blood Sugar (Finger Stick)	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
136	Notary Fee	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Service		Human Resources Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3917
137	Portable Building Permit					\$50.00	\$30.00	Each	For buildings that are already constructed, moved on site	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
138	New Residential Building Permit			\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Per Square Foot	1. New SF, DD, MH and MF including units available for individual ownership; 2. Additions including but not limited to: bedrooms, bathrooms, screened porch, sunrooms and etc.; 3. Attached Accessory Structure including but not limited to: deck, garage, open porch and etc... 4. All space measured including heated and unheated space.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
139	Residential Repair Permit					\$30.00	\$0.00	Per House	For Greater Area Than 10% of House	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
140	Residential Remodel/ Repair					\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Square Foot	Of Room Remodeled	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
141	Residential Re-Inspection Fee	\$5.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	All Trades	Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
142	Non-Residential Building Permit			See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each	Use the on-line file to determine permit fee and the fee will be based on the fiscal year in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
143	Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit				\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
144	Non Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit					\$150.00	See Separate Schedule	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
145	Application Plan Review Fee: Residential	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
146	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Project costs < \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
147	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Project costs => \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
148	Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
149	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	Project costs < \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
150	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Project costs => \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
151	Non-Residential: Re-Inspection Fee	\$5.00	\$75.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Trade	Increases at \$25 rate per failed inspection, thus increasing to \$75, \$100, \$125 and etc... Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
152	Inspections Outside City Limits - Inside ETJ	\$45.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Per Request from owner/contractor	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
153	Demolition Permit	\$10.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Performance Bond/cashiers check Required	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
154	Non-Residential: Temporary Electrical Power	\$30.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
155	Work Performed without Permit	Double Fee						Each	Double Fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
156	Record Retrieval	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each Request	Pulling closed files, plans and etc...	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
157	Initial Certificate of Occupancy	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each	Does not include new construction; 2 inspections included; \$25 each additional inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
158	Replacement of Certificate of Occupancy Card	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
159	Re-stamp Previously Approved Plans	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
160	Non Residential Permit Renewal of Expired Permit	\$0.00	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	25%	25%	Each	25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
161	Residential renewal of Expired Permit							Each	Price of the Original Permit	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
162	Failure to Pick-up Permit within 60 days of Approval	\$0.00							Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
163	Refund Fee for Non-expired Permits	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each	Forfeit Fees; Permit fees will be reimbursed.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
164	Refund Fee for Expired Permits	\$0.00							Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
165	Weekend/After Office Hours Inspection Fee	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Hour	Minimum of 3 hours	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
166	Miscellaneous Inspection	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
167	Construction or Work Site Trailer	\$10.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Trailer	Includes piers, tie-downs, steps, decks, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
168	Minimum Inspection Miscellaneous Permit Fee	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
169	Courtesy/ Follow Up Inspection	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	2 inspections included with building permit, 3rd + is charged for each inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
170	Builders & Mechanical Contractors (Plumbing, Electric, HVAC) Registration Fee	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	One time	Expiration or cancellation of license or insurance re-registration is \$30	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
171	Driveway Permit	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
172	Swimming Pool Permit	\$10+\$4 per add thousand	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
173	Tent Permit	\$10.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
174	Sign Permit for basic/simple sign			\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole - No electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
175	Sign Permit for sign with electric power			\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole with electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
176	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) less than or equal to 50 Square Feet			\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
177	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) greater than 50 Square Feet			\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
178	Sign Permit-Banner	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	Per month	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9312
179	Sign Permit Promotional/Grand Opening	\$30.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Maximum Promotional 90 days; Grand Opening two weeks	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9313
180	Billboard/Off Premise advertising sign *	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Per Year		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
181	Cell Tower Permit	\$0.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
182	Co-location Antenna on Cell Tower Permit	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.**

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
183	Basic Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (up to 4 circuits)	\$8.50	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
184	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (5 – 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional)	\$1.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
185	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (More than 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional 1 + Additional 2)	\$0.75	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
186	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (100 amp)	\$7.00	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
187	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (200 amp)	\$8.50	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
188	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (400 amp)	\$12.50	\$22.50	\$22.50	\$22.50	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
189	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (600 amp)	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
190	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (Greater than 600 amp)	\$25.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
191	Other General Electrical Repair Permit	\$7.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
	Non Residential General Electrical Repair Permit						\$50.00	Each				
192	Electric Power Permit for Sign	\$8.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
193	Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
194	Appeal Concerning Electrical Code Filing Fee	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
195	Plumbing Permit Water (Installation or Replacement of Fixtures, Water Heater, Foot Spa, and etc.... Including general repair of water system)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
196	Plumbing Permit: Sewer Line or Tap	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
197	Plumbing Permit Gas (Basic) (up to 4 openings)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
198	Plumbing Permit Gas (Additional) (Greater than 4 openings) (Basic + Additional)	\$0.50	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each (over 4)		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
199	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: RPZ instillation	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
200	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: (Basic) (1-5 Heads)	\$4.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
201	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Additional) (More than heads)(Basic + Additional)	\$0.30	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	Each Additional Head		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
202	Plumbing Permit Miscellaneous (Backflow, Grease Trap, Sand/Oil Separator and etc...)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
203	HVAC Permit: Residential Air Installation/Replacement	\$12.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
204	HVAC Permit: Non Residential Commercial Air Installation/Replacement	\$0.60	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
205	HVAC Permit: Mini Split Commercial Air Units	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
206	Library Membership Texarkana AR/TX Residents	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
207	Library Membership Non-Texarkana Resident	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Annual Fee		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
208	Library Overdue Fines (Books and Compact Discs)	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Calendar Day	Up to the cost of the book or compact discs. Return stops the fine accumulation.	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
209	Library Overdue Fines (Videos, DVD or Playaway)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Calendar Day	Until the return, up to the cost of the videos, DVD or Playaway	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
210	Library card replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Replacement	Lost unexpired library card	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
211	Library: Ear buds	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Set		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
212	Library: Memory Sticks (flash drive)	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Drive		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
213	Library Bag (Plastic)	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
214	Library Bag (Canvas)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
215	Library: Use of Typewriter	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Per 1/2 Hour		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
216	Library: Case Replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	Per Case		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
217	Library: Art Sleeve for case			\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
218	Library: Due Date Card Replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Card		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
219	Library: Photo copies (B&W)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
220	Library: Photo copies (Color)	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
221	Library: Texas Notary	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Service		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
222	Library: Fax Service Receiving	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
223	Library: Fax Service Sending (local)	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
224	Library: Fax Service Sending (long distance)	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
225	Library: Fax Service Sending (International)			\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
226	Library: Lamination								Inquire at Circulation Desk	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
227	Library: David Nelson Meeting Room Rental	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Rental	Non-Profit Organizations Exempt	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
228	Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
229	Municipal Court Building Security Fees	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
230	Municipal Court Warrant Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Warrant		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
231	Park Pavilion Rental (Half Day)	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	Per Rental	8:00 AM - 2:45 PM or 3:00 PM to 10:00 PM	Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
232	Park Pavilion Rental (All Day)	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
233	Ball Field Rental - Practice Game	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Game		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
234	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 1 Field	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
235	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 2 Fields	\$150.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$200.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
236	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 3 Fields	\$200.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$300.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
237	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 4-5 Fields	\$250.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$400.00	Per Day		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
238	Collins Senior Center Activity Room	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Event		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
239	Collins Senior Center Meeting Room	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
240	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
241	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
242	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$250.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
243	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
244	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
245	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
246	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
247	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
248	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
249	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
250	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
251	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
252	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
253	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
254	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
255	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
256	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
257	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
258	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
259	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
260	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
261	Application for Zoning Change (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
262	Application for Specific Use Permit (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
263	Application for Site Plan approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
264	Application for Site Plan Amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
265	Specific Use Permit Renewal (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Permit		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
266	Application fee for Amendment to Zoning Ordinance	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
267	Variances Requests (ZBA)(Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$60.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
268	Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Applicant		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
269	Subdivision Plats – preliminary (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
270	Subdivision Plats – final (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
271	Subdivision Plats – re-approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Re-approval		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
272	Subdivision Replats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Replat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
273	Subdivision Plat - Vacated (Base Fee)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
274	Subdivision Plat – amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
275	Subdivision Minor Plats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Minor Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
276	Deposit for Variable Fees	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Per Application	(Variable costs include the costs such as advertising, mailing notices, sign manufacturing and posting and etc...) Unused deposit will be returned to petitioner once the final decision is rendered. If variable costs exceed the deposit amount the difference is required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the permit or other required document.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
277	Zoning Verification Document	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
278	Voluntary Annexation Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
279	Street Name Change Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$750.00	Per request	Additional cost for new signage	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
280	Street/Alley/Public ROW Abandonment Application Fee	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
281	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
282	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way: Sign Only				\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each Encumbrance		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
283	Wireless Cell communication pole/tower with network nodes to Encumber Right-of -Way					\$250.00	\$250.00	Each individual network node	Maximum fee set by Texas State Legislators 2017, annual fee does not include fees for building permits issued by the Inspections Department	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
284	Air Space License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
285	Subsurface License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
286	Ornamental Device License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
287	Downtown CBD License to Encumber Right-Of-Way*				\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
288	Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	\$17.21	\$17.54	\$17.35	\$17.85	\$18.39	\$19.20	Per Month	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup. 2019 - \$10.94/month for additional cart.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
289	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	\$22.57	\$23.00	\$22.75	\$25.00	\$25.75	\$26.88	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
290	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	\$33.83	\$34.47	\$34.09	\$42.00	\$43.26	\$45.16	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
291	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (4 Toter)	\$42.34	\$43.14	\$42.67	\$59.00	\$60.77	\$81.72	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
292	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$90.54	\$92.26	\$91.25	\$94.90	\$97.75	\$102.05	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
293	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$135.76	\$138.34	\$136.82	\$142.29	\$146.56	\$153.01	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
294	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$158.40	\$161.41	\$159.63	\$166.02	\$171.00	\$178.52	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
295	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$181.13	\$184.57	\$182.54	\$189.84	\$195.54	\$204.14	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
296	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$203.68	\$207.55	\$205.27	\$213.48	\$219.88	\$229.55	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
297	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$249.12	\$253.85	\$251.06	\$261.10	\$268.93	\$280.76	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
298	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$58.81	\$59.93	\$59.27	\$61.64	\$63.49	\$66.28	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
299	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$108.63	\$110.69	\$109.47	\$113.85	\$117.27	\$122.43	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
300	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$163.05	\$166.15	\$164.32	\$170.89	\$176.02	\$183.76	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
301	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$190.14	\$193.75	\$191.62	\$199.28	\$205.26	\$214.29	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
302	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$217.40	\$221.53	\$219.09	\$227.85	\$234.69	\$245.02	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
303	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$244.48	\$249.13	\$246.39	\$256.25	\$263.94	\$275.55	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
304	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$298.84	\$304.52	\$301.17	\$313.22	\$322.62	\$336.82	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
305	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$70.58	\$71.92	\$71.13	\$73.98	\$76.20	\$79.55	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
306	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$126.80	\$129.21	\$127.79	\$132.90	\$136.89	\$142.91	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
307	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$190.14	\$193.75	\$191.62	\$199.28	\$205.26	\$214.29	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
308	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$221.89	\$226.11	\$223.62	\$232.56	\$239.54	\$250.08	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
309	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$253.59	\$258.41	\$255.57	\$265.79	\$273.76	\$285.81	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
310	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$285.31	\$290.73	\$287.53	\$299.03	\$308.00	\$321.55	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
311	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$348.69	\$355.32	\$351.41	\$365.47	\$376.43	\$392.99	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
312	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$82.36	\$83.92	\$83.00	\$86.32	\$88.91	\$92.82	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
313	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$164.10	\$167.83	\$165.98	\$172.62	\$177.80	\$185.62	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
314	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$248.51	\$253.23	\$250.44	\$260.46	\$268.27	\$280.07	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
315	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$287.48	\$292.94	\$289.72	\$301.31	\$310.35	\$324.01	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
316	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$329.35	\$335.61	\$331.92	\$345.20	\$355.56	\$371.20	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
317	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$371.32	\$378.38	\$374.22	\$389.19	\$400.87	\$418.51	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
318	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$452.17	\$460.76	\$455.69	\$473.92	\$488.14	\$509.62	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
319	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$106.99	\$109.02	\$107.82	\$112.13	\$115.49	\$141.45	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
320	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$190.08	\$193.69	\$191.56	\$199.22	\$205.20	\$214.23	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
321	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$253.59	\$258.41	\$255.57	\$265.79	\$273.76	\$285.81	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
322	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$329.40	\$335.66	\$331.97	\$345.25	\$355.61	\$371.26	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
323	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$476.31	\$485.36	\$480.02	\$499.22	\$514.20	\$536.82	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
324	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$519.51	\$529.38	\$523.56	\$544.50	\$560.84	\$585.52	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
325	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$600.57	\$611.98	\$605.25	\$629.46	\$648.34	\$676.87	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
326	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$123.51	\$125.86	\$124.48	\$129.46	\$133.34	\$139.21	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
327	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	\$3.20	\$3.26	\$3.22	\$3.35	\$3.45	\$3.60	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
328	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$51.19	\$52.16	\$51.59	\$53.65	\$55.26	\$57.69	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
329	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$61.42	\$62.59	\$61.90	\$64.38	\$66.31	\$69.23	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
330	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$222.00	\$226.22	\$223.73	\$232.68	\$239.66	\$250.21	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
331	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$444.00	\$452.44	\$447.46	\$465.36	\$479.32	\$500.41	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
332	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$666.00	\$678.65	\$671.18	\$698.03	\$718.97	\$750.60	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
333	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$888.00	\$904.87	\$894.92	\$930.72	\$958.64	\$1,000.82	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
334	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,110.00	\$1,131.09	\$1,118.65	\$1,163.40	\$1,198.30	\$1,251.03	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
335	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,332.00	\$1,357.31	\$1,342.38	\$1,396.08	\$1,448.67	\$1,512.41	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
336	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$261.79	\$266.76	\$263.83	\$274.38	\$282.61	\$295.04	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
337	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$523.59	\$533.54	\$527.67	\$548.78	\$565.24	\$590.11	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
338	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$785.38	\$800.30	\$791.50	\$823.16	\$847.85	\$885.16	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
339	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,047.18	\$1,067.08	\$1,055.34	\$1,097.55	\$1,130.48	\$1,180.22	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
340	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,308.96	\$1,333.83	\$1,319.16	\$1,371.93	\$1,413.09	\$1,475.27	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
341	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,570.76	\$1,600.60	\$1,582.99	\$1,646.31	\$1,695.70	\$1,770.31	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
342	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$301.06	\$306.78	\$303.41	\$315.55	\$325.02	\$339.32	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
343	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$602.12	\$613.56	\$606.81	\$631.08	\$650.01	\$678.61	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
344	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$903.18	\$920.34	\$910.22	\$946.63	\$975.03	\$1,017.93	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
345	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,204.24	\$1,227.12	\$1,213.62	\$1,262.16	\$1,300.02	\$1,357.22	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
346	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,505.30	\$1,533.90	\$1,517.03	\$1,577.71	\$1,625.04	\$1,696.54	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
347	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,806.36	\$1,840.68	\$1,820.43	\$1,893.25	\$1,950.05	\$2,035.85	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
348	Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$288.14	\$293.61	\$290.38	\$290.38	\$299.09	\$321.25	Per Haul	2019 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.49 Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
349	Solid Waste Pickup 25-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$288.14	\$293.61	\$290.38	\$290.38	\$299.09	\$312.25	Per Haul	2020 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.49 Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
350	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$312.16	\$318.09	\$314.59	\$314.59	\$324.03	\$338.29	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.49 Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
351	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$349.07	\$364.43	Per Haul	2022 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - \$5.49 Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
352	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$312.16	\$318.09	\$314.59	\$314.59	\$324.03	\$338.29	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
353	Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
354	Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	Per Haul	2025 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
355	Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	Per Haul	2026 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
356	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	Per Haul	2027 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
357	Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	Per Haul	2028 Rates Delivery Rate - \$116.99 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$39.04 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
358	Utility Easement Abandonment Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
359	Central Records and Communications	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Copy or 911 Recording		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
360	Police: Accident or Crash Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	Copy of Report	Front and back pages	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
361	Police: Offense Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Copy of Report	Front page only	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
362	Police: Criminal History	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each	Must show two forms of ID	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
363	Police: Certification of any Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each	Added to the cost of the report	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
364	Burglar Alarm Permits – Residential	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
365	Burglar Alarm Permits – Commercial	\$20.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
366	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (30 days or less late)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
367	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (more than 30 days late)	\$20.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
368	False Alarm Fees	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each alarm	Per alarm after 6 alarms in any 12 month period	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
369	Wrecker Permits	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per wrecker	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
370	Vehicle Storage Facility	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per facility	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
371	Taxi Permits	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Per taxicab	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
372	Sexually Oriented Business	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
373	Youth Club/Dance Hall Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
374	Police: Extraordinary Response to Problem Location				\$22.88	\$28.78	\$28.78	Per additional Officer	Only after Owner/Manager has been placed on legal notice.	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
375	Water Service Connection	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	Water Service Initiation	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
376	Water Meter Disconnect	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	Discontinue Service	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
377	Water Service Transfer	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
378	Late Service Charge - Non-Payment	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	On billed amount	If not paid by Due Date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
379	After Hours Service Call to reinstate water service	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
380	Non Payment Service Charge	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each	if not paid by disconnect date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
381	Water meter reread initiated by Customer	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	No charge if initiated by TWU	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
382	Water meter testing initiated by Customer	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each	Meters two inches & smaller	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
383	Water meter testing, for 2" line or greater, initiated by Customer (Cost plus %)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Each	Meters larger than two inches	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
384	Water meter Tampering	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
385	Unauthorized Water Connection Inserted	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
386	Water meter Fees - 5/8" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
387	Water meter Fees - 1" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
388	Water: Single Register 2" (irrigation)	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
389	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Water Main	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
390	Bacteriological testing of water samples	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
	Late fee for submission of Bacteriological testing samples after 12:00 noon daily cut-off	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.00	Each		TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850
391	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
392	Sanitary Sewer Availability Fee *	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Monthly	Non-Connection when Sewer Connection is available to the property	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
393	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	TSS per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
394	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	BOD per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
395	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00		Significant Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
396	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00		Minor Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
397	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Commercial Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
398	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Intermittent Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
399	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00		Transported Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
400	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Non-Discharge	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
401	Temporary Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
402	Metered Discharge Treatment	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
403	Liquid Waste Transport Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$60.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
404	Liquid Waste Transport Permit Late Fee					\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Permit		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
405	Septic Waste Dumping	\$35.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Per Volume of Tank	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
406	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
407	Septic Waste Manifest Books	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$13.00	\$15.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
408	Liquid Waste Transporter Manifest Late Fee					\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Occurrence		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
409	Non-Residential Backflow Prevention Assembly Device	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Year		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
410	Backflow Testing Fee	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$135.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
411	Backflow Tester Registration Fee				\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Tester	Annual Fee	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
	Fire Hydrant Flow Testing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	Per Test		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
	Smoke Testing Sewer Mains						\$100.00	Per Test	(2 Person Crew, 2 hours)	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
	CCTV Sewer Mains						\$250.00	Each	(3 Person Crew, 3 hours)	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
412	Commercial Customer Service Inspection				\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
413	Environmental Services Enforcement Fee				Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Per Action		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
414	Backflow Assembly Text Booklet	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
415	Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.00	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
416	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.00	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
417	Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$2.50	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
418	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$2.50	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
419	Sales: Screened Compost	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
420	Sales: Screened Compost	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Per bag (1- Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
421	Sales: Unscreened Compost	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
422	Sales: Wood Chips	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
423	Sales: Wood Chips	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Bag (2- Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
424	Sales: Leaf Mulch	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
425	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)			\$8.15	\$8.15	\$8.15	\$8.15	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
426	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1			\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.75	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
427	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2			\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
428	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
429	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4			\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
430	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5			\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
431	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)			\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.28	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
432	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)			\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.28	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
433	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)			\$10.61	\$10.61	\$10.61	\$10.61	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)			\$11.93	\$11.93	\$11.93	\$11.93	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
435	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)			\$13.24	\$13.24	\$13.24	\$13.24	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)			\$26.50	\$26.50	\$26.50	\$26.50	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
437	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)			\$39.75	\$39.75	\$39.75	\$39.75	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
438	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)			\$66.25	\$66.25	\$66.25	\$66.25	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
439	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)			\$66.25	\$66.25	\$66.25	\$66.25	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
440	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
441	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
442	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
443	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
444	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
445	Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

**FY19 Master Fee List
(proposed)**

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
446	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$12.23	\$12.23	\$12.23	\$12.23	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
447	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			\$2.63	\$2.63	\$2.63	\$2.63	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
448	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
449	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
450	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			\$5.63	\$5.63	\$5.63	\$5.63	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
451	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
452	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$13.92	\$13.92	\$13.92	\$13.92	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
453	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$13.92	\$13.92	\$13.92	\$13.92	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
454	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.92	\$15.92	\$15.92	\$15.92	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
455	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$17.90	\$17.90	\$17.90	\$17.90	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$19.86	\$19.86	\$19.86	\$19.86	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$39.75	\$39.75	\$39.75	\$39.75	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$59.63	\$59.63	\$59.63	\$59.63	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
459	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$99.38	\$99.38	\$99.38	\$99.38	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$99.38	\$99.38	\$99.38	\$99.38	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
462	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
463	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
464	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
465	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
466	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.52	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
467	Residential Sewer Volume Rate			\$3.77	\$3.77	\$3.77	\$3.77	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
468	Residential Unmetered Sewer (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU)			\$26.72	\$26.72	\$26.72	\$26.72	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
469	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.52	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
470	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate			\$4.41	\$4.41	\$4.41	\$4.41	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
471	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.78	\$15.78	\$15.78	\$15.78	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
472	Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			\$5.66	\$5.66	\$5.66	\$5.66	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
473	Residential Unmetered Sewer Charge (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU) [outside city limits]			\$40.08	\$40.08	\$40.08	\$40.08	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
474	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.78	\$15.78	\$15.78	\$15.78	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
475	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			\$6.62	\$6.62	\$6.62	\$6.62	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 - 077**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FY19 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas and the nation using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

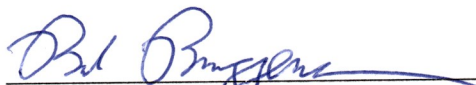
SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 13th day of August, 2018.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:02 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-077 RES Adopting FY19 Master Fee List signed (1871 : 2018-077 RES Adopting FY19 Master Fee List)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/5/2018 8:54 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-079 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the application
of permanent cosmetics/microblading on an approximate 1.757 acre tract of
land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located in a tenant space at 4140
Subject: McKnight Road. Bill King, applicant. Shelly Brown, agent.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/13/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-692: This is a request by Bill King, owner, and Shelly Brown, agent, for a Specific Use Permit, SUP, to allow the location of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business in a tenant space at 4140 McKnight Road.

The adjacent zoning is Office to the north and west and PD-Neighborhood Service to the east and south. The adjacent land usage is vacant land to the north and west and tenants spaces in a strip center to the south and east.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a Neighborhood Retail area.

This property is zoned PD-Neighborhood Service (PD-NS). A Specific Use Permit is required to allow the one additional use of a permanent cosmetics/microblading business which is also considered a "tattoo" per the City's Zoning Ordinance. The State of Texas will regulate this business as to licensing and other health related issues. Several medical facilities and hair salons are now offering this type service for clients.

This request meets all city requirements to allow this one additional use on this property. There should be adequate parking for this business.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

"None"

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

If this request is approved, staff would suggest the following stipulations be placed in the Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading (tattooing) procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That the Specific Use Permit be intended for the application of permanent cosmetics/microblading only.
3. That if this use ever ceases to exist at this location, the City may automatically revoke the Specific Use Permit.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval with staff stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 2, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-079 ORD granting SUP in tenant space at 4140 McKnight Rd. (PDF)
- b. 2018-079 EXH 'A' (legal description) (PDF)
- c. 2018-079 ATTH 01 (maps) (PDF)
- d. 2018-079 ATTH 02 (public hearing & application) (PDF)
- e. 2018-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/05/2018 9:04 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	07/05/2018 1:38 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	07/05/2018 1:40 PM	
City Manager Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	07/05/2018
1:54 PM		
City Council Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed	07/09/2018
6:00 PM		

City of Texarkana, Texas**Meeting History**

07/09/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/13/18
David Orr briefed this agenda item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-692 TO ALLOW THE ONE ADDITIONAL USE OF APPLICATION OF PERMANENT COSMETICS/MICROBLADING ON AN APPROXIMATE 1.757 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 4140 MCKNIGHT ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/ microblading** on an approximate 1.757 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit ‘A’**), located in a tenant space at 4140 McKnight Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/ microblading** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant **Specific Use Permit numbered S-692 for the purpose of allowing the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading** on the following described property, to-wit: **an approximate 1.757 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located in a tenant space at 4140 McKnight Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.**

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of permanent cosmetics be currently licensed by the state and meet all federal, state and city licensing laws and health regulations. A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business.
2. That the Specific Use Permit be intended for the application of permanent cosmetics and microblading only.
3. That if this use ever ceases to exist at this location, the City may automatically revoke the Specific Use Permit.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

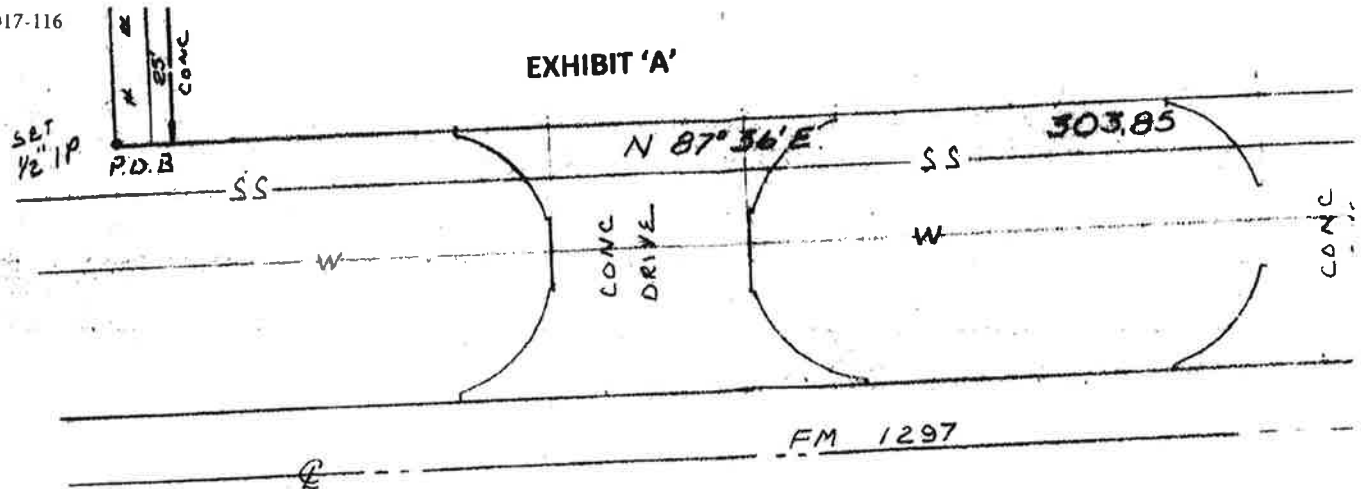
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Ord. 2018-079

Attachment: 2018-079 ORD granting SUP in tenant space at 4140 McKnight Rd. (1888 : 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd.)

2017-116



THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat and field notes correctly reflect the results of a survey made by us on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land situated in Bowie County, Texas, a part of the GEORGE BRINLEE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abst. No. 18, and being a part of a 23 3/4 acre tract of land in said survey formerly owned by J. B. Adkinson, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at an iron pipe in the North right-of-way line of Farm Road No. 1297, and in the West boundary line of said 23 3/4 acre tract;

THENCE: N 87° 36' E, with said North right-of-way line, 638.22 feet to an iron pin for corner and the POINT OF BEGINNING for the herein described tract of land;

THENCE: N 87° 36' E, with said right-of-way line, 303.85 feet to an iron pin for corner;

THENCE: N 20° 58' 16" W, 319.05 feet to an iron pipe for corner;

THENCE: S 87° 36' W, 202.22 feet to an iron pipe for corner;

THENCE: S 02° 24' E, 302.45 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 1.757 acres of land, more or less.

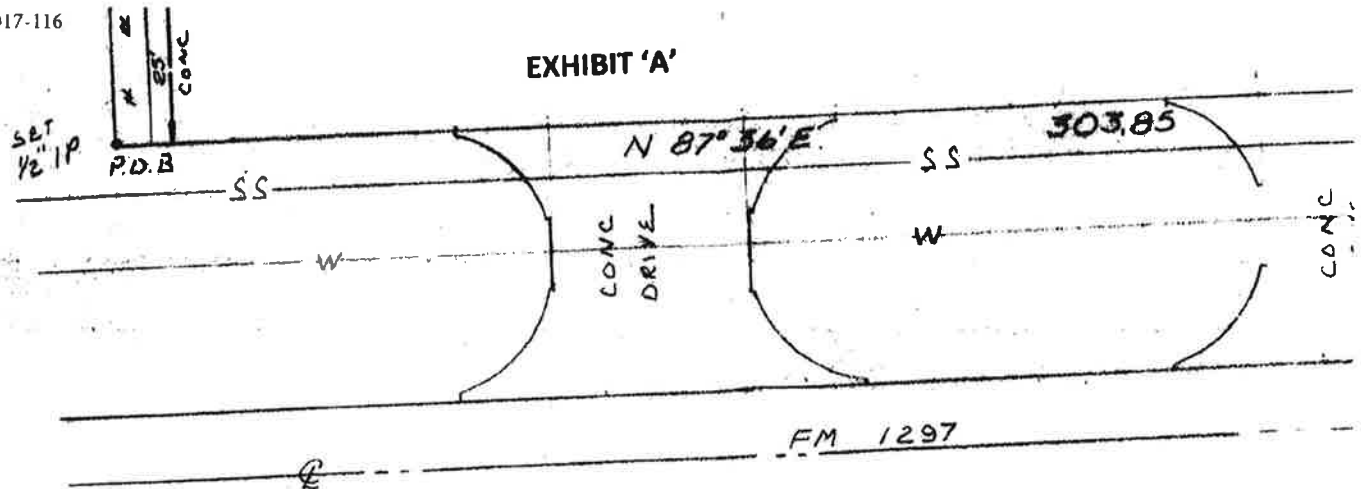
TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY:

The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that there are no discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent easements or rights of way, Except as shown hereon, and that said property has access to and from a dedicated roadway.

EXHIBIT 'A'

Ord. 2018-079

2017-116



THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat and field notes correctly reflect the results of a survey made by us on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land situated in Bowie County, Texas, a part of the GEORGE BRINLEE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abst. No. 18, and being a part of a 23 3/4 acre tract of land in said survey formerly owned by J. B. Adkinson, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at an iron pipe in the North right-of-way line of Farm Road No. 1297, and in the West boundary line of said 23 3/4 acre tract;

THENCE: N 87° 36' E, with said North right-of-way line, 638.22 feet to an iron pin for corner and the POINT OF BEGINNING for the herein described tract of land;

THENCE: N 87° 36' E, with said right-of-way line, 303.85 feet to an iron pin for corner;

THENCE: N 20° 58' 16" W, 319.05 feet to an iron pipe for corner;

THENCE: S 87° 36' W, 202.22 feet to an iron pipe for corner;

THENCE: S 02° 24' E, 302.45 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 1.757 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY:

The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that there are no discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent easements or rights of way, Except as shown hereon, and that said property has access to and from a dedicated roadway.

4140 McKnight Rd. Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,250

Attachment: 2018-079 ATTH 01 (maps) (1888 : 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd.)



4140 McKnight Rd.

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,250

Attachment: 2018-079 ATTH 01 (maps) (1888 : 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd.)



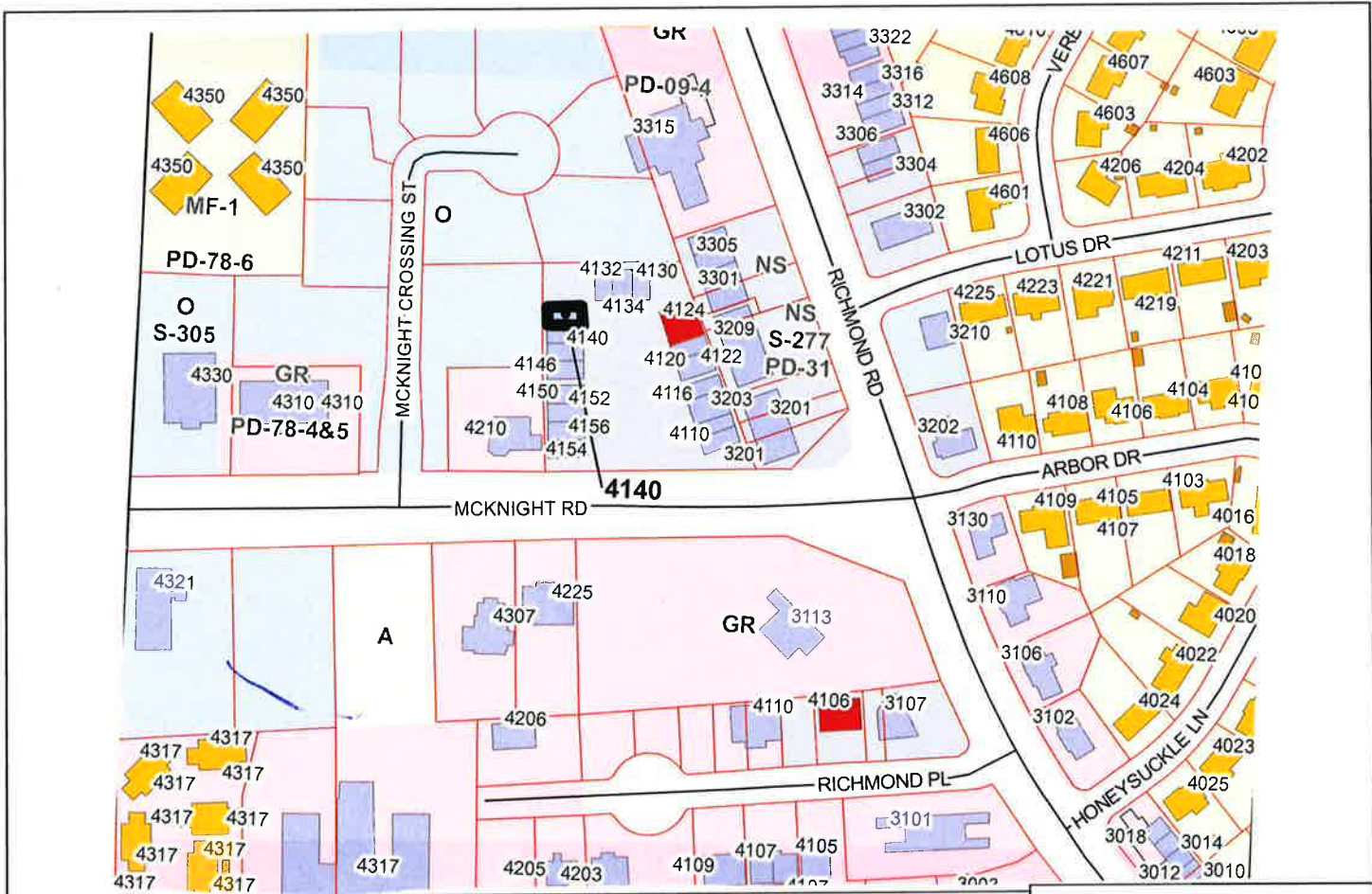
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas) Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS. If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, July 2, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

CITY COUNCIL: Hearing Date: Monday, August 13, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ♦ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting. Please contact the Planning Department to obtain format for petition.



APPLICANT'S NAME: Bill King, owner (Shelly Brown, agent)

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 11 Riverside Place, Texarkana, Texas

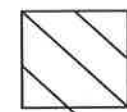
LOCATION OF REZONING: 4140 McKnight Road (tenant space), Texarkana, Texas

PROPOSED CHANGE: ~~Specific Use Permit to allow permanent cosmetics and/or microblading~~

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: An approximate 1.757 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18

CASE NUMBER: S-692

DATED MAILED: -6-21-18



MAP LEGEND
Proposed Change

SCALE: 1" = 400'

Attachment: 2018-079 ATTH 02 (public hearing & application) (1888 : 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd.)

**ZONING APPLICATION**

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945www.ci.texarkana.tx.us.orgReceipt No. ADCase 5-693Date 6-6-18To: The Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana Texas

Please consider this as my application to amend the Zoning Map of the City of Texarkana, Texas for the following described property.

Lot: _____ Block: _____ Addition: _____
(Or see attached legal description)Location: 4140 McKnight Rd.Present Zoning: PD-GRRequested: Specific Use Permit

The requested Specific Use Permit will be used for the following:

Permanent Cosmetics & microblading

Describe the changed conditions, if any, that have occurred which affects your property and justifies this Specific Use Permit:

Shelby Brown
Attorney or Agent Signature82 Fricks Ln
AddressTexarkana, TX 75501
City, State, Zip903 949 0193-cell
Home Phone & Cell Phoneshelby101496@gmail.com
Email addressWilliam King
Property Owner Signature11 RIVERSIDE PLACE
AddressTEXARKANA, TX 75503
City, State, Zip903-276-2809 / SMIE
Home Phone & Cell PhoneKINGBILL@CABLEONE.NET
Email address

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, YOU HAVE AGREED TO ALLOW THE CITY TO PLACE A SIGN ON YOUR PROPERTY

Attachment: 2018-079 ATTH 02 (public hearing & application) (1888 : 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-692 TO ALLOW THE ONE ADDITIONAL USE OF APPLICATION OF PERMANENT COSMETICS/MICROBLADING ON AN APPROXIMATE 1.757 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED IN A TENANT SPACE AT 4140 MCKNIGHT ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/ microblading** on an approximate 1.757 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (**Exhibit ‘A’**), located in a tenant space at 4140 McKnight Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/ microblading** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant **Specific Use Permit numbered S-692 for the purpose of allowing the one additional use of application of permanent cosmetics/microblading** on the following described property, to-wit: **an approximate 1.757 acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located in a tenant space at 4140 McKnight Road, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.**

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of permanent cosmetics be currently licensed by the state and meet all federal, state and city licensing laws and health regulations. A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business.
2. That the Specific Use Permit be intended for the application of permanent cosmetics and microblading only.
3. That if this use ever ceases to exist at this location, the City may automatically revoke the Specific Use Permit.

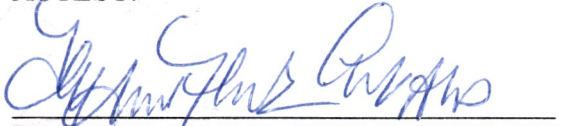
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

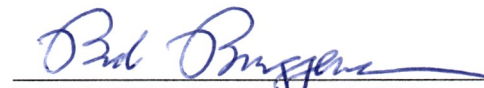
SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **13th** day of **August, 2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

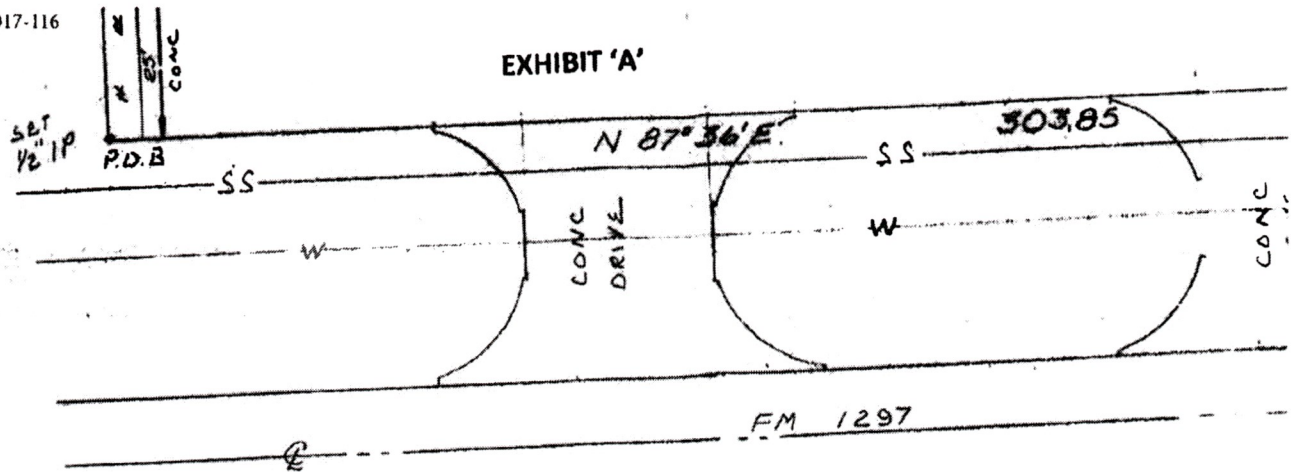

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:03 p.m.

EXHIBIT 'A'

Ord. 2018-079

2017-116



THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat and field notes correctly reflect the results of a survey made by us on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land situated in Bowie County, Texas, a part of the GEORGE BRINLEE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abst. No. 18, and being a part of a 23 3/4 acre tract of land in said survey formerly owned by J. B. Adkinson, and being more particularly described by mates and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at an iron pipe in the North right-of-way line of Farm Road No. 1297, and in the West boundary line of said 23 3/4 acre tract;

THENCE: N 87° 36' E, with said North right-of-way line, 638.22 feet to an iron pin for corner and the POINT OF BEGINNING for the herein described tract of land;

THENCE: N 87° 36' E, with said right-of-way line, 303.85 feet to an iron pin for corner;

THENCE: N 20° 58' 16" W, 319.05 feet to an iron pipe for corner;

THENCE: S 87° 36' W, 202.22 feet to an iron pipe for corner;

THENCE: S 02° 24' E, 302.45 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 1.757 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY:

The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that there are no discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent easements or rights of way, Except as shown hereon, and that said property has access to and from a dedicated roadway.

Attachment: 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd signed (1888 : 2018-079 ORD granting SUP at 4140 McKnight Rd.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/5/2018 8:53 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-080 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location
of a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 10-12, Block 7,
Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue. D'Neishia Bruce,
Subject: applicant.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/13/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-693: This is a request by D'Neishia Bruce, owner, for a Specific Use Permit to allow a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue. This property is zoned Single Family-3 (SF-3). A residence was recently demolished at this location.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-3 to the north, east, west and south. The adjacent land use is a residence and vacant lot to the north, a parking lot to the south and vacant lots to the east and west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit. Any home built after 1976 is considered HUD code standard.

Please see attached floor plan and photographs of the proposed home.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

"None"

Staff Recommendation:

Double wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could be a revitalization housing alternative to

City of Texarkana, Texas

traditional site built homes. There is numerous other HUD code manufactured homes in the Grandview area.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one 2018 or newer Platinum, 4-bedroom, 3 bath, double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval with staff stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 2, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave. (PDF)
- b. 2018-080 EXH 'A' (floor plan) (PDF)
- c. 2018-080 ATTH 01 (maps) (PDF)
- d. 2018-080 ATTH 02 (photo of home) (PDF)
- e. 2018-080 ATTH 03 (public hearing and application) (PDF)
- f. 2018-080 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- g. 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/05/2018 9:04 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	07/05/2018 1:40 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	07/05/2018 1:41 PM	
City Manager Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	07/05/2018
1:57 PM		

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Council
6:00 PM

Jennifer Evans

Meeting

Completed

07/09/2018

Meeting History

07/09/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/13/18
David Orr briefed this agenda item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-080

S-693

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-693 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 10-12, BLOCK 7, GRANDVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3102 ALEXANDER AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit "A" - Floor Plan)** on Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-693 to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit "A" – Floor Plan) on Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave. (1889 : 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave.)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That one 2018 or newer Platinum, 4-bedroom, 3 bath, double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:

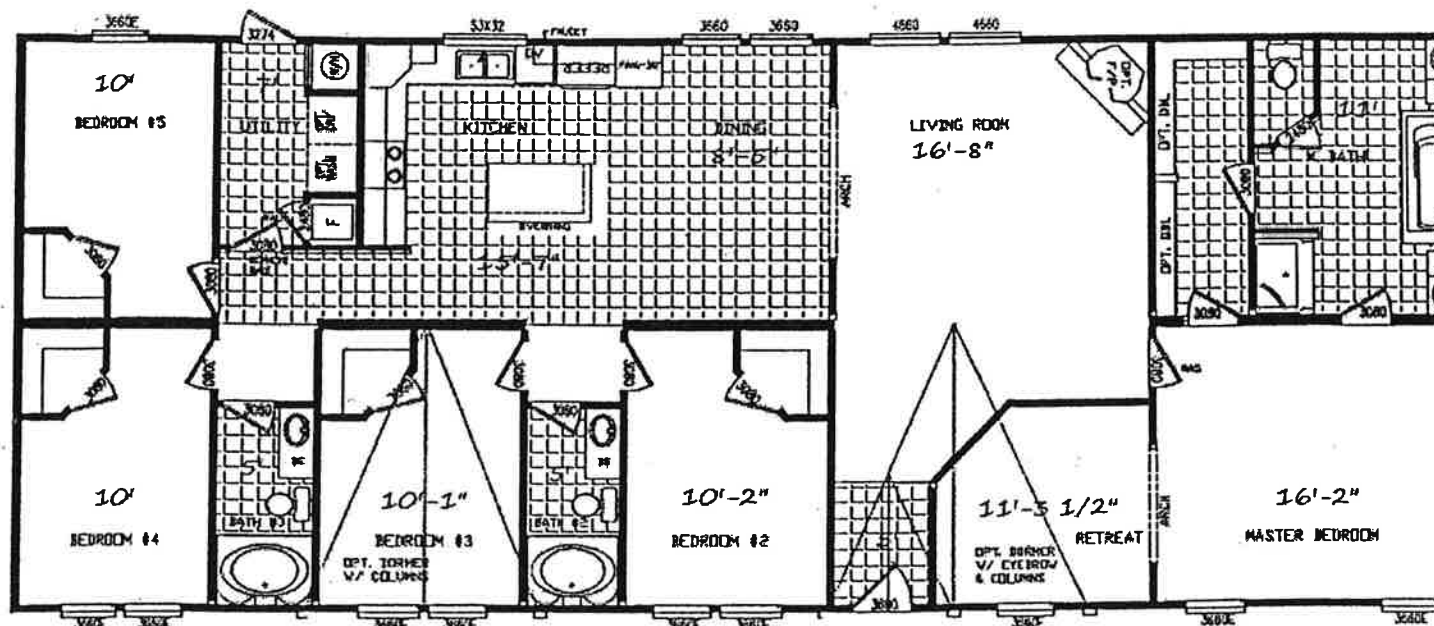
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



4302 E. Texas St.
Bossier City, LA 71111
Office: (318) 747-7600 | Fax: (318) 742-3858

#1



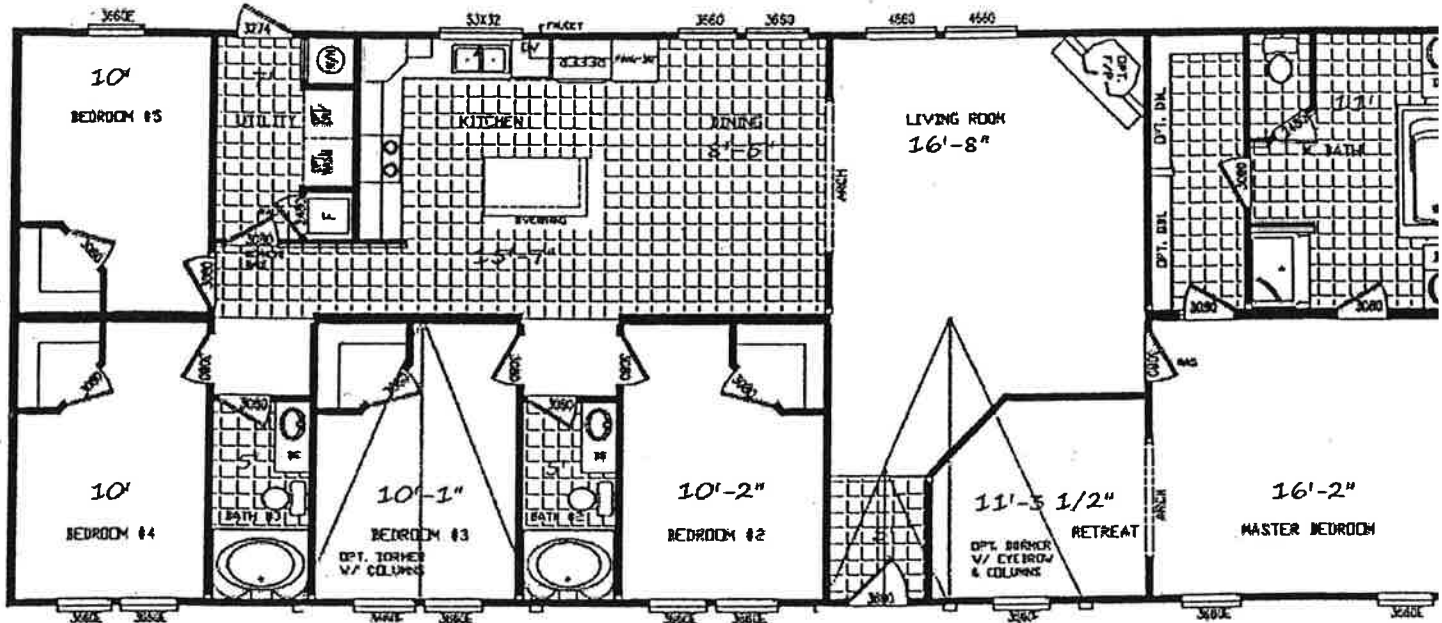
Platinum Homes
32X80 4 Bed / 3 Bath / Study
2,432 SQ.FT.

R-38-R11-R11 Insulation	3/4" Tongue Groove OSB Floors
50 Gallon Water Heater	Shut Off Valves T/Out
1 Exterior Faucet	Stainless Steel Double Sink
Ceramic Sinks	Elongated Toilets
Recessed Can Lights Kit, DR, LR	Stem lights Over Island
Ceiling Fan in LR	Total Electric
Up Flow A/C	1/2 Rock Fireplace
8Ft Ceilings	Finished Sheetrock T/O
OSB Backer	Exterior Brown Shakes
Thermopane Windows	30" Louvered Door @ Utility
Wood Cabinets	Glass Mosaic between Cabinets
4" Crown	3" Baseboard
16X16 Hand Laid Tile	25' Black Side by Side w/ Ice Maker
Smooth Top Range	Dishwasher
Vented Microwave	All Electric



4302 E. Texas St.
Bossier City, LA 71111
Office: (318) 747-7600 | Fax: (318) 742-3858

#1

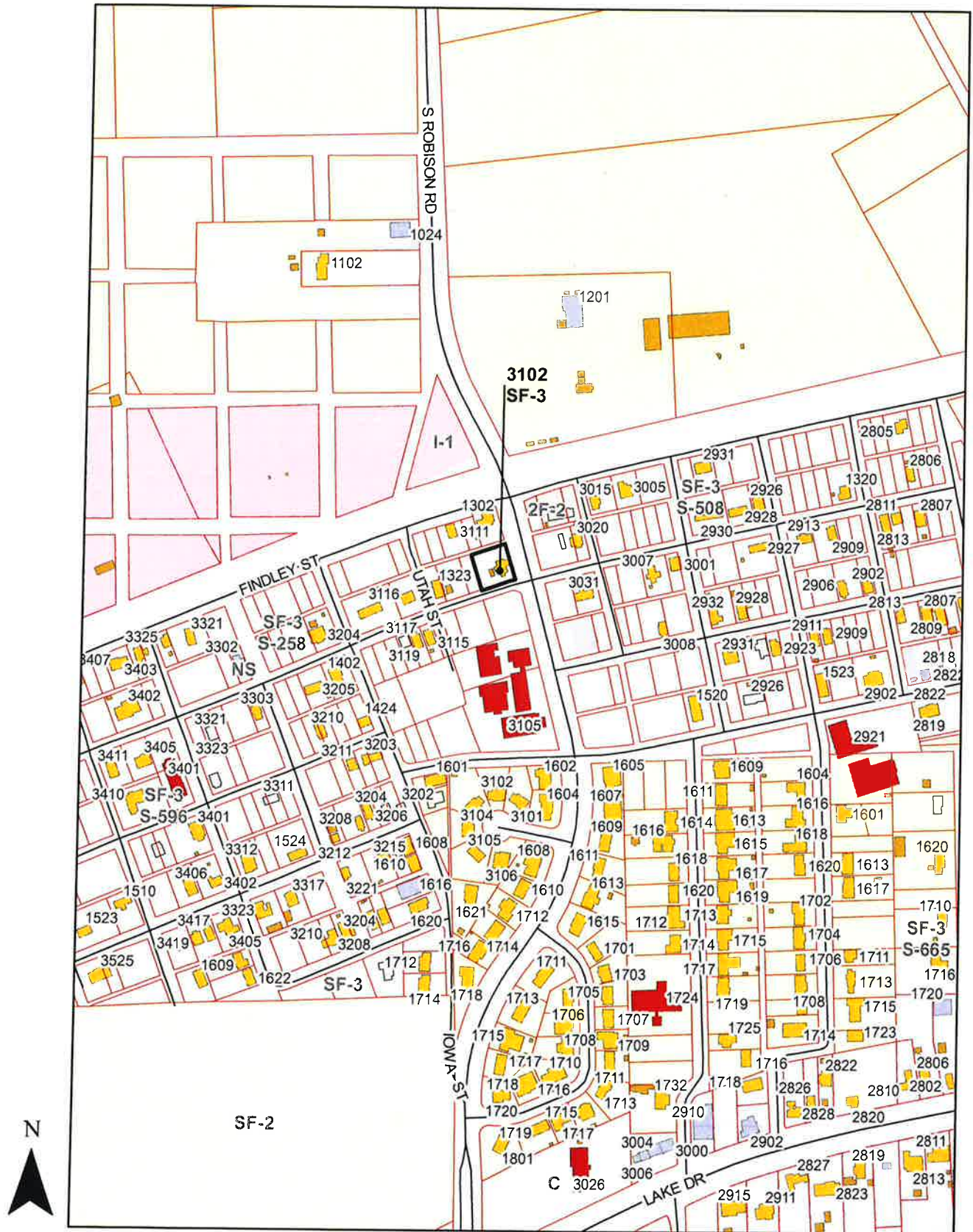


Platinum Homes
32X80 4 Bed / 3 Bath / Study
2,432 SQ.FT.

R-38-R11-R11 Insulation	3/4" Tongue Groove OSB Floors
50 Gallon Water Heater	Shut Off Valves T/Out
1 Exterior Faucet	Stainless Steel Double Sink
Ceramic Sinks	Elongated Toilets
Recessed Can Lights Kit, DR, LR	Stem lights Over Island
Ceiling Fan in LR	Total Electric
Up Flow A/C	1/2 Rock Fireplace
8Ft Ceilings	Finished Sheetrock T/O
OSB Backer	Exterior Brown Shakes
Thermopane Windows	30" Louvered Door @ Utility
Wood Cabinets	Glass Mosaic between Cabinets
4" Crown	3" Baseboard
16X16 Hand Laid Tile	25' Black Side by Side w/ Ice Maker
Smooth Top Range	Dishwasher
Vented Microwave	All Electric

3102 Alexander Ave.

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:5,000



Department of Planning and Community Development

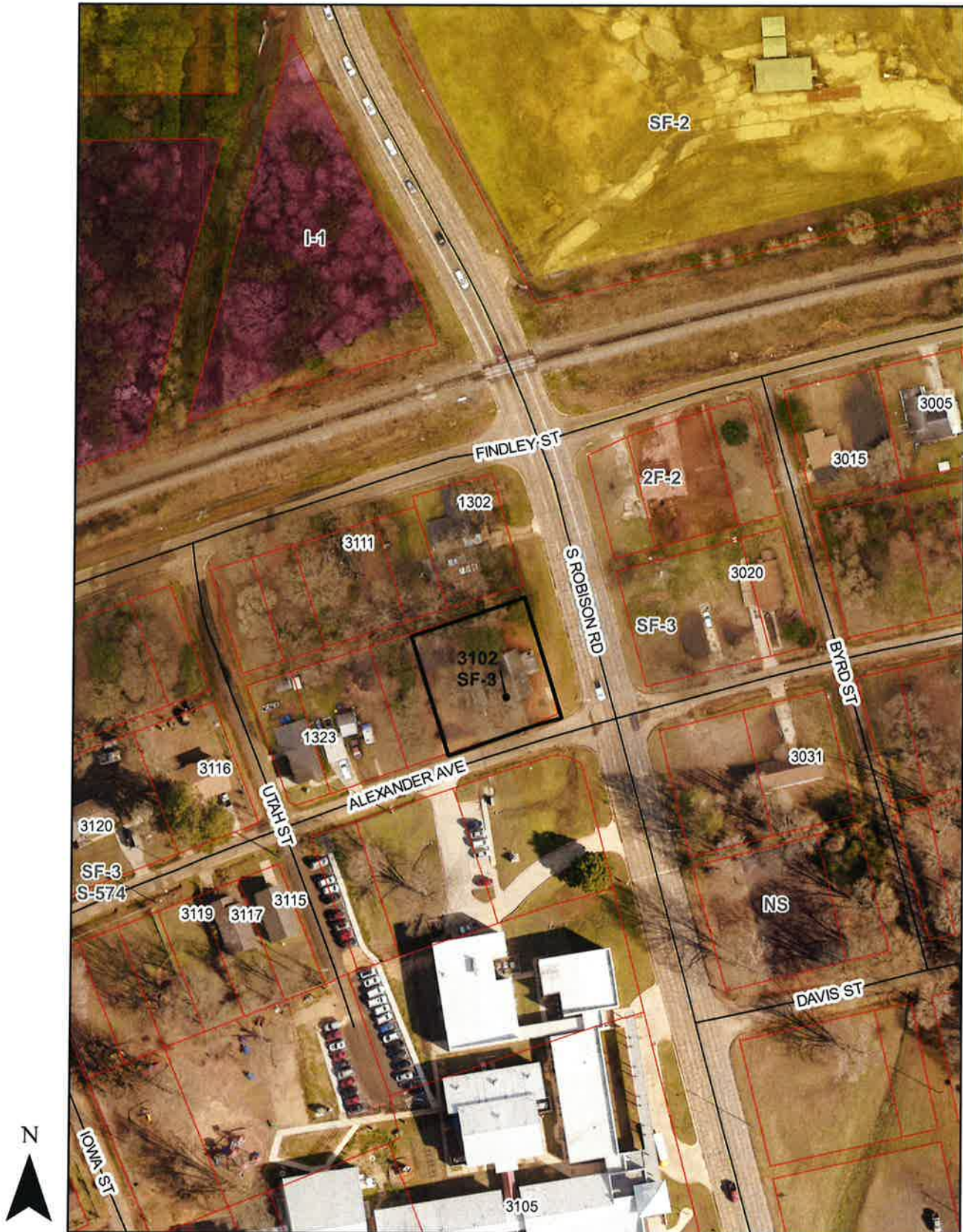


3102 Alexander Ave.

2018-080 ATTH 01

3 of 3

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,500

Attachment: 2018-080 ATTH 01 (maps) (1889 : 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave.)



2018-080 ATTH 02

Attachment: 2018-080 ATTH 02 (photo of home) (1889 : 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander



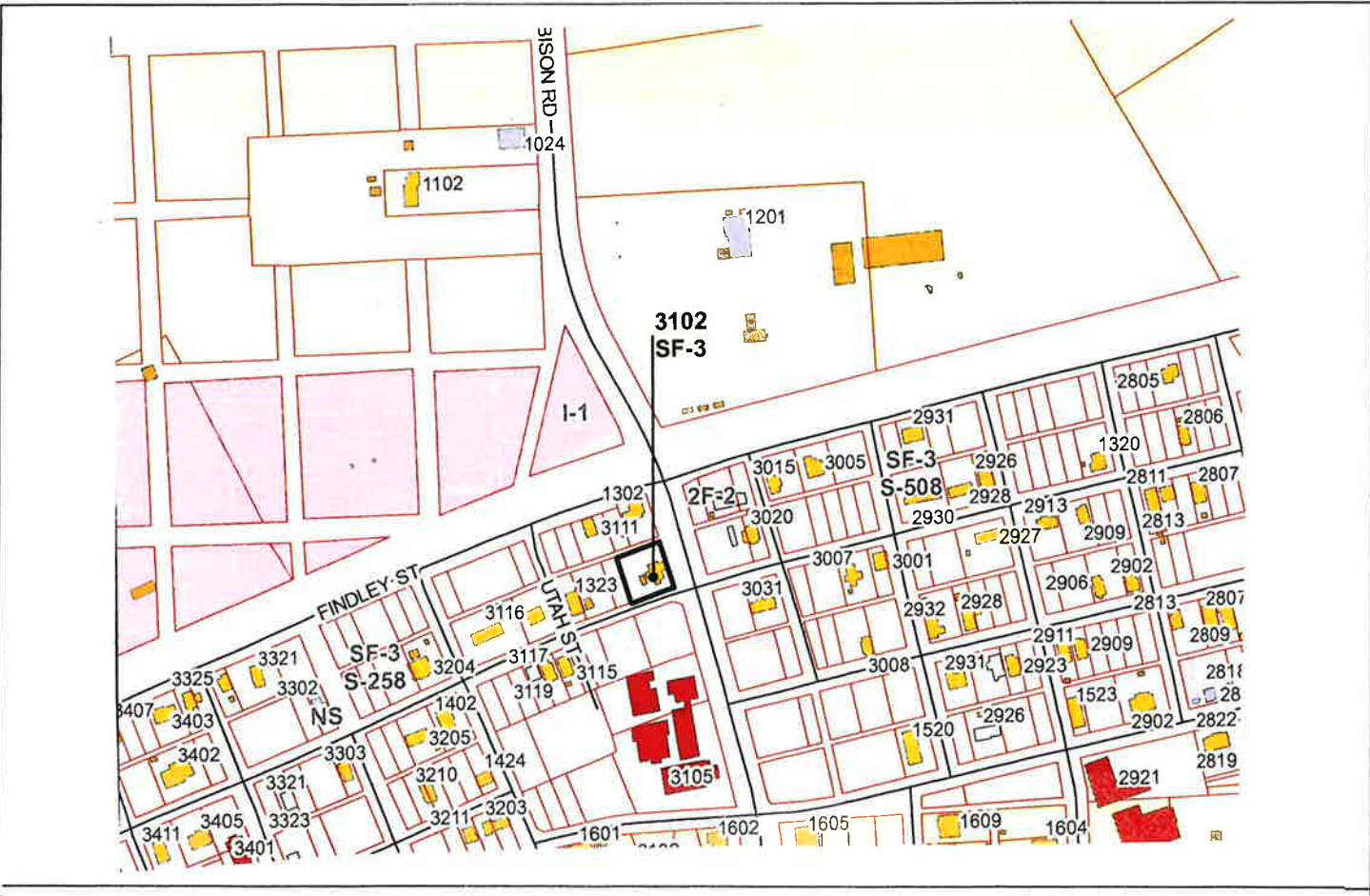
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas) Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS. If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, July 2, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

CITY COUNCIL Hearing Date: Monday, August 13, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ♦ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting. Please contact the Planning Department to obtain format for petition.



APPLICANT'S NAME: D'Neishia Bruce

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 2202 Hazel Street, Texarkana, Texas

LOCATION OF REZONING: 3102 Alexander Avenue. Texarkana, Texas

PROPOSED CHANGE: Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition

CASE NUMBER: S-693 DATED MAILED: 6-21-18

MAP LEGEND
Proposed Change

SCALE: 1" = 400'

Attachment: 2018-080 ATTH 03 (public hearing and application) (1889 : 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave.)



ZONING APPLICATION

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945
www.ci.texarkana.tx.us.org

Receipt No. 00138185Case 2 693Date 6-12-18

To: The Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana Texas

Please consider this as my application to amend the Zoning Map of the City of Texarkana, Texas for the following described property.

Lot: 10-12 Block: 7 Addition: Granoview
(Or see attached legal description)

Location: 3102 AlexanderPresent Zoning: SF-3Proposed Zoning: Specific Use Permit

If the Zoning Classification is changed by the Commission, this property will be used as:

Double wide HUD code manf home

Describe the changed conditions, if any, occurring since the original zoning, which affect your property and which justify rezoning:

Other HUD code manf home are in the
Granoview Add.Attorney or Agent Signature owner2202 Hazel

Address

Tx, TX 01

City, State, Zip

903-244-1578

Home Phone & Cell Phone

dneishiajacksonEmail Address yahoo.com

Property Owner Signature

Address

City, State, Zip

Home Phone & Cell Phone

Email Address

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, YOU HAVE AGREED TO ALLOW THE CITY TO PLACE A SIGN ON YOUR PROPERTY

Attachment: 2018-080 ATTH 03 (public hearing and application) (1889 : 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-080

S-693

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-693 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 10-12, BLOCK 7, GRANDVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3102 ALEXANDER AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit “A” - Floor Plan)** on Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-693 to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit “A” – Floor Plan) on Lots 10-12, Block 7, Grandview Addition, located at 3102 Alexander Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave signed (1889 : 2018-080 ORD granting SUP at 3102 Alexander Ave.)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That one 2018 or newer Platinum, 4-bedroom, 3 bath, double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.

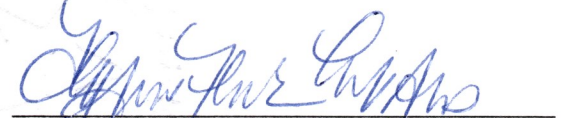
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

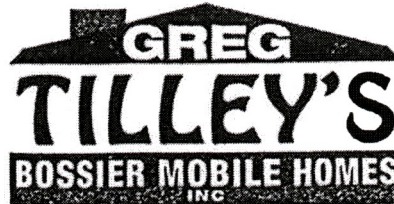
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

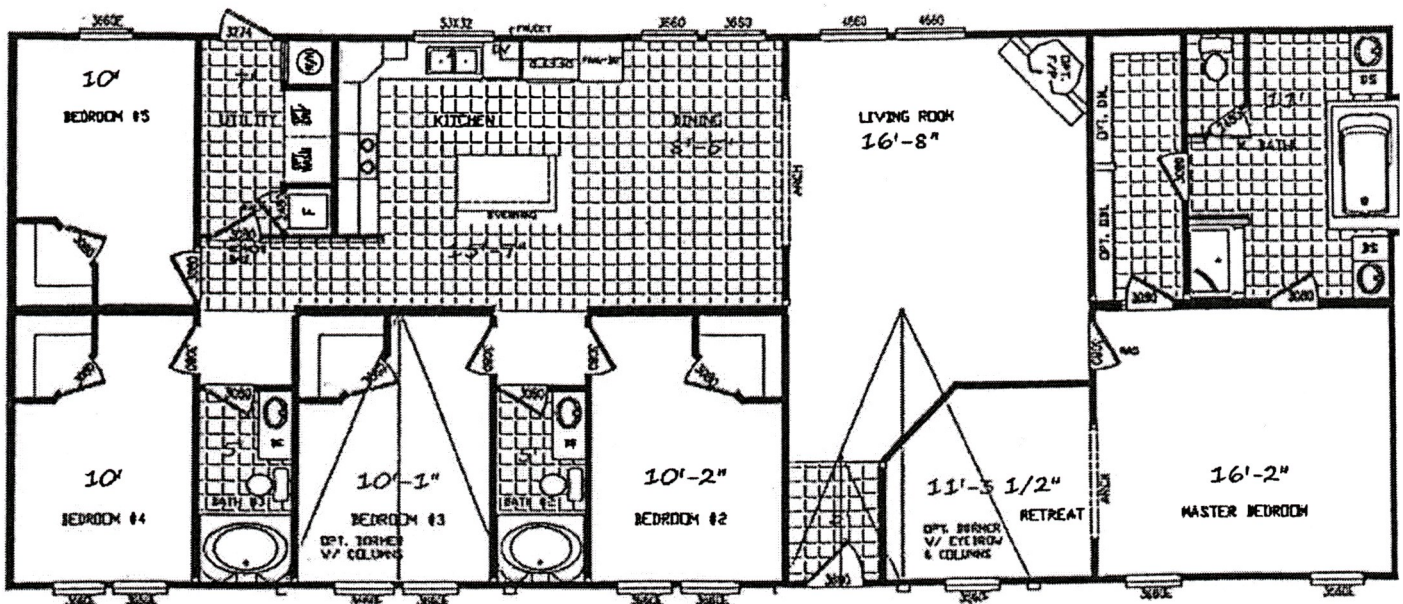

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:05 p.m.



4302 E. Texas St.
 Bossier City, LA 71111
 Office: (318) 747-7600 | Fax: (318) 742-3858

#18



Platinum Homes
32X80 4 Bed / 3 Bath / Study
2,432 SQ.FT.

R-38-R11-R11 Insulation	3/4" Tongue Groove OSB Floors
50 Gallon Water Heater	Shut Off Valves T/Out
1 Exterior Faucet	Stainless Steel Double Sink
Ceramic Sinks	Elongated Toilets
Recessed Can Lights Kit, DR, LR	Stem lights Over Island
Ceiling Fan in LR	Total Electric
Up Flow A/C	1/2 Rock Fireplace
8Ft Ceilings	Finished Sheetrock T/O
OSB Backer	Exterior Brown Shakes
Thermopane Windows	30" Louvered Door @ Utility
Wood Cabinets	Glass Mosaic between Cabinets
4" Crown	3" Baseboard
16X16 Hand Laid Tile	25' Black Side by Side w/ Ice Maker
Smooth Top Range	Dishwasher
Vented Microwave	All Electric

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/5/2018 8:52 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-081 rezoning Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition,
located at 2405 Phillips Lane. Single Family-1 to Single Family-3. Anderson
Subject: Riser, applicant.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/13/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-18-10: This is a request by Anderson Riser, owner, to rezone Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane from Single Family-1 to Single Family-3. The proposed use is one triple wide HUD code manufactured home. The current use is vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-1 to the north, east and west, and Single Family-3 to the south. The adjacent land usage is a residence and vacant land to the north, vacant land to the south and residences to the east and west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

NA

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a Suburban Residential area. There is a single wide manufactured home located a few lots to the west of this tract of land. There are numerous manufactured homes located in the Liberty Eylau area of the City. Double/triple wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could also be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site built homes. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The Planning and Zoning Commission.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 2, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-081 ORD rezoning 2405 Phillips Lane (PDF)
- b. 2018-081 ATTH 01 (maps) (PDF)
- c. 2018-081 ATTH 02 (public hearing and application) (PDF)
- d. 2018-081 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2018-081 ORD rezoning 2405 Phillips Lane signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/05/2018 9:03 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review	Completed	07/05/2018 1:43 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	07/05/2018 1:43 PM	Completed
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review
1:58 PM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/09/2018

Meeting History

07/09/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/13/18
David Orr briefed this agenda item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-081

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 16 & 17B, BOB PHILLIPS 2ND ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2405 PHILLIPS LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-1 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family Family-1 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-1 to Single Family-3 on Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-1 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-1 to Single Family-3**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

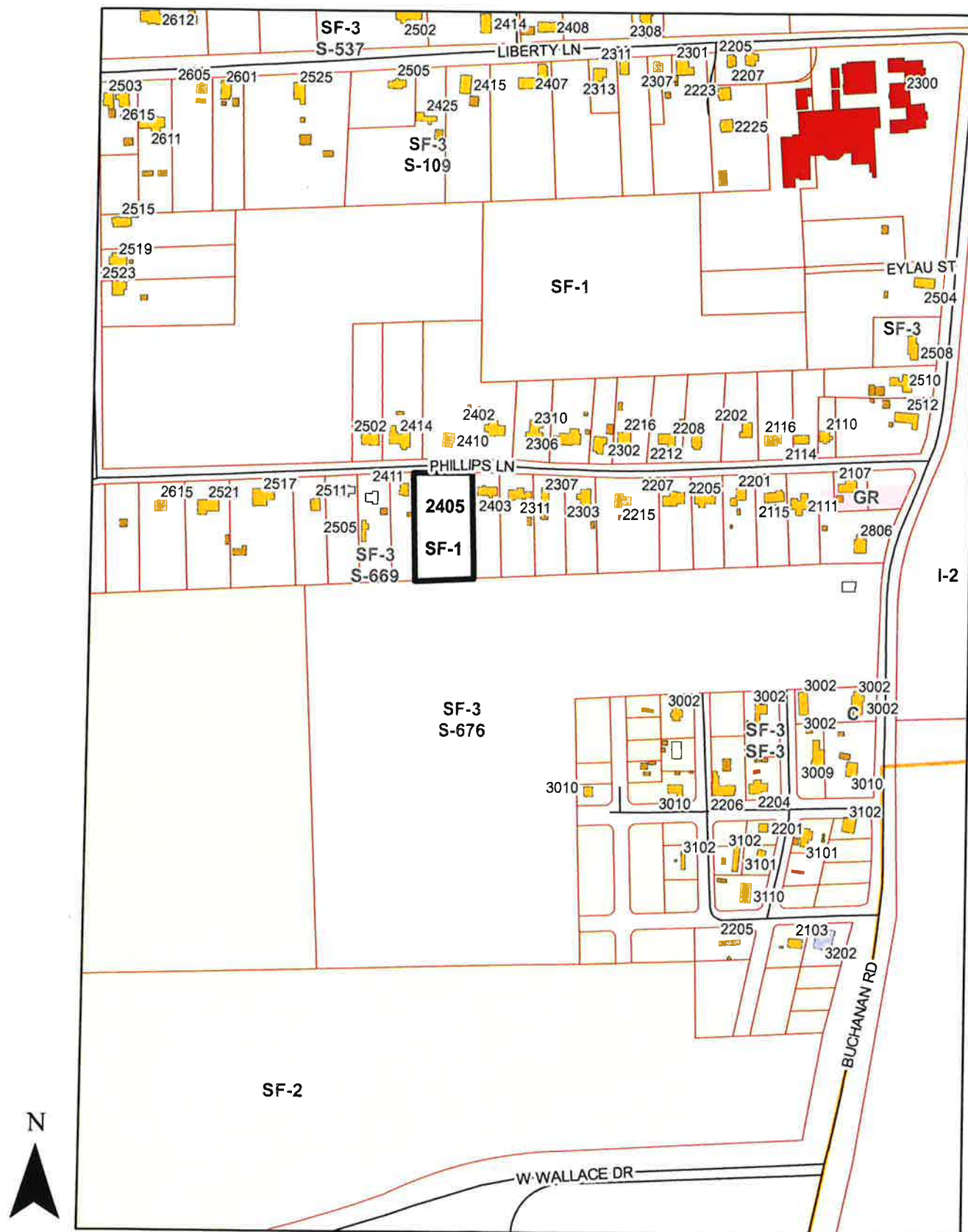
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2405 Phillips Ln

Department of Planning and Community Development



Attachment: 2018-081 ATTH 01 (maps) (1890 : 2018-081 ORD rezoning at 2405 Phillips Lane)



2405 Phillips Ln
Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,500



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

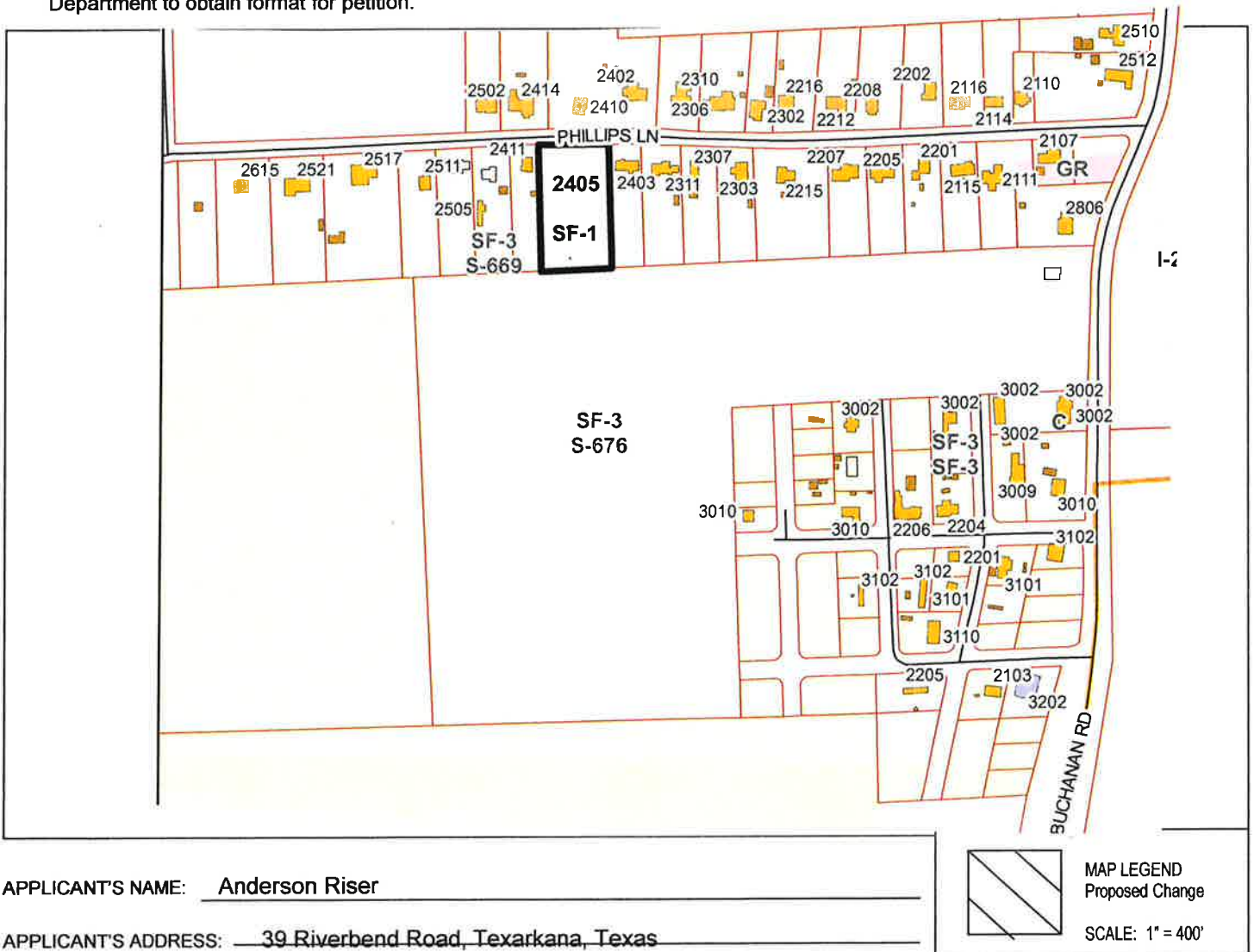
1 of 2

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas) Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS. If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, July 2, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

CITY COUNCIL Hearing Date: Monday, August 13, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ♦ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting. Please contact the Planning Department to obtain format for petition.



APPLICANT'S NAME: Anderson Riser

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 39 Riverbend Road, Texarkana, Texas

LOCATION OF REZONING: 2405 Phillips Lane, Texarkana, Texas

PROPOSED CHANGE: Location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home

FROM: Single Family-1

TO: Single Family-3

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition

CASE NUMBER: 7-18-10

DATED MAILED: 6-21-18

Attachment: 2018-081 ATTH 02 (public hearing and application) (1890 : 2018-081 ORD rezoning at 2405 Phillips Lane)



ZONING APPLICATION

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945
www.texarkana-tx.org

Receipt No. 00138277Case 2-18-18Date 6-14-18

To: The Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana Texas

Please consider this as my application to amend the Zoning Map of the City of Texarkana, Texas for the following described property.

Lot: Lot 16 17B Block: _____ Addition: Bobby Phillips 2nd Addition
(Or see attached legal description)

Location: 2405 Phillips Land, Texarkana, Texas 75501Present Zoning: SF-1Proposed Zoning: SF-3

If the Zoning Classification is changed by the Commission, this property will be used as:

Placement of a Triple Wide Manufactured Home. Home is 3,150sqft. 45x70

Describe the changed conditions, if any, occurring since the original zoning, which affect your property and which justify rezoning:

There are several manufactured homes already in this area, infact the land that adjoins the
the land that connects to the back of my property is already zoned SF-3.

Attorney or Agent Signature _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Home Phone & Cell Phone _____

Fax Number _____

Anderson River
Property Owner Signature Anderson River

39 Riverbend Road

Address _____

Texarkana, Texas 75501

City, State, Zip _____

318-402-1275

Home Phone & Cell Phone _____

903-831-3466

Fax Number _____

Anderson River 8195
JR@gmail

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, YOU HAVE AGREED TO ALLOW THE CITY TO PLACE A SIGN ON YOUR PROPERTY

Attachment: 2018-081 ATTH 02 (public hearing and application) (1890 : 2018-081 ORD rezoning at 2405 Phillips Lane)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-081

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 16 & 17B, BOB PHILLIPS 2ND ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2405 PHILLIPS LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-1 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family Family-1 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-1 to Single Family-3 on Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-1 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-1 to Single Family-3**.

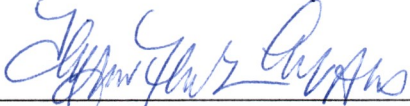
SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of August, 2018.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:07 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-081 ORD rezoning 2405 Phillips Lane signed (1890 : 2018-081 ORD rezoning at 2405 Phillips Lane)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/5/2018 8:52 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2018-082 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of
Subject: a triple wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips
2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane. Anderson Riser, applicant.

Briefing: 8/13/2018 **Public Hearing:** 8/13/2018 **Council Vote:** 8/13/2018

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-694: This is a request by Anderson Riser, owner, for a Specific Use Permit to allow a triple wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 16 & 17B. Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane. The property is currently vacant.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-1 to the north, east and west and Single Family-3 to the south. The adjacent land usage is a residence and vacant land to the north, vacant land to the south and residences to the east and west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit. Any home built after 1976 is considered HUD code standard.

Please see attached floor plan of the proposed home.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

"None"

Fiscal Implications:

"None"

Staff Recommendation:

Double/triple wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site built homes. Due to this fact, staff recommends for approval of this request.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one 2010 Oakcrest, 3-bedroom, 3 bath, triple wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The Planning and Zoning Commission.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 2, 2018

Attachments

- a. 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Lane (PDF)
- b. 2018-082 EXH 'A' (floor plan) (PDF)
- c. 2018-082 ATTH 01 (maps) (PDF)
- d. 2018-082 ATTH 02 (public hearing and application) (PDF)
- e. 2018-082 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Lane signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/05/2018 9:02 AM	
Deputy City Manager - Kyle Dooley	Kyle Dooley	Deputy City Manager
Review Completed	07/05/2018 1:44 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	07/05/2018 1:45 PM	
City Manager Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review Completed	07/05/2018
1:59 PM		
City Council Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed	07/09/2018
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

07/09/18 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/13/18
David Orr briefed this agenda item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-082

S-694

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-694 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A TRIPLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 16 & 17B, BOB PHILLIPS 2ND ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3102 ALEXANDER AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit "A" – Floor Plan)** on Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition., located at 2405 Phillips Lane, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-694 to allow the location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit "A" – Floor Plan) on Lots 16 & 17B. Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That one 2010 Oakcrest, 3-bedroom, 3 bath, triple wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

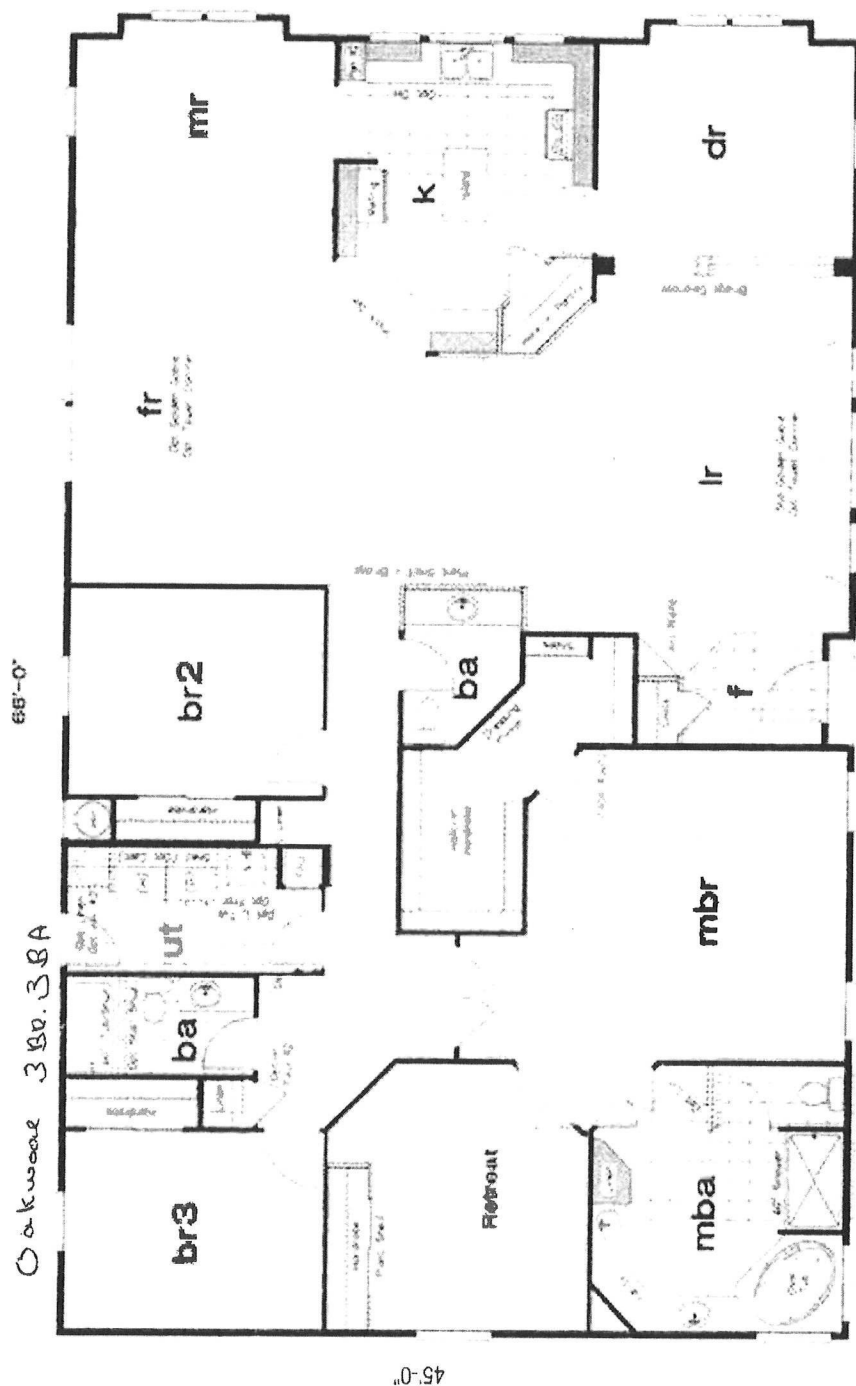
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 13th day of August, 2018.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

EXHIBIT 'A'



[illegible]



2405 Phillips Ln

Department of Planning and Community Development



1:1,500



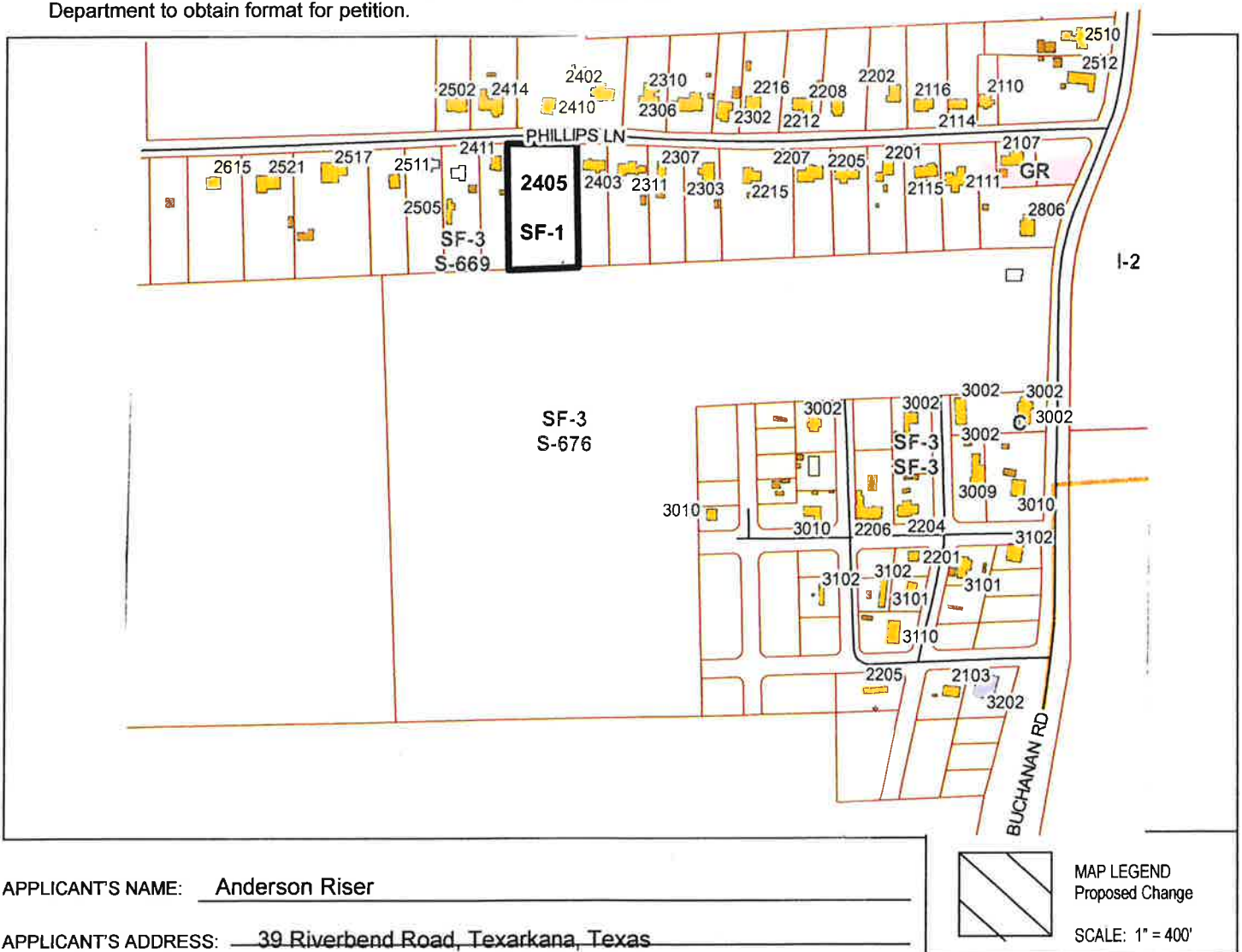
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas at the below stated date and time. The Public Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 220 Texas Blvd, (3rd & Texas) Texarkana, Texas to consider a proposed change in zoning classification as indicated below. According to the Tax Records, you are the owner of property within the area of the proposed change or within 200 feet of that property. **THIS IS NOT A SUMMONS TO APPEAR AT THE HEARINGS.** If you care to attend, you will be given an opportunity to be heard. If additional information is desired, please contact the Planning Department at (903) 798-3945.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: Hearing Date: Monday, July 2, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

CITY COUNCIL Hearing Date: Monday, August 13, 2018 Hearing Time: 6:00 pm

- ♦ If they desire, persons concerned with the proposed change can present a petition in opposition to or in favor of the proposed change. If a petition in opposition to a proposed change contains the signatures of persons who own twenty (20) percent or more of the land within 200 feet of the proposed change, a 3/4th vote of the City Council will be required. In order to be considered, the petition must be received and filed before or at the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting. Please contact the Planning Department to obtain format for petition.



APPLICANT'S NAME: Anderson Riser

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 39 Riverbend Road, Texarkana, Texas

LOCATION OF REZONING: 2405 Phillips Lane, Texarkana, Texas

PROPOSED CHANGE: ~~Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home~~

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition

CASE NUMBER: S-694

DATED MAILED: 6-21-18

Attachment: 2018-082 ATTH 02 (public hearing and application) (1891 : 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Ln.)



ZONING APPLICATION

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

Po Box 1967
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana TX 75504
(903) 798-3945
www.ci.texarkana.tx.us.org

Receipt No. JD

Case 5697

Date 6-14-18

To: The Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana Texas

Please consider this as my application to amend the Zoning Map of the City of Texarkana, Texas for the following described property.

Lot: 16 17B Block: _____ Addition: Bobby Phillips 2nd Addition
(Or see attached legal description)

Location: 2405 Phillips Lane, Texarkana, Texas 75501

Present Zoning: SF-3

Requested: Specific Use Permit

The requested Specific Use Permit will be used for the following:

placement of a triple wide manufactured home to be put on the land. Home is 45x70 3,150sqft.

Describe the changed conditions, if any, that have occurred which affects your property and justifies this Specific Use Permit:

There are several manufactured homes in this area. The land that connects to the back of my
property is zoned SF-3.

Attorney or Agent Signature

Address

City, State, Zip

Home Phone & Cell Phone

Email address

Property Owner Signature

39 Riverbend Road

Address

Texarkana, Texas 75501

City, State, Zip

318-402-1275

Home Phone & Cell Phone

903-831-3466

Email address

BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, YOU HAVE AGREED TO ALLOW THE CITY TO PLACE A SIGN ON YOUR PROPERTY

Attachment: 2018-082 ATTH 02 (public hearing and application) (1891 : 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Ln.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-082

S-694

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-694 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A TRIPLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 16 & 17B, BOB PHILLIPS 2ND ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3102 ALEXANDER AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit “A” – Floor Plan)** on Lots 16 & 17B, Bob Phillips 2nd Addition., located at 2405 Phillips Lane, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-694 to allow the location of a triple wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit “A” – Floor Plan) on Lots 16 & 17B. Bob Phillips 2nd Addition, located at 2405 Phillips Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Lane signed (1891 : 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Ln.)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. That one 2010 Oakcrest, 3-bedroom, 3 bath, triple wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property (or comparable home).
2. That the HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period or is removed from the property, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

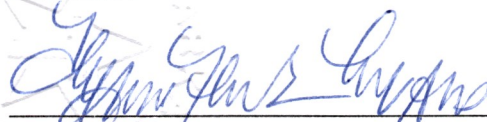
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

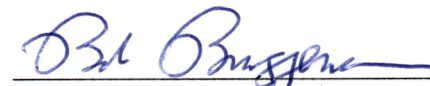
SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th** day of **August, 2018**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:08 p.m.

Attachment: 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Lane signed (1891 : 2018-082 ORD granting SUP at 2405 Phillips Ln.)

Ord. No. 2018-082

